

Indarte, surname.





Indarte, José Rivera.

See

Rivera Indarte, J.



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

Indelible, a story of life, love, and music in  
five movements.

Paul, Elliot Harold, 1891-1958.

\*XA Indelible, a story of life, love, and music  
.6762E in five movements, by Elliot H. Paul.

.8 Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Company,  
The Riverside Press, Cambridge, 1922.

viii p., 2 l., 3-296, [1] p. 19 cm.

Publisher's device on t.p.

Presentation copy from publisher.

Black cloth, stamped in orange on spine &  
front cover.

MB



# Indemnity.

Platea, Franciscus de.

\*\*Q.404.8

Opus restitutionum.

Fol. 1a, col. 1: Incipit tabula restitutionũ vsa ¶ 2 excõicationũ: edita p venerabilẽ dñm fratrẽ ffranciscum de platea ordinis minorum. 16a, col. 2, med. Expliciunt tabule operũ vtilissimo ¶.s restitutionum vsurarum: 2 excõmunicationum reuerendi fratris Francisci de platea bonoñ ordinis minoruꝝ peritissimi in vtroqꝫ iure ac in sacra theologia. Lower half of fol. 16a, and the whole of 16b are blank. Fol. 17a: Incipit op9 restitutionũ vtilissimũ a reuerẽdo in Christo patre fratre Frãcisco d' platea bononiẽse ordi-  
(Continued on the next card.)

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, May 26, 1910.*

H2425 — T.r. — Incunabula. — Excommunication. — Indemnity. — Usury. —  
Johannes de Colonia, printer. — Manthen, Johann, of Gerretzhem, printer.





## Indemnity.

Platea, F. de. Opus restitutionum. (Continued.) \*\*Q.404.8  
nis mino 2 diuiniq3 & bi predicatore eximio editum. [R]Estitutio  
prima. Fol. 150b, col. 2, med., *Colophon*: Adest hic finis opis resti-  
tutionũ putilis Reuerēdissimi i xp̄o patr|. fratr|. Frācisci de  
platea bononiēss ordinis mino 2: cui9 impressio venetijs extat  
facta ductu 2 impensa Johānis Colonie agripinēss: ac Johānis  
māthen de gherretshem: q̄ vna fideliter circa hoc se gerūt. Anno.  
M<sup>o</sup>.cccc.Lxxiiij die. xxv. Martij.

(150) ff. 23½ cm. Two columns to the page, of 40 lines each.  
Rubricated throughout. Initial illuminated letter on fol. 17, col.  
1, and inserted capital letters in red and blue alternately.

See Hain, no. 1303[sic]8; Proctor, vol. 1, no. 4288.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, May 26, 1910.*

1846

Received of the  
Hon. Secy of the Navy  
the sum of \$1000  
for the purchase of  
the ship "Albatross"  
for the service of the  
U.S. Navy  
this 1st day of  
January 1846



Indenture.

bAcc Document with spaces for names to be  
77-294 filled in.

Philadelphia, C.Cist [ca.1790?]

g:Marshall Lebowitz

March 1977





RARE BOOK      INDENTURED SERVANTS.

DEPT.      Wilmer, John.

\*XbH      The case of John Wilmore truly and impartial-  
.714E      ly related: or, A looking-glass for all merchants  
.W68C      and planters that are concerned in the American  
            plantations.

London, Printed for Edw. Powell at the White  
Swan in Little Brittain, M D C LXXXII. [1682]

1 p.ℓ., 17 p. 25.5cm. (fol.)

On a dispute over an indentured servant des-  
tined for Jamaica.

(See next card)

MB



Wilmer, John. The case of John Wilmore truly  
and impartially related ... 1682. (Card 2)

Signed at end: John Wilmer.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

Wing W2883.

In this state, p.17, line 19 has reading

\*XbH "See Heraclitus Num.71".

.714E Another state. 28cm.

.W68C In this state, p.17, line 19 has reading

c.2 "mark Heraclitus Num.71.

MB



L'indépendance absolue des américains des  
Etats-Unis.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

[Griffith, Thomas Waters] 1767-1838.

\*XG

.377

.132

L'indépendance absolue des américains des  
Etats-Unis, prouvée par l'état actuel de leur  
commerce avec les nations européennes ...

A Paris, Chez Laran, libraire, au Palais-Egalité,  
galerie de bois, à droite du côté du jardin, N<sup>o</sup>.  
245. An VI.--1798.

1p.ℓ., 149p., 1ℓ. 21.5cm. (8vo)

"Errata": p.[151]

(See next card)

MB





RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

[Griffith, Thomas Waters] 1767-1838. L'indé-  
pendance absolue des américains ... 1798.  
(Card 2)

In reply to Fauchet's Coup-d'oeil sur l'état  
actuel de nos rapports politiques avec les  
États-Unis.

Blue-gray front wrapper preserved.

I. Title.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XG

.321

.16

no.16

L'indépendance absolue des Américains des  
États Unis, The author of.

... To General Lafayette ...

[Washington? 1831]

14p. 22cm.

Caption title; at head of title: United States,  
August 10, 1831.

Signed at end: A North American.

By the author of L'indépendance absolue des  
Américains des États Unis; cf. p.4.

MB





RARE BOOKS  
DEPT.

Independence and progress.

McCormick, Richard Cunningham, 1832-1901.

\*XH Independence and progress. An oration delivered  
.864 at Prescott, Arizona, July 4th, 1864; by Hon.

.M13 I Richard C. McCormick ...

Prescott: Office of the Arizona Miner. 1864.

15p. 22.5cm.(8vo)

Printed pale pink wrappers preserved.



Independence at Marblehead. Verse.

Withington, William.

\*\*H.90b.63

Independence at Marblehead. [Verse.]

— [Marblehead?] 1852. Border. Broadside.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*This card was printed*

*April 4, 1904.*

F3393 — T.r. — Broadside.



# Independence declared, 1776.

Arnold, Joseph A.

\*Cab.23 20.5

Independence declared, 1776. The Union must be preserved . . .  
— *Broadside*. Boston. Moore. 1839. Size, 23 × 18 inches. Lithograph.

Portraits of Warren, Lafayette, Washington, Adams, Jefferson, Madison, Monroe, J. Q. Adams, Jackson, Van Buren, with a view of Charlestown and Boston in the background.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, June 23, 1914.*

K2767 — T.r. — Presidents of the United States. Portraits. — Broadside. — Boston. Descr. Views.



**Independence Party of the Philippine Islands.**

**\*\*H.90a.423**

Organization Committee of the "Independence Party." (Translation.) [Message to the Anti-Imperialist League expressing gratitude for the campaign it is carrying on in behalf of the immediate independence of the Islands.

= [Manila. 1906.] Broadside. Size,  $23 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Autograph facsimiles.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*Prince*



*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, January 9, 1908.*

G6322 — Philippine Islands. Hist. Annex. — Broadside.





# Independencia de América.

Spain. Archivo general de Indias.

**\*\*D.250A.56**

Independencia de América. Fuentes para su estudio. Catálogo de documentos conservados en el Archivo general de Indias de Sevilla. Serie 1 (tomo 1-6); 2 (tomo 1, 2).

— Madrid. 1912-25. 8 v. in 7. Seal. 21.5 cm., in 8s.

Series 1, vols. 1-6 were published by the Sociedad de publicaciones históricas. Series 2, vols. 1, 2 were published as nos. 11 and 14 respectively

**[Continued on the next card.]**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library September 16, 1936.*

*Bart*  
E358 — T.r.— Spain. Centro of  
Sevilla. Biblioteca colonial ameri  
Pedro, ed.— Sociedad de publicac  
America, Spanish. Hist. Bibl.

icial de estudios americanistas de  
cana. Pubs. — Torres Lanzas,  
históricas.— Spain. Colonies. Hist. Bibl.

1870

Received of the Hon. Secy of the Navy  
the sum of \$1000.00 for the purchase of  
the sum of \$1000.00 for the purchase of

the sum of \$1000.00 for the purchase of  
the sum of \$1000.00 for the purchase of  
the sum of \$1000.00 for the purchase of

the sum of \$1000.00 for the purchase of  
the sum of \$1000.00 for the purchase of  
the sum of \$1000.00 for the purchase of

# Independencia de América.

**\*\*D.250A.56**

Spain. Archivo general de Indias. Independencia de América. (Continued.)

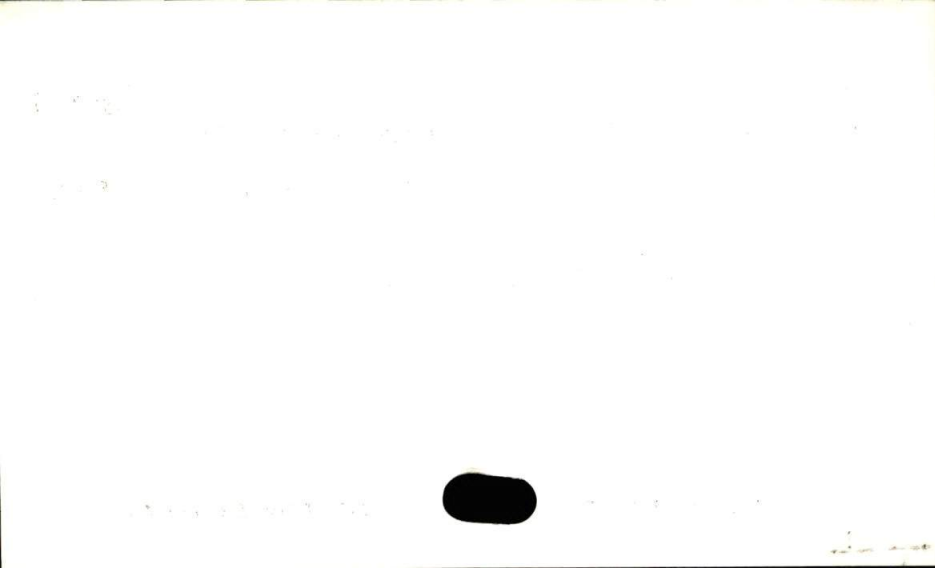
of the Publicaciones del Centro oficial de estudios americanistas de Sevilla, Biblioteca colonial americana.

Vol. 6 of series I is an index to vols. 1-6.

Editors: Serie I- , Pedro Torres Lanzas.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library September 16, 1936.*



\*XH  
.86  
.173

Independency accused by nine severall arguments: written by a godly learned minister, to a member of M<sup>r</sup>. John Goodwins congregation, and acquitted by severall replyes to the said arguments by a member of the same church ...

London, Printed for Henry Overton in Popes-head Alley, 1645.

2 p.l., 3 $\frac{1}{4}$  p. 18cm.  
Preface signed: J.P.  
Wing P71.

11 Apr 1896 - Bates fd -

r.f. 3459.49

Libr. Pau Binder

1. Goodwin, John, 1594?-1665.
2. Arminianism.
- I. P., J.
- dis

**Independent, An.**

A discourse on government and religion, calculated for the meridian of the 30th of January. By an independent.

Boston. Fowle. 1750. (1), ii, 7-56 pp. 12°.

\*3562.29=\*\*H.26.115

Same. (In Pillars of priesthood and orthodoxy shaken. Vol. 3, pp. 327-418. London. 1768.)

No. 9 in \*5469a.7.3

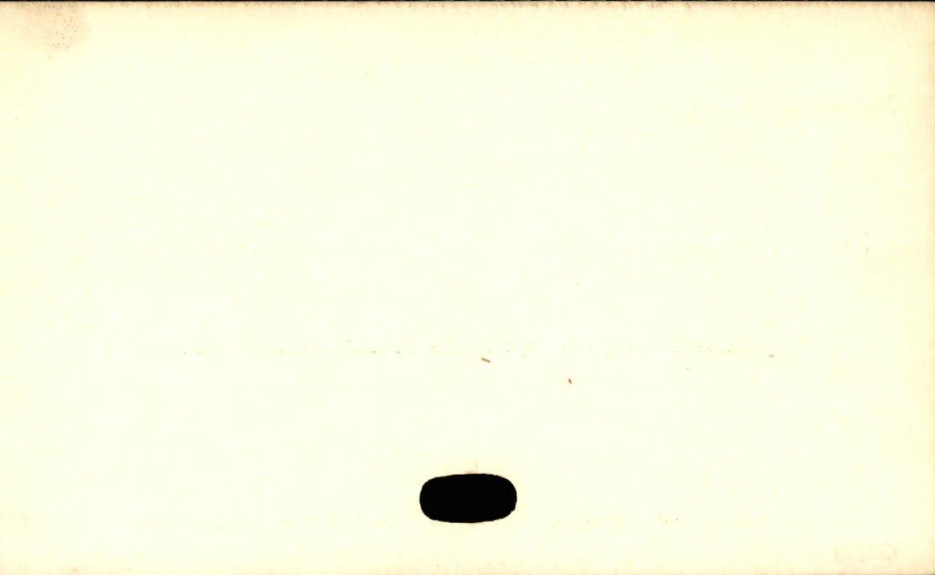
**[The second copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*Prince*

*This card was printed at the Boston*

G8919 — T.r.

*Public Library, January 27, 1909.*





An independent, pseud.

«Stevenson, John Hall»-1718-1785.

\*Defoe

A pastoral puke. A second sermon preached before the people called Whigs. By an Independent ...

30

.764

.St4P

London: Printed for J. Hinxman, in Paternoster-Row. MDCCLXIV. <Price one shilling and six pence.> «1764»

39 p. 26.5cm.

Title vignette.

Verse.

I. An independ

ent, pseud. II. Title.

MB



Acc.  
79-378

The independent. vol.1 no.1.  
Arlington, Mass. 1979.  
g: publisher.



The **Independent** & Constitutional ticket for a general committee of the city of Philadelphia ...

This work is available in this library in the Readex Microprint edition of Early American Imprints published by the American Antiquarian Society.

This collection is arranged according to the numbers in Charles Evans' American Bibliography.





Independent balance.

Address of the carriers of the Independent balance, to its patrons, on the commencement of the year, 1819.

Philadelphia, 1819.

broadside. 50 x 36cm.

Within ornamental border.

Not in Shaw/Shoemaker.

I. Independent balance.

MB





Independent Boston Fusiliers.

*See*

Massachusetts. Militia. Independent Boston Fusiliers.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, October 8, 1917.*

L2587

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
LIBRARY  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60637



UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

LIBRARY

Independent Cadets. 1803-1839.

See First Corps of Cadets of the Massachusetts Volunteer Militia.

Massachusetts. 1st corps of cadets.

Massachusetts. Militia. 45th Regiment. Infantry.

*[Handwritten signature]*

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, August 2, 1906.*



\*Reserve Independent candidate for Congress ... Pet  
4478 Halsted.  
.29 [San Francisco, 1849]  
no.4 broadside.



RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

Independent Chronicle.

XMs.G [Mr Dan<sup>1</sup> Child] to Adams and Larkin, Dr. To  
.365 the Independent Chronicle, &c. from [Sept 29]  
.91 17[92] to [Aug<sup>t</sup> 25] 17[94] ... Received payment,  
p.25 [Adams & Larkin]  
[Boston, 1792?]  
broadside. 4.5x16cm.  
Printed form filled out in manuscript.

MB

g: Mrs. John A. Lewis--1890



1 Printed forms  
dis

ms. cat.: m.e.

I Adams & Larkin, firm, printers, Boston  
d (Sept. 29, 1792) p

II Child, Daniel



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Independent Chronicle.

XMs.G [Messrs Childs & Corey] to Adams & Rhoades,

.365 Dr. To the Independent Chronicle, &c. from

.91 [Octor 6] 180[1] to [April 6 1804] ...

p.19 [Boston, 1801?]

broadside. 5x14.5cm.

g: Mrs. John A. Lewis--1890

1 Printed forms  
dis

ms.cat: m.e. &

I Adams & Rhoades, firm, printers, Boston  
d (oct. 6, 1801) p

Independent Chronicle and Universal Advertiser.

\*\*H.90a.250

Independent Chronicle extra. Thomas Paine, to the citizens of the  
United States.

— Boston, 1802. Broadside.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

*Paine*

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, June 20, 1904.*

F4100 — Broadside. — Paine, Thomas. 1737-1809.



Acc.

75-409pf

Independent chronicle; v.36 nos.2376-2378,  
2380,2382-2389,2391-2396,2399-2429,2431-2434,  
2436-2441,2443-2449,2453,2455-2457,2459-2464,  
2455[!]-2470; v.37 nos.2471-2473,2471[!]-2474,  
2476,2479-2495,2497-2502,2505-2525,2530-2559,  
2561-2568; v.38 nos.2575-2605,2608-2612,2614-  
2626,2629-2645,2647-2661,2663,2665-2675,2677-  
2678; Jan.2-9,16,23-Feb.16,23-Mar.12,22-July  
5,12-23,30-Aug.16,23-Sept.13,27,Oct.4-11,18-  
Nov.5,8-Dec.31,1804; Jan.3-10,17-28,Feb.4,Feb.

g:Abbott Pub. Lib.

(See next card)

( . . . )



Acc.  
75-409pf

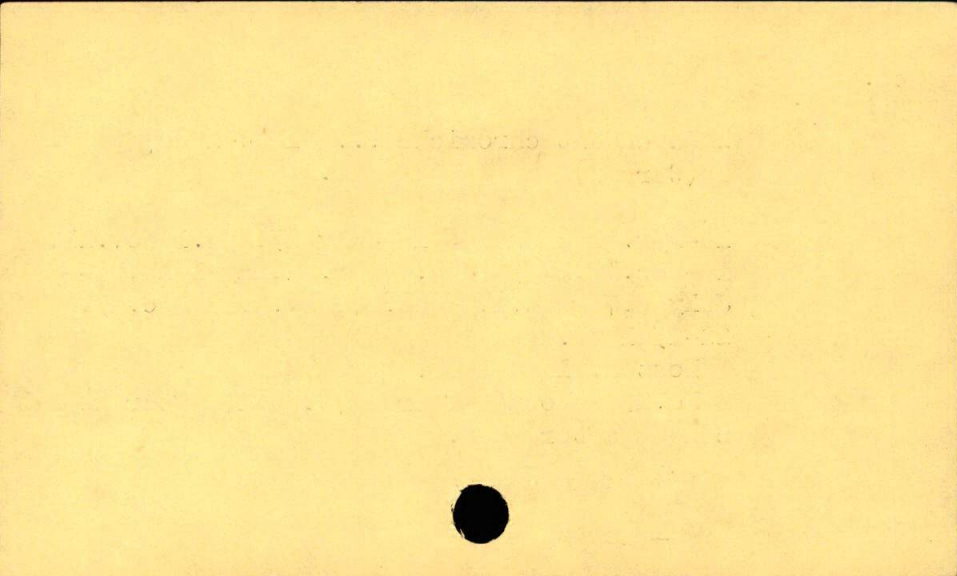
Independent chronicle ... 1804-1806.  
(Card 2)

14-Apr.11,18-May 6,16-July 25,Aug.1-Nov.11,  
18-Dec.12,1805; Jan.6-Apr.21,May 1-15,22-  
July 3,7-Sept.1,8-Oct.17,Nov.3,10-Dec.15,  
22-25,1806.

Boston, 1804-1806.

No.2388 bound after 2378, 2427 after 2432,  
& 2463 after 2464.

Brighamxxx





pb Acc. Independent chronicle, and The universal  
78-270 advertiser. v.14, no.604; 14 Dec. 1781.  
Boston, 1781.

g: Ehrlich



The **independent** citizen.

This work is available in this library in the Readex Microprint edition of Early American Imprints published by the American Antiquarian Society.

This collection is arranged according to the numbers in Charles Evans' American Bibliography.





Independent Company. 1776-1785.

See First Corps of Cadets of the Massachusetts Volunteer Militia.

*[Handwritten signature]*

*This card was printed at the Boston*



*Public Library, August 2, 1906.*

G2146



**Independent Company of Cadets.**

**See First Corps of Cadets of the Massachusetts Volunteer Militia.**

*[Handwritten signature]*

*This card was printed at the Boston*



*Public Library, August 2, 1906.*





Independent Corps of Cadets.

See First Corps of Cadets of the Massachusetts Volunteer Militia.

Massachusetts. 1st Corps of Cadets.

Massachusetts. Militia. 45th Regiment. Infantry.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, August 2, 1906.*



The Independent corps of cadets of Boston,  
Mass.

\*20th

40c

.CC.1

Gore, Henry Watson, 1842— *comp.*

The Independent corps of cadets of Boston, Mass., at Fort Warren, Boston harbor, in 1862, comp. by H. W. Gore. Boston, Press of Rockwell and Churchill, 1888.

447 p. incl. ports. 26<sup>cm</sup>.

Pages [31]—447 printed on one side of leaf.

E513

Number 93 of an edition of 100 copies.

.9

— — — Another copy, No. 60.

.G66

1. U. S.—Hist.—Civil war—Regimental histories—Mass. inf.—1st corps of cadets. 2. Massachusetts infantry. 1st corps of cadets, 1786—  
I. Title.

20-16720

Library of Congress

E513.9.G66

— — — Copy 2.

Copyright 1888: 14958

[2]

R.B



# Independent, The, in politics.

Lowell, James Russell.

\*A.535I.6I

The independent in politics. An address delivered before the Reform Club of New York, April 13, 1888.

— New York. The Reform Club. '1888. 27 pp. [Reform Club series. 1.] 8°.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, April 26, 1909.*

G9984 — T.r. — United States. Pol. hist. — S.r.

Page 10 of 10

An **independent** ode, dedicated to the illustrious President of the United States, the Governour of this Commonwealth, and all true patriots of liberty.

This work is available in this library in the Readex Microprint edition of Early American Imprints published by the American Antiquarian Society.

This collection is arranged according to the numbers in Charles Evans' American Bibliography.







\*\*4471.104

Independent Reflector, The [; or, weekly essays on sundry important subjects; more particularly adapted to the province of New York]. No. 7-25, 30-32. January 11-May 17, June 21-July 5, 1753. N. t. p. [New York. Parker. 1753.] F<sup>o</sup>.

"Fifty-two numbers form a set. It relates to Kings now Columbia College, freedom of government in New York [etc.]."— Sabin.

New York, State. Hist. Colonial Period.

MB

Rare  
pk



Independent Statesman and Maine Republican, The. \*\*H.90.453.355

Voice of Maine! At a meeting . . . of most of the members of both branches of the Legislature . . . Resolved, that this Convention entertain the highest respect for . . . John Quincy Adams and . . . believe that no man possesses better qualifications for . . . President of the United States . . . [Signed] John M'Donald, Chairman. Attest, James L. Child, Secretary.

*Broadside facsimile.* [Boston. Massachusetts Historical Society: 1917.] Size,  $9\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{5}{8}$  inches.

*Bart*  
This card was printed at the Boston

M8663 — T.r. — S.r.c. — Broad  
elections. 1824. — Adams, John Quincy, 6th  
1767-1848. — Maine. Pol. hist.

Public Library, May 7, 1924.

sides. Facsimiles. — Presidential  
President of the United States,



# Independent Theatre Movement.

Meltzer, Charles Henry.

\*\*T.78.66

A course of modern plays. With a brief history of what is popularly termed the Independent Theatre Movement.

= [N. p. 1900.] 62 pp. 15 cm.

The title is on the cover.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, March 7, 1914.*

J398 — T.r.— Independent Theatre Movement.— United States. Theatres. Hist.



Independent theatre series of plays. *No. 1*  
*Rare book Dept.*

Shaw, George Bernard, 1856- \*A.8171D.9

Widowers' houses. A comedy by G. Bernard Shaw. First acted at the Independent theatre in London. London: Henry and co., 1893.

xix p., 2 l., 126 p. 20cm. (On cover:... Number one of the Independent theatre series of plays. Edited by J. T. Crein)

Appendices, p. [103]-126:-I. The author to the dramatic critics.-II. The following extracts from letters by the author to the press... are reprinted.-III. The following is an item of news from The Star...

Included are a program of the first showing of the play, also a contemporary newspaper review.





**\*\*T.28.15**

**Independent Theatrical Observer, The.** [Daily.] Vol. 10 (no. 33);  
11 (no. 2, 8).  
= [Dublin. 1822.] 3 nos. in 1 v. 15½ cm.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, February 25, 1914.*

J299 — Periodicals. — Drama. Period. — Dublin, Ireland. Theatres. Period.



\*Defoe The Independent Whig ... London: Printed for J.  
30 Peele. M.DCC.XXI. c1721.

.721 lii, 444, c20 p.

.In2 I Title vignette.

A reprint of the Independent Whig, nos.1-53,  
Jan. 20, 1720-Jan. 4, 1720 (i.e., 1721) original-  
ly published as a weekly periodical.

John Trenchard, Thomas Gordon, editors.

17 Jan 1929 L

Collection of Washingtoniana

LC

The Walter Updike Lewisson

1 Periodicals, English.  
I Trenchard, John, 1662-1728, ed.  
II Gordon, Thomas, d. 1750, ed.  
dts

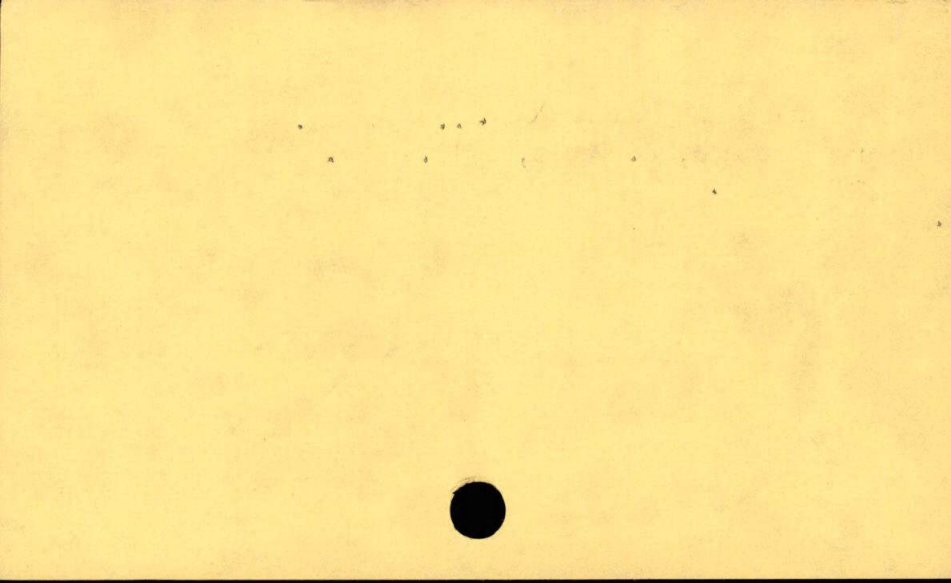
Per. Km. : me.

**The Independent Whig...** 5th ed.

\*Reserve London, J. Peele, 1732. 2v.

5529a LCxx.

.9



The Independent Whig.

\*Defoe

21.L482 [Defoe, Daniel] 1660-1731, supposed author.

1720 A letter to The independent Whig, occasioned by his considerations of the importance of Gibraltar to the British empire. London: Printed for A. Moore in St. Paul's church-yard, 1720.  
<Price six-pence.>

36 p. 20cm.

Signed at end: Britannus.

1. Gt. Brit.--For. rel.--18th cent. 2. Gibraltar. I. Britannus, pseud. II. The Independent Whig. III. Title.

... to the ...  
... of the ...  
... the ...

... ..

... ..  
... ..  
... ..



The Independent Whig, London.

\*Gordon, Thomas, d. 1750.

\*Defoe      Considerations offered upon the approaching  
30      peace, and upon the importance of Gibraltar to  
.720      the British empire, being the second part of the  
.G65C2d      Independent Whig ... The fourth edition.

London: Printed for J. Roberts, near the Ox-  
ford Arms in Warwick Lane. 1720. <Price 6d.>

31 p. 19.5cm.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

I. Title.

*fold*



THE INDEPENDENT WHIG, LONDON.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XDefoe

.721

.M81A

[Mordington, George Douglas, baron] d.1741,  
supposed author.

Aminadab's letter to the author of a paper  
called, the Independent Whig. Wherein is made  
appear that his taking upon himself the name of  
Independent, serves only to shew, who he does  
depend upon ...

London: Printed for T.Warner, at the Black Boy  
in Pater-Noster-Row. MDCCXXI. (Price six-pence.)  
[1721]

40p. 19.5cm.(8vo)

I. Title.

MB



\*Acc.  
70-562

Independent Whig Party. Massachusetts. Boston.  
Circular.  
«Boston, 185-?»

Lewis Fund



\*Acc.  
70-530

Independent Whig Party. Massachusetts. Boston.  
Independent Whig ticket ... Ward 7.  
«Boston, 1847?»

Lewis Fund

... ..  
... ..  
... ..





\*Acc.  
70-563

Independent Whig Party. Massachusetts. Boston.  
Independent Whig ticket ... Ward 7.  
«Boston, 1847?»

Lewis Fund

... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

... ..

\*Acc.  
70-534

Independent Whig Party. Massachusetts. Boston.  
Independent Whig ticket ... Ward 7.  
«Boston, 1847?»

Lewis Fund

... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..



\*Acc.  
70-535

Independent Whig Party. Massachusetts. Boston.  
Independent Whig ticket ... Ward 7.  
[Boston, 1847?]

Lewis Fund

... ..  
... ..  
... ..



\*Acc.  
70-531

Independent Whig Party. Massachusetts. Boston.  
Independent Whig ticket ... Ward 7.  
"Boston, 1847?"

Lewis Fund





Independents.

See Congregationalism.

E8284

May 18,



1903



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Les Indes.

Glissant, Edouard.

\*XH ... Les Indes, poème de l'une et l'autre  
.741G terre.

.G49 I [Paris] Falaize [1956?]

2p.l., 7-70p., 3l. 22cm.

Author's name at head of title.

One of 750 copies on "Fleur d'Alfa" paper.

Yellow wrappers, printed in brown.

MB



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

Les Indes.

Glissant, Édouard.

\*XH ... Les Indes, poème de l'une et l'autre  
.741G terre.  
.G49 Ia [Paris] Falaize [1956?]

2p.l., 7-70p., 3l. 22cm. (Aux éditions du  
Seuil)

Author's name at head of title.

One of 750 copies on "Fleur d'Alfa" paper.

Wrappers with series imprint printed in  
black & scarlet.

MB



R-B

T "Indescribably grand" : diaries and  
860 letters from the 1904 World's  
.B1 Fair / edited and with an  
I53 introduction by Martha R.  
1996 Clevenger. -- Saint Louis :  
Missouri Historical Society Press,  
1996.

xi, [1], 156 p. : ill. (some col.  
) , col. map ; 28 cm.

Based on the collections of the  
Missouri Historical Society.

"All illustrations in this book  
are from the collections of the  
Missouri Historical Society--T.p.

(Continued on next card)

MRGRRBK

T860.B1 I53 1996

96012981

001152





R-B

T

860

.B1

I53

1996

"Indescribably grand" ... 1996.  
(Card 2)

verso.

Pages number (147-148) are blank.

Includes bibliographical  
references and index.

ISBN: 1883982146 (cloth : alk.  
paper)

1. Louisiana Purchase Exposition  
(1904 : Saint Louis, Mo.) 2.  
American diaries. 3. American

(Continued on next card)

MRGRRBK

T860.B1 I53 1996

96012981

001153



R-B

T

"Indescribably grand" ... 1996.

860

(Card 3)

.B1

I53

1996

letters. I. Clevenger, Martha R. II.  
Missouri Historical Society.

MRGRRBK

T860.B1 I53 1996

96012981

001154



R-B

T "Indescribably grand" : diaries and  
860 letters from the 1904 World's  
.B1 Fair / edited and with an  
I53 introduction by Martha R.  
1996 Clevenger. -- Saint Louis :  
Missouri Historical Society Press,  
1996.

xi, [1], 156 p. : ill. (some col.  
) , col. map ; 28 cm.

Based on the collections of the  
Missouri Historical Society.

"All illustrations in this book  
are from the collections of the  
Missouri Historical Society--T.p.

(Continued on next card)

MRGRRBK  
T860.B1

I53 1996

96012981

001149



R-B

T "Indescribably grand" ... 1996.  
860 (Card 2)  
.B1  
I53  
1996

verso.

Pages number (147-148) are blank.  
Includes bibliographical  
references and index.

ISBN: 1883982146 (cloth : alk.  
paper)

1. Louisiana Purchase Exposition  
(1904 : Saint Louis, Mo.) 2.  
American diaries. 3. American

(Continued on next card)

MRGRRBK

T860.B1 I53 1996

96012981

001150





R-B

T "Indescribably grand" ... 1996.  
860 (Card 3)

.B1  
I53  
1996

letters. I. Clevenger, Martha R. II.  
Missouri Historical Society.

MRGRRBK  
T860.B1 I53 1996

96012981

001151



Index, Congregation of the.

*See*

Index expurgatorius.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 26, 1916.*

PART

K9534



xXZ  
.15  
.In2

Index Aureliensis, catalogus librorum sedecimo  
saeculo impressorum. v. 1, pt. 1- Geneva,  
Aureliae Aquensis, 1965-

v. 25cm.

MB

v.1 pt.1 - 8 June 1965 -  
H.M. Whitney - Acc65-

514

~~v.1~~ pt.2

v.3 - Clement fd. Acc 69-221

1 Bibliography--Early printed books--16th cent.  
I Title: Catalogus librorum sedecimo saeculo  
impressorum.  
s only

oc & pc

8

Acc.

90-

300

Ref.

XZ

.15

.In2

Index Aureliensis : catalogus  
librorum Sedecimo Saeculo impressorum.  
Prima pars. Tomus VII [and] Tomus VIII.  
[Geneve] : Aureliae Aquensis, [1982;  
[1989].  
2 vols.





R-B

XZ. Index Aureliensis : catalogus  
15 librorum sedecimo saeculo  
.In2 impressorum. Prima pars, Tomus XI.  
-- Editio princeps. -- Aureliae  
Aquensis : Aedibus Valentini  
Koerner, MCMXCVI [1996].  
554 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.  
On spine: Index Aureliensis XI CV-  
DES. Original black cloth; spine  
printed in gold.  
ISBN: 3873200007  
1. Livres anciens--Bibliographie.

MRGRRBK

ocm35002184

001213



Index biblicvs . . . [Anon.]  
See Harlemlus, Johannes.

\*\*H.58.35

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

*Prince*

E9839

July 28,



1903



# Index charactervm architypographiæ Plantinianæ.

Rooes, Max, editor, 1839-1914.

**\*\*Q.52.51**

Index charactervm architypographiæ Plantinianæ. Proeven der Lettersoorten gebruikt in de Plantijnsche' Druckrij. Mit eene Inleiding door Max Rooes.

— Antvverpen. Mysevm Plantin-Moretvs. 1905. (3), 14, (90) pp. 37 cm.

The Dutch title is faced, on the same page, by a French title reading, *Spécimen des caractères employés dans l'imprimerie Plantinienne . . .* The 90 unnumbered pages contain the specimens of printing, of types and of ornamentation.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, December 22, 1916.*

L125 — T.r. — Types. — Printing. — Plantinens. — Musaeum Plantin-Moretus, Antwerp. — Plantin types.



# Index expurgatorius.

**\*\*D.180.9.2**

**Appendix prima ad indicem librorvm prohibitorvm, et expurgatorvm**  
... Bernardi de Sandoval & Rojas . . . auctoritate et ivssv edita  
[\*\*D.180.9.1].

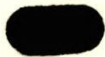
Matriti. Excudebat Ludovicus Sancius . . . 1614. (4). 42, (2)  
pp. 30 cm., in 6s.

There is no title-page.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 26, 1910.*

K9537 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Sandoval y Rojas, Bernardo de, Cardinal, ed.





# Index expurgatorius.

**\*\*D.110A.17=\*\*D.3104.70**

**Catalogi librorvm reprobatorvm & prælegendorũ ex iudicio Academiæ  
Louaniensis. . . . Pinciæ, ex officina Francis. Ferdi. Corduben.  
. . . M.D.L.I.**

[New York. De Vinne Press. 1895.] (29) pp. 20½ cm., in 4s.  
One of an edition of 100 copies reprinted in facsimile for Archer Milton  
Huntington.

Appears as no. 17 in the List of publications of the Hispanic Society of  
America.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, July 20, 1932.*

D731 — Hispanic Society of America. Pubs. — Indexes. Prohibitory and ex-  
purgatory. — Université catholique de Louvain.



# Index expurgatorius.

**\*\*G.44.3**

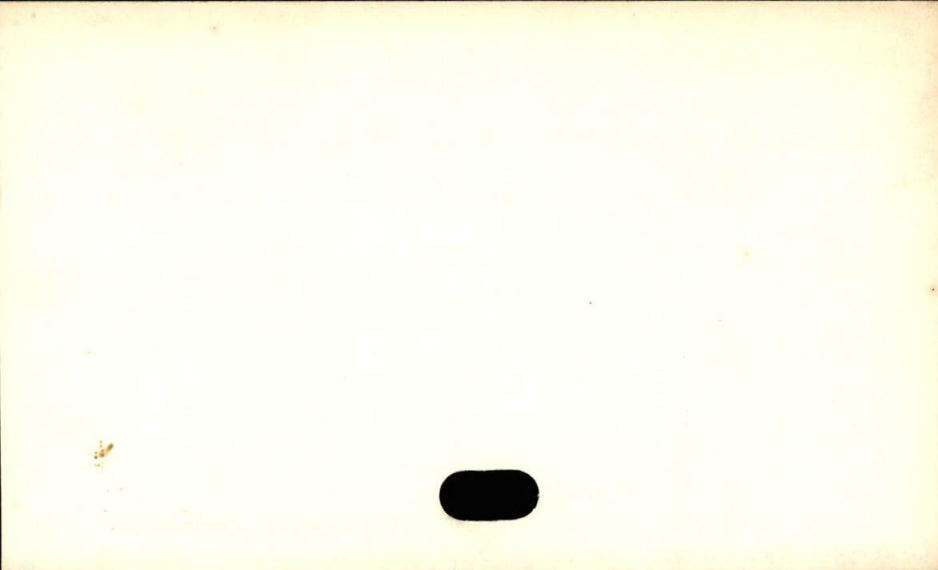
**Catalogue** des ouvrages mis à l'index, contenant le nom de tous les livres condamnés par la cour de Rome, depuis l'invention de l'imprimerie jusqu'en 1825, avec les dates des décrets de leur condamnation. 2e édition.

Paris. Garnot. 1826. lxi, 361 pp. 19½ cm., in 8s.

*Bart.*  
*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 26, 1916.*

K9535 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius.



# Index expurgatorius.

**\*\*D.110A.19=\*\*D.3104.72**

Catalogvs librorvm reprobatorvm ex iudicio Academiae Lovaniensis  
... Extravagans ... Julij papae tertij ... Alius catalogvs  
librorvm auctoritate ... Ferdinandi de valdes archiepiscopi  
Hispani. inquisitoris generalis ... Toleti. Ex officina Ioa. de  
Aiala ... 1551.

[New York. De Vinne Press. 1895.] (37) pp. 20½ cm., in 8s.  
One of an edition of 100 copies reprinted in facsimile for Archer Milton  
Huntington. Appears as No. 19 in the List of publications of the His-  
panic Society of America.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, July 20, 1932.*

D712 — Inquisition. — Indexes.

Huntington, Archer Milton, 1870-1930.

Hispanic Society of America. Publications.

Prohibitory and expurgatory. —

Université catholique de Louvain. — His-



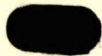
Index expurgatorius.

\*\*D.110A.20==\*\*D.3104.71

Cathalogvs librorũ, qui prohibetur mandato ... Ferdinandi de Valdes Hispaleñ. Archiepi, Inquisitoris generalis Hispaniae ... hoc anno M.D.LIX.editus. ... Sebastianus Martinez excudebat Pinciae.  
[New York. De Vinne Press. 1895.] (3), 72, (1)pp.  
Coat of arms. 20 1/2cm., in 4s.

One of an edition of 100 copies reprinted in facsimile for Archer Milton Huntington.

Appears as no.20 in the List of publications of the Hispanic Society of America.





# Index expurgatorius.

**\*\*G.402.33**

**Index** avctorvm, et librorũ, qui ab officio sanctæ Rom. et vniuersalis inquisitionis caueri ab omnibus et singulis in uniuersa Christiana republica mandantur, sub censuris contra legentes, uel tenentes libros prohibitos in Bulla quæ lecta est in Cœna Dñi expressis, et sub alijs pœnis in decreto eiusdem sacri officij contentis.

Index uenundatur apud Antonium Bladum, Cameralem impressorem, de mandato speciali sacri officij, Romæ Anno Domini 1559. Mense Ian. (35) ff. 20 cm., in 4s.

*Bud*  
*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, August 4, 1916.*

K9054 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius.




# Index expurgatorius.

No. 1 in \*\*D.180b.5

**Index et catalogus librorum prohibitorum**, mandato . . . Gasparis a Quiroga, cardinalis archiepiscopi Toletani, . . . denuò editus. Cvm consilio svpremi senatus sanctæ generalis inquisitionis. Madriti, Apud Alphonsum Gomezium . . . , Anno, M D.LXXX-III. (6), 96 ff. 20 cm., in 8s.

See F. H. Reusch, *Der Index der verbotenen Bücher*, vol. 1, pp. 490-498 (1883) [\*6162.57.1], on the editions of 1583 and 1584.

*Back* This card was printed at the Boston 

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9536 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Quiroga, Gaspard de, Cardinal.



## Index expurgatorius.

**\*\*G.409.49**

**Index** expurgatorius librorum qui hoc seculo prodierunt, vel doctrinae non sanæ erroribus inspersis, vel inutilis & offensivæ maledictiæ fœlibus permixtis, iuxta sacri Concilij Tridentini decretum: Philippi II Regis catholici iussu & auctoritate, atque Albani ducis consilio ac ministerio in Belgia concinnatus ana MDLXXI. Nunc primum in lucem editus, & præfatione auctus ac regij diplomatis interpretatione.

[Lugduni Batavorum.] Apud Ioannem Mareschallum Lugdunensem. MDLXXXVI. (60), 292 pp. 12 cm., in 8s.

Edited by F. du Jon, the Elder.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, August 4, 1916.*

K9076 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Junius, Franciscus, ed., 1545-1602.



## Index expurgatorius.

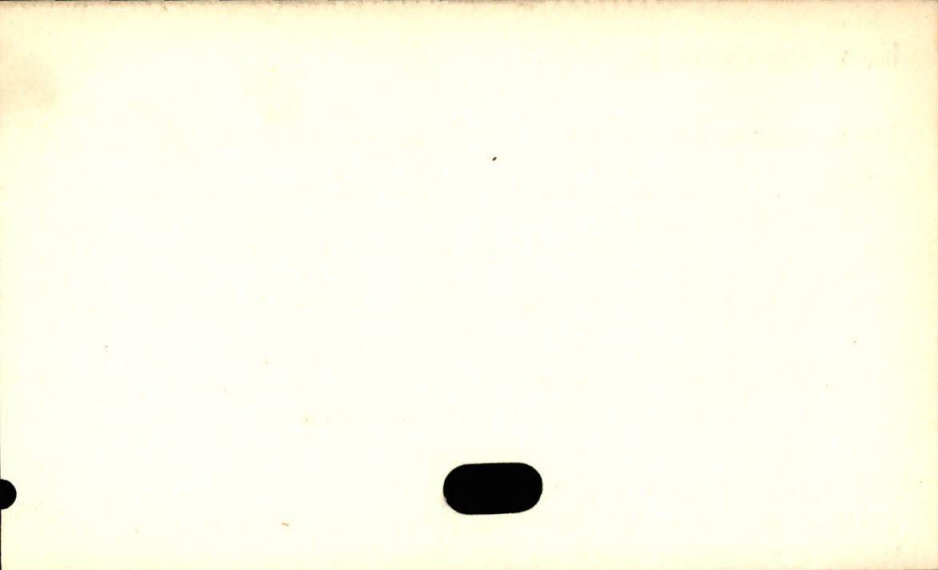
**\*\*D.187.14**

**Index expurgatorius librorum qui hoc sæculo prodierunt, vel doctrinæ non sane erroribus inspersis, vel inutilis & offensivæ maledicentiæ fellibus permixtis, iuxta sacri concilij Tridentini decretum: Philippi II. Regis . . . iussu & auctoritate, atq; Albani Ducis consilio ac ministerio in Belgia concinnatus; anno M D LXXI. Accessit huic editioni collatio censuræ in glossas ivris canonici, iussu Pij V . . . anno 1572, editæ, cum iisdem glossis Gregorii XIII. mandato, anno 1580. recognitis & approbatis Rationem & usum collationis huiusce demonstrat præfatio Ioannis Pappi. [Argentorati.] Impensis Lazari Zetzneri. Anno 1599. (76), 363**  
**[Continued on the next card.]**

*This card was print. & at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 26, 1916.*

K9537 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Junius, Franciscus, pref., 1545-1602. — Pappus, Johannes, ed., 1549-1602.





## Index expurgatorius.

**\*\*D.187.14**

Index expurgatorius librorum qui hoc saeculo prodierunt. (Continued.)

pp. 12½ cm., in 12s.

This curious Index, compiled by order of Philip II. and the Duke of Alva, was first privately printed in 1571, and severe orders given that secrecy should be observed by those entrusted with it. — *Manuscript note by Mr. Ticknor.*

The edition of 1599 contains a dedicatory expistle by Franciscus Junius.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 26, 1910.*



# Index expurgatorius.

**\*\*D.187.9**

**Index expurgatorius librorum** qui hoc sæculo prodierunt . . . Accesserunt huic editioni excerpta aliorum librorum expurgatorum, qui in indice hoc Belgico desiderabantur, ex indice hispanico, . . . Gasparis Quiroga, . . . de consilio supremi senatus s. generalis inquisitionis. iuxta exemplar, quod typis mandatum est Madriti, apud Alphonsum Gomez ium . . . anno M.D.LXXXIV. Argentorati. Impensis Lazari Zetzneri . . . M.DC.IX. (46), 521 pp. 14½ cm., in 8s.

Cardinal Quiroga's edition of 1583 may be found on shelf-number **\*\*D.-180b.5.**

This copy once belonged to Rufus Choate.

The edition of 1609 is a reissue of the edition of 1599.

*Bad*  
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9540 — No main card.— Index expurgatorius.— Quiroga, Gaspard de, Cardinal.  
— Pappus, Johannes, ed., 1549-1602. — Junius, Franciscus, pref., 1545-1602.



## Index expurgatorius.

No. 2 in \*\*D.180b.5

**Index librorvm expurgatorvm**, . . . Gasparis Qvirvga, Cardinalis & Archiep. Toletani, . . . jussu editus. De consilio supremi senatus s. generalis inquisit.

Madriti, Apud Alfonsum Gomezium . . . Anno MDLXXXIIII. (2), 194, (4) ff. 20 cm., in 8s.

The initial 2 leaves containing title-page, tassa, and Ad lectorem, are supplied in manuscript. The last 4 leaves as a rule precede the text Folio 194, reverse, colophon: Madriti, Apud Alphonsum Gomezium . . . M.D.-LXXXIIII.

*Bard.*  
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9537 — No main card.— Index expurgatorius.— Quiroga, Gaspard de, Cardinal.



## Index expurgatorius.

**\*\*D.183.24**

**Index librorvm expvrgatorvm**, illvstrissimi ac reverendis. Gasparis Qviroga, . . . generalis inquisitoris iussu editus. De consilio svpremi senatus S. generalis inquisit. Iuxta exemplar, quod typis mandatum est Madriti, apud Alphonsum Gomezium regium typographum. Anno M.[D.]LXXXIIII.

Salmvri, apud Thomam Portav. M.DCI. (6), 158, (2) ff. 21½ cm., in 4s.

"This is a reprint, made with notes, by the Protestants of Saumur, in 1601, of the important index of the inquisitor-general Quiroga. — *Manuscript note by Mr. Ticknor.*

**[Continued on the next card.]**

*Bart*  
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9537 — No main card.— Index expurgatorius.— Quiroga, Gaspard de, Cardinal.





# Index expurgatorius.

Index librorvm expvrgatorvm, . . . (Continued.) \*\*D.183.24

The Madrid edition of 1584 may be found on shelf-number No. 2 in \*\*D.-180b.5.

See Mendham's Literary policy of the Church of Rome, p. 93, and La congrégation de l'index mieux connue et vengée par l'ancien évêque de Luçon [J. M. J. Baillès], p. 335, Paris, 1866, and Reusch, F. H., Der Index der verbotenen Bücher, vol. 1, pp. 493, 494, Bonn, 1883.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 26, 1916.*



## Index expurgatorius.

**\*\*D.180.8**

**Index librorum prohibitorum** ac expurgandorum novissimus. Pro universis Hispaniarum regnis . . . Ferdinandi VI . . . hac ultima editione . . . Francisci Perez de Prado . . . jussu novitè auctus, & luculentè, ac vigilantissime correctus. De consilio supremi senatus inquisitionis generalis juxta exemplar excussus. Adjectis nunc ad calcem quàmplurimis Bajanorum, Quietistarum, & Jansenistarum libris.

Matriti: Ex Calcographia Emmanuelis Fernandez. Anno Dñi. M.DCC.XLVII. 2 v. 30 cm., in 4s.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 26, 1916.*

K9540 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Perez de Prado, Francisco. — Quietism. — Jansenists. — Baianism.




## Index expurgatorius.

No. 2 in \*\*D.180.6=No. 2 in \*\*D.181.34

**Index librorvm prohibitorvm Alexandri VII**, . . . ivssv editvs. Acto-  
rum XIX. Mvlti avtem ex eis qvi fverant curiosa sectati, con-  
tulerunt libros & combusserunt coram omnibus. Iuxta exemplar  
excusum.

Romæ, Ex typographia Rev. Cam. Apost . . . M DC LXVII.  
304 pp. 35½ cm., in 4s.

A reprint, with additions to 1667, of the Index of Pope Alexander VII.,  
1664. — See, further, note to No. 1 in \*\*D.180.6; \*\*D.181.34.

*Bart.*  
  
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9536 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius.




## Index expurgatorius.

No. 2 in \*\*D.278.25

**Index** librorvm prohibitorvm avtoritate Pii IV. primum editus. Postea vero a Sixto V. avctvs et nvnc demvm . . . Clementis Papæ 8. iussu recognitus, & publicatus. Additis regulis, ac exe-  
quendæ prohibitionis ratione.  
[Coloniæ Agrippinæ. M.D.CII.] 155 [really 135] pp. 12½  
cm., in 12s.

Pages 125, 128, 129, 132-135 are wrongly folioed 145, 148, 149, 152-155.

*Revd.*  
  
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9535 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius.





## Index expurgatorius.

\*\*G.402.34

**Index** librorum prohibitorum cum regvlis confectis per patres à Tridentina synodo delectos auctoritate Pii IIII. primum editus postera vero a Syxto V. auctos et nunc demum S. D. N. Clementis pp. viii. iussu, recognitus, & publicatus. Instrvctione adiecta. Dè exequendæ prohibitionis, dèq. sincerè emendandi, & imprimendi libros, ratione.

Romae, Apud impressores Camerales . . . MDXCVI. (18), 46 ff. 21½ cm., in 4s.

Edited by Marcello Vestrio Barbiani.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, August 4, 1916.*

K9050 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. -- Barbiani, Marcello Vestrio, editor.




## Index expurgatorius.

**\*\*D.18ob.6**

**Index librorvm prohibitorvm**, cum regvlis confectis, per patres Tridentino synodo delectos. Avctoritate Pii IIII. primvm editus, postea vero a Syxto V. auctus: et nunc demvm . . . Clementis . . . VIII. iussu recognitus, & publicatus. Instrvctione adiecta. De exequendæ prohibitionis, deq. sincerè emēdandi, & imprimendi libros ratione . . .  
Olisipone. Apud Petrum Craesbeeck. Anno M.D.XCVII. (27), 73 ff. 18½ cm., in 8s.

*Bard*  
This card was printed at the Boston

  
Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9535 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius.



# Index expurgatorius.

**\*\*G.402.36**

**Index librorum prohibitorum . . . Benedicti XIV . . . jussu recognitus, atque editus [cum tribus appendicibus ab anno M.DCC.LVII usque ad annum MDCCLXXIX].**

Romæ. Ex typographia Rev. Camerae Apostolicæ. M.DCC.LVIII. (3), xxxix, 268, 8, 15, 12 pp. Engraved title-page. 27 cm., in 4s.

Edited by Tommaso Agostino Ricchini.

*Bart.* This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, August 4, 1916.

K9051 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Ricchini, Tommaso Agostino, ed.



## Index expurgatorius.

**\*\*D.181.6**

**Index librorvm prohibitorvm, et expurgatorvm . . .** Bernardi de Sandoval, et Rojas . . . cardin . . . archiepisc. Toletani . . . auctoritate et iussu editus. De consilio svpremi senatvs sanctæ generalis inquisitionis Hispaniarum. Denovo cum suis apendicibus vsque hodie in lucem editis, typis mandatus . . . Antonio Zapata. Madriti, M.DC.XII. Panormi. Ex typographia Io. Baptistæ Maringo. 1628. (10), 106 [110], (8), 494, (8) pp. 30 cm., in 4s.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 26, 1916.*

K9540 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Sandoval y Rojas, Bernardo de, Cardinal, ed. — Zapata, Antonio, Cardinal, ed.





# Index expurgatorius.

**\*\*D.180.9.1**

**Index librorum prohibitorum et expurgatorum . . .** Bernardi de Sandoval et Roxas . . . cardin. tit. S. Anastasiae, archiepisc. Toletani . . . auctoritate et iussu editus. De consilio supremi senatus s<sup>tæ</sup> generalis inquisitionis Hispaniarum.

Madridi apud Ludovicum Sanchez . . . Ci3.I3C.XII. (8), 102, (29), 739, (3) pp. 30 cm., in 6s.

The title-page is engraved.

A supplement, published in 1614, may be found on shelf-number **\*\*D.180.-9.2.**

Se F. H. Reusch, Der Index der verbotenen Bücher, vol. 2, pp. 42-46 [**\*6162.57.Vol.2**].

*Bent.*  
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9537 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Sandoval y Rojas, Bernardo de, Cardinal, ed.



## Index expurgatorius.

**\*\*G.402.35**

**Index** librorvm prohibitorvm et expurgatorvm illu<sup>mi</sup>. ac R. D. D. Bernardi de Sandoual & Roxas Card. & Archiep. Tolet. Hispaniarum primatis . . . , auctoritate & jussu editus. De consilio svpremi senatvs S. generalis inquisitionis Hispaniarum. Ivxta exemplar excvsvm Madriti apud Ludouicum Sanchez . . . , anno CIO.IO CXII. cum appendice anni CIO.IOCXIV. Auctus B. Tvrrett præfatione & Hispanic. decret. Latina versione. Indicis huic libro nomen præfigitur aptè: Nam proprio Sorices indicio pereunt. Genevæ. Svmptibvs Iacobi Crispini. Anno M.DC.XIX. (6), 18,

**[Continued on the next card.]**

*Barcl*  
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, August 4, 1916.

K9052 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Turretini, Benedict, ed. and pref., 1588-1631.



# Index expurgatorius.

**\*\*G.402.35**

Index librorvm prohibitorvm ex expurgatorvm . . . (Continued.)

(34), 110, (18), 880, (4) pp. Vignette. 23½ cm., in 8s.

Colophon on p. 880, Matriti. Excudebat Ludouicus Sancius Typographus Regius, 1614, proves this book to have been printed at Madrid. It was reissued at Geneva, in 1619, with a new title-page and dedication.

The edition of 1612, with appendix, 1614, may be found on shelf-number  
**\*\*D.180.9.**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, August 4, 1916.*



## Index expurgatorius.

No. 1 in \*\*D.180.6=No. 1 in \*\*D.181.34

**Index librorvm prohibitorvm et expurgandorvm novissimvs.** Pro Catholico Hispaniarvm regnis Philippi IV . . . Antonii a Sotomaior supremi præsidis . . . jussu ac studiis, luculenter & vigilantissime recognitus: de consilio svpremi senatvs inquisitionis generalis. Iuxta exemplar excusum.

Madriti, ex typographæo Didaci Diaz . . . M.DC.LXVII. (6), xxxi, (103), 992 pp. 35½ cm., in 4s.

The common binder's title of no. 1 and no. 2 in \*\*D.180.6 and \*\*D.181.34

[Continued on the next card.]

*Barl*  
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9538 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Sotomayor, Antonio de, Archbishop of Damascus, ed., -1648.





## Index expurgatorius.

No. 1 in \*\*D.180.6=No. 1 in \*\*D.181.34

Index librorvm prohibitorvm et expurgandorvm novissimvs. (Continued.)

reads, Indices librorvm prohibitorvm et expurgandorvm novissimi Hispanicvs et Romanos. Anno M. DC. LXVII. Nos. 1 and 2 are reprints, made either in Lyons or Geneva, of the Spanish index of 1640 and the Roman of 1664.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 26, 1916.*



# Index expurgatorius.

**\*\*D.186.26**

**Index librorvm prohibitorvm Innocentii XI . . . iussu editus.**

Romæ: ex typographia Rev. Cam. Apost. 1681. xxvj, 296 pp.

15½ cm., in 8s.

Edited by Jacobus Riccius.

*Bail*  
*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 26, 1916.*

K9538 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Riccius, Jacobus, ed.



## Index expurgatorius.

**\*\*D.187.5**

**Index** librorum prohibitorum Innoc. XI. . . . jussu editus usque ad annum 1681. Eidem accedit in fine appendix vsque ad mensem Junij 1704[-54].

Romæ Typis Rev. Cam. Apost. 1704[-54]. (22), 572, (11), 573-79, (3) pp. 15½ cm., in 8s.

The (11) pages inserted by the binder between pp. 572 and 573 should chronologically follow the last (3) pages.

*Bart*  
*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 26, 1916.*


K9535 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius.



## Index expurgatorius.

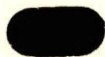
**\*\*D.181.17**

**Indice general de los libros prohibidos**, compuesto del indice último de los libros prohibidos y mandados éxpurgar hasta fin de Diciembre de 1789 . . . , de los suplementos del mismo, que alcanzan hasta 25 de Agosto de 1805, y ademas de un index librorum prohibitorum juxta exemplar Romanum jussu ss.d.n. editum anno 1825, en el que van intercalados en sus respectivos lugares los prohibidos hasta fin de 1842. [Apendice . . . hasta 5 de Marzo de 1846.] Madrid. Palacios. 1844, 48. 2 v. in 1. ((2), xxx, 3-363; 31 pp.) 25½ cm., in 4s.

*Bard*  
  
*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 26, 1916.*

K9534 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius.






## Index expurgatorius.

**\*\*D.183.3**

**Indice ultimo de los libros prohibidos y mandados expurgar :** para todos los reynos y señorios . . . de . . . Don Carlos IV. Contiene en resumen todos los libros puestos en el indice expurgatorio del año 1747, y en los edictos posteriores, hasta fin de Diciembre de 1789. Formado y arreglado con toda claridad y diligencia, por mandato de . . . D. Agustin Rubin de Cevallos, inquisidor general, y señores del supremo consejo de la santa general inquisicion: impreso de su orden.

Madrid. En la imprenta de Don Antonio de Sancha. M.DCCXC.

**[Continued on the next card.]**

*Real* This card was printed at the Boston 

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9536 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Rubin de Cevallos, Agustin, Bishop of Jaen, ed.



## Index expurgatorius.

**\*\*D.183.3**

Indice ultimo de los libros prohibidos y mandados expurgar. (Continued.)

(3), xl, 305 pp. 25½ cm., in 4s.

Appended, Suplemento que contiene los libros prohibidos y mandados expurgar en todos los reynos y señoríos de D. Cárlos IV., desde el edicto de 13 de Diciembre de 1789 hasta el 25 de Agosto de 1805. Madrid. En la Imprenta real. 1805. 7. 57 pp.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 26, 1916.*



# Index expurgatorius.

**\*\*D.183.33**

[*Begins*] Nos los inquisidores apostolicos contra la heretica pravedad y apostasia en esta ciudad y arzobispado de Sevilla, con los obispados de Cadiz, Zeuta, y sus partidos, por autoridad apostolica, &c.

[*Broadside*, 62 × 44 cm.] Dado en la inquisicion de Sevilla á veinte y quatro de Mayo de mil setecientos ochenta y nueve.

With the official seal, and the names of various officers, one given in autograph. The others printed, with paraphs added with a pen.

*Bart.*  
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9537 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Broadside.



## Index expurgatorius.

**\*\*D.180.7**

**Novissimvs librorum prohibitorvm et expvrgatorvm index pro Catho-  
licis Hispaniarum regnis, Philippi V . . . Ann. 1707.**

[Matriti. Ex typographia Musicæ.] 1707. 2 v. 30 cm., in 4s.

Vol. 1 has the special engraved subtitle-page: Index expvrgatorivs Hispanvs ab ex<sup>mo</sup>. d<sup>no</sup>. Didaco Sarmiento et Valladares inceptvs et ab ill<sup>mo</sup>. d<sup>no</sup>. Vitale Marin perfectos anno MDCCVII. — Vol. 2 Novissimos . . . index . . . Pars secvnda, a littera L. vsque ad Z. cum integro indice cognominum auctorum primæ, & secundæ classis.

The imprint occurs only on the title-page of part 2.

*Barth*  
*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 26, 1916.*

K9540 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Sarmiento de Valladores, Diego, ed. — Marin, Vidal, Bishop of Zeuta, cont.





# **Index expurgatorius.**

**\*\*D.187.5**

**Raccolta d'Alcune particolari operette spirituali, e profane proibite.**

(In Index librorum prohibitorum . . . Romæ. 1704[-54]. Pp. 517-568.)

Compiled originally by the Dominican Antonio Leoni (d. 1710), and re-issued with numerous additions, by Giuseppe Maria Berti. Contains mainly Italian popular works.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 26, 1916.*

K9538 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Leoni, Antonio, compiler, -1710. — Berti, Giuseppe Maria, ed. and cont.



**Index expurgatorius.** Works about.

**Peignot, Étienne Gabriel.**

Dictionnaire critique, littéraire et bibliographique des principaux livres condamnés au feu, supprimés ou censurés: précédé d'un discours sur ces sortes d'ouvrages.

Paris. Renouard. 1806. 2 v. 20 cm., in 8s.

\*2184.3

Same. 2 v. in 1.

\*\*G.44.2

Reviewed in *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 134, July, 1871, pp. 161-194 [\*3152.-1.134] entitled 'Suppressed and censored books'. Reprinted in *Littell's Living Age*, 4th ser., vol. 23, pp. 259-277 (Nov. 4, 1871) [\*3172.50.Ser.4, vol.23].

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 26, 1916.*

K9534 — Index expurgatorius. Works about.



Index in tomos. omnes operum divi Hieronymi.

RARE BOOKS  
DEPT.

[Oecolampadius, Joannes] 1483-1531.

\*XfG  
.401  
.53

Index in tomos omnes operum divi Hieronymi,  
cvm interpretatione nominum Graecorum & Hebraeo-  
rum, olim per eximium quendam uirum trium ling-  
uarum peritissimum conscriptus, nunc rursum ab  
egregie eruditis diligenter recognitus & auctus.

Basileae [H. Frobenius et N. Episcopi] anno  
M. D. XXXVIII. [1538]

[464] p. 31.5cm. (fol.)

Colophon: Basileae, per Hieronymum Frobenium  
et Nicolavm Episcopium anno M D XXXVIII mense

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*Xfg

.401

.53

[Oecolampadius, Joannes] 1483-1531. Index in  
tomos ... 1538. (Card 2)

martio.

. Printer's device on t.p. and p.[464]

Ex libris: Henry Fitzalan, Earl of Arundel  
(signature); John Lumley, Lord Lumley (signature);  
Henry, Prince of Wales (armorial binding): Cort-  
landt F. Bishop (book label)

I. Title.

MB





Index librorum prohibitorum.

See also

Index expurgatorius.

*This card was printed at the Boston*



*Public Library, September 26, 1916.*

BA

K9534



Index librorum prohibitorum.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

[Ashbee, Henry Spencer] 1834-1900.

XG

Index librorum prohibitorum: being notes bio-  
biblio- econo- graphical and critical, on  
curious and uncommon books. By Pisanus Fraxi ...

.877

.As3I

London: Privately printed: MDCCCLXXVII.

[1877]

lxxvi, 542, [2]p., 1ℓ. illus., facsims. 27cm.

Frontispiece etched by J.A. Chauvet.

One of 250 copies.

"Authorities consulted": p.[439]-476.

I. Title.

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

Index of dedications and commendatory verses  
in English books before 1641.  
Williams, Franklin Burleigh.

\*XZ      Index of dedications and commendatory verses  
.21      in English books before 1641. London, Biblio-  
.W67I      graphical Society, 1962.

xxvii, 256p. 26cm. (Bibliographical Society  
publication for the year 1960)

MB



R-B

XZ. Index of English literary manuscripts  
13 / editorial board, P.J. Croft,  
.A10In Theodore Hofmann, and John Horden  
folio ; editorial advisors, Rodney G.  
Dennis and Stephen Parks. --  
London : Mansell ; New York :  
Bowker, 1980-<1993 >  
5 vols in 9 : ill. ; 29 cm.  
Vol. 2, pt. 1; v. 4, pt. 3 have  
imprint: London ; New York : Mansell;  
v. <3, pt. 1; v. 4, pt. 1 > have  
imprint: London ; New York : Mansell ;  
Bronx, N.Y. : Distributed in the U.S.  
and Canada by Wilson.

(Continued on next card)

MRGRRBK  
Z6611.L7 I5 PR83

79088658

001608





R-B

XZ.            Index of English literary manuscripts  
13            ... 1980-<1993 > (Card 2)  
.A10In

Vol. 3, pt. 3 has title:  
Alexander Pope--Sir Richard Steele /  
Margaret M. Smith and Alexander  
Lindsay.

"With a first-line index to parts  
1-3"--Vol. 3, pt. 3, t.p.  
MB (R-B): vol. I, pts. 1-2; vol.  
II, pts. 1-2; vol. III, pts. 1-3; vol.  
IV, pts. 1-3.

(Continued on next card)

MRGRRBK  
Z6611.L7 I5 PR83

001609

79088658



R-B

XZ.            Index of English literary manuscripts  
13            ... 1980-<1993 > (Card 3)  
.A10In

Includes bibliographical  
references.

CONTENTS: v. 1. 1450-1625 /  
compiled by Peter Beal (2 v.) -- v. 2.  
1625-1700. pt. 1. Behn-King /  
compiled by Peter Beal -- v. 3. 1700-  
1800 / compiled by Margaret M. Smith  
<pt. 1, pt. 3 > -- v. 4. 1800-1900 /  
compiled by Barbara Rosenbaum and

(Continued on next card)

MRGRRBK  
Z6611.L7 I5 PR83

79088658

001610



R-B

XZ.            Index of English literary manuscripts  
13            ... 1980-<1993 > (Card 4)  
.A10In

Pamela White <pt. 1, pt. 3 >  
ISBN: 0835212165 (Bowker : set)  
1. English literature--  
Manuscripts--Catalogs. 2.  
Manuscripts, English--Catalogs. I.  
Croft, P. J. (Peter John) II.  
Hofmann, Theodore. III. Horden, John.  
IV. Beal, Peter.

MRGRRBK  
Z6611.L7 I5 PR83

001611

79088658



R-B

XZ. Index of English literary manuscripts.  
13 -- New York : R.R. Bowker Company  
.A10 ; London : Mansell, 1980.  
In 5 v. ; 29 cm.  
MB lacks vol. II, pt. 2, vol. III  
pt. 3, IV pt. 3 & vol. V.  
CONTENTS: Vol. I, pts. 1 + 2  
(1450-1625); vol. II, pts. 1 + 2  
(1625- 1700); vol. III, pts. 1 + 2 +  
3 (1700-1800); vol. IV, pts. 1 + 2 +  
3 (1800-1900); vol. V index.  
1. English literature--  
Manuscripts--Indexes. I. Beal, Peter.

MRGRRBK

spe92038059

002473





R-B

XZ. Index of English literary manuscripts.  
13 -- New York : R.R. Bowker Company  
.A10 ; London : Mansell, 1980.  
in 5 v. ; 29 cm.  
MB lacks vol. IV, pts. 1 & vol. V.  
CONTENTS: Vol. I, pts. 1 + 2  
(1450-1625); vol. II, pts. 1 + 2  
(1625- 1700); vol. III, pts. 1 + 2  
(1700-1800); vol. IV, pts. 1 + 2  
(1800-1900); vol. V index.  
1. English literature--  
Manuscripts--Indexes. I. Beal, Peter.

MRGRRBK

spe92038059

002751



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XZ

.21

.B81 I

The index of Middle English verse.

Brown, Carleton Fairchild, 1869-1941.

The index of Middle English verse [by] Carleton Brown and Rossell Hope Robbins. New York, Printed for the Index Society by Columbia University Press 1943.

xix, 785p. 24cm.

"Completes the work begun by Carleton Brown in the register of Middle English religious and didactic verse, published in 1916 and 1920."

-----Supplement [by] Rossell Hope Robbins [and] John L. Cutler. Lexington, University of Kentucky Press, 1965.

xxix, 551p.

22.5cm.

MB



Index of obituaries in Boston newspapers.

RARE BOOK

x DEPT.

XZ

Codman, Ogden.

.1

Index of obituaries in Boston newspapers,  
1704-1800; Boston Athenaeum. Boston, G.K.

.C64 I

Hall, 1968.

3v. 26cm.

On t.p., v.2-3: 1704-1795.

Facsim. of the original ms. in the Boston  
Athenaeum.

CONTENTS.--v.1. Deaths within Boston.--  
v.2-3. Deaths outside Boston.

MB



Index of printers, publishers, and booksellers  
indicated by Charles Evans in his American  
bibliography.

\*G.300

.111B

Bristol, Roger Pattrell.

Index of printers, publishers, and booksellers indicated by  
Charles Evans in his American bibliography. Charlottes-  
ville, Bibliographical Society of the University of Virginia,  
1961.

iv, 172 p. 29 cm.

Z1215

.E9233 ----- [Another copy]

1. Book industries and trade—U. S.—Direct.  
1850–1935. American bibliography. II. Title.

I. Evans, Charles,

Z1215.E9233

015.73

61—64087

Library of Congress

[62f5]





An index of the various subjects contained in the Sacred Scriptures.

This work is available in this library in the Readex Microprint edition of Early American Imprints published by the American Antiquarian Society.

This collection is arranged according to the numbers in Charles Evans' American Bibliography.





# Index sive specimen characterum Christophori Plantini.

Plantin, Christophel, 1514-1589.

KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK \*6112.75  
DEPT.

Plantin's Index characterum of 1567. Facsimile reprint with an introduction by Douglas C. McMurtrie.

— New York. [Privately printed for Douglas C. McMurtrie.] 1924. vii pp., (16) ff. in facsimile. Printer's device. 28 cm., in 4s.

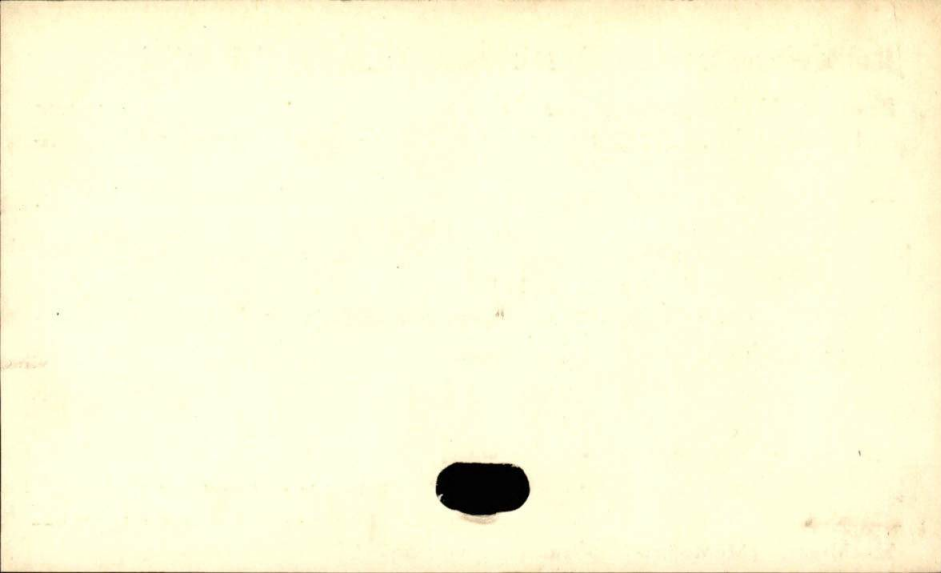
The original title-page reads Index sive specimen characterum Christophori Plantini. Antverpiæ, M.D.LXVII.

No. 236 of an edition of 300 copies, printed privately for Douglas C. McMurtrie.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, June 18, 1926.*

N3209 — T.r. in note. — Types. — Printing. Specimens. — Plantin types. — MacMurtrie [McMurtrie], Douglas Crawford, pref. 1888-1944.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XZ

.21

.B81 I

Index Society, New York.

Brown, Carleton Fairchild, 1869-1941.

The index of Middle English verse [by] Carleton Brown and Rossell Hope Robbins. New York, Printed for the Index Society by Columbia University Press 1943.

xix,785p. 24cm.

"Completes the work begun by Carleton Brown in the register of Middle English religious and didactic verse, published in 1916 and 1920."

-----Supplement [by] Rossell Hope Robbins [and] John L. Cutler. Lexington, University of Kentucky Press, 1965.

xxix,551p.

22.5cm.

MB



Index Society, New York.

\*G.43

.14

Wing, Donald Godard, 1904- compiler.

Short-title catalogue of books printed in England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, and British America and of English books printed in other countries, 1641-1700, compiled by Donald Wing. New York, The Index Society, 1945-

v. 29 cm.

List of "Symbols and libraries" on lining-papers.

"A continuation of A short-title catalogue of  
(Continued on next card)



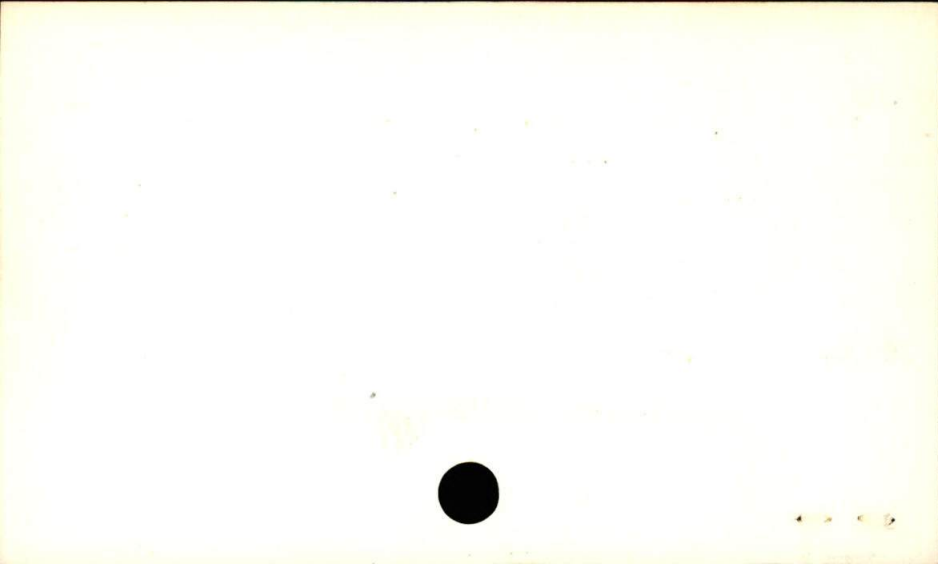


Index Society, New York.

\*G.43  
.14

Wing, Donald Godard, 1904- Short-title  
catalogue... 1945- (Card 2)  
books printed in England, Scotland, & Ireland,  
and of English books printed abroad, 1475-1640,  
London, the Bibliographical Society, 1926."--  
Pref.

Z2002.W5 --- --- [Another copy]



~~NAME INDEX~~  
~~DEPT~~

Index to birthplaces of American authors.

Newman, Richard

- XZ            Index to birthplaces of American authors /  
.1            Richard Newman and R. Glenn Wright.  
.N46In        Boston : G.K. Hall, 1979.  
              xii,[11],254p. ; 24cm.

1911-1912



## Index to plays.

Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck, *compiler.*

\*3182.20=\*\*T.64.14

Index to plays, 1800-1926.

— New York. The H. W. Wilson Co. 1927. (9), 307 pp. 26 cm.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, March 7, 1928.*

N4486 — T.r. — Drama. Bibliography.

1893

1893

1893

1893

1893

1893

1893

1893

1893

1893

1893

Index to plays in collections.

\*T.64

.15

Ottemiller, John Henry, 1916-

Index to plays in collections; an author and title index to plays appearing in collections published between 1900 and 1942, by John H. Ottemiller... Preface by George Freedley. New York, The H. W. Wilson company, 1943.

130 p. 26 cm.

"Directions for use" on lining-paper.





\*Defoe

30

.729

.A10 I

The index-writer: wherein the partiality and disingenuosity of the worthy author of the Critical history of England, the Secret history of Europe, and his last famous work ... The history of England ... are fully exposed. And divers historical facts set in a true light ... London, Printed for J. Wilford, 1729.

23 p. 20cm.

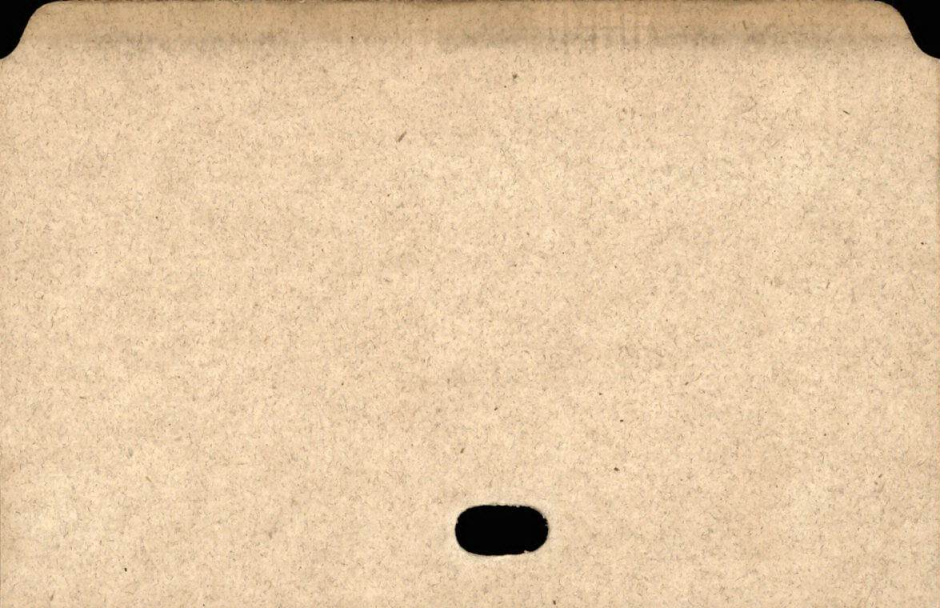
An attack on John Oldmixon.

1. Oldmixon,

John, 1673-1742.



Indexes.



INDEXES.

see also

EXPURGATED BOOKS.



Indexes.

G.3225.3

Catalogue des ouvrages mis à l'index. 2e édition.

Paris. 1826. 8°.





Indexes.

Hagen, Johann Georg.

\*\*E.5027.78

Index operum Leonardi Euleri.

Berolini. Dames. 1896. viii, 80 pp. 8<sup>o</sup>.



Indexes, expurgatory.

*See*

Index expurgatorius.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

K9534

*Public Library, September 26, 1916.*

BART



Indexes, prohibitory and expurgatory.

*See*

Index expurgatorius.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

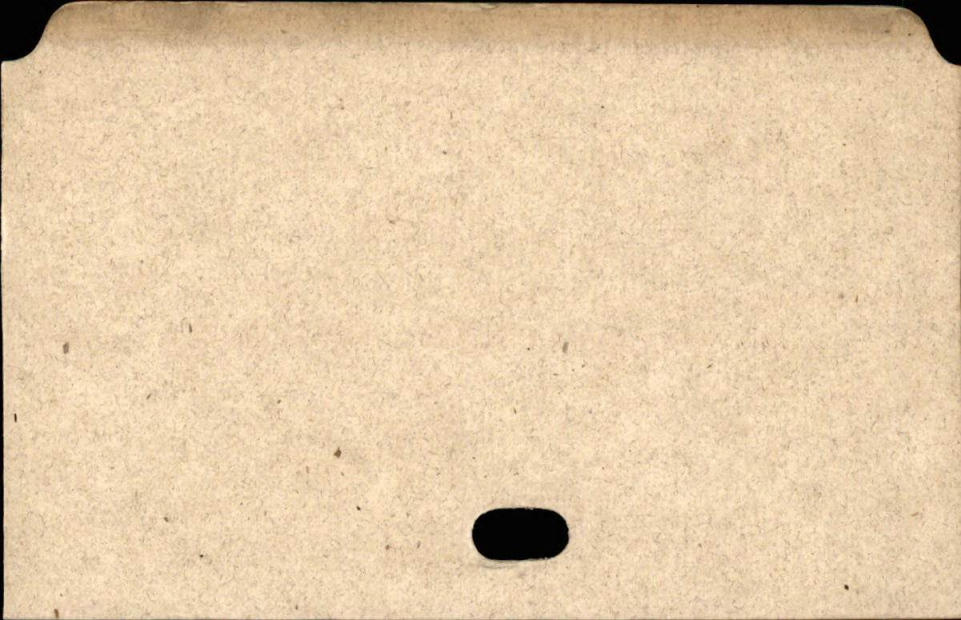
*Public Library, September 26, 1910.*

BARTO

K9534



India.





India. Meteorological Department.

\*Cab.39.36.4

Meteorological atlas of the Indian seas and the North Indian Ocean.

Prepared chiefly by W. L. Dallas.

— Simla. Meteorological Department of the Government of India.  
1908. viii, 37 pp. Illus. Maps. 29 X 40 cm.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

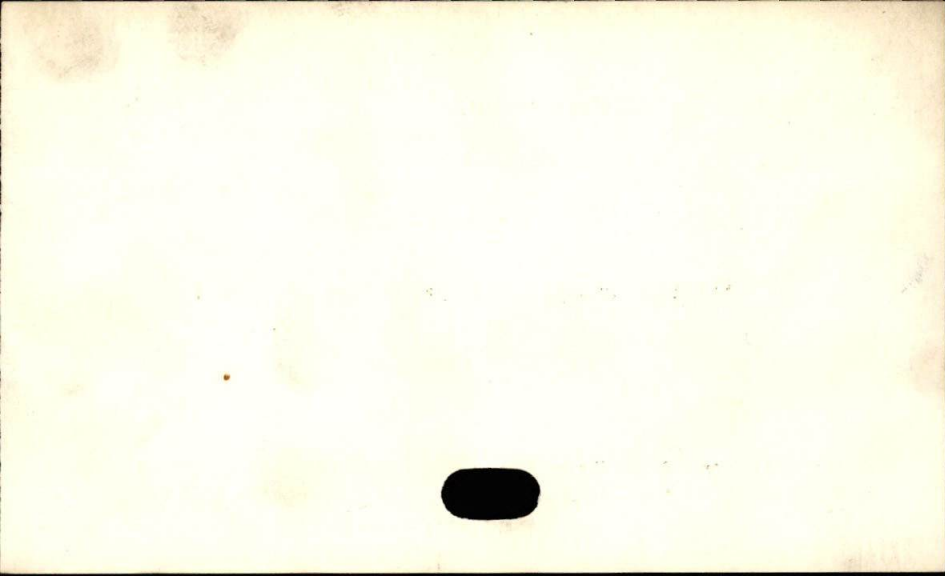
*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, January 11, 1913.*

H8548 — Double main card.—

(M1) — Dallas, William Liscombe. (M2) — Indian Ocean. Meteor. (1) —  
Meteorology. (1)

India. Meteorological Department.



India.

D.137.24

Arrianus. Indica, das ist indianische Geschicht-  
oder Reise-Beschreibung der Flotte Alexanders,  
des Grossen.

Hamburg. 1710. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>.

- India.



INDIA.

G440

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, 1835-1910.

.C62

1897

Following the equator; a journey  
around the world, by Mark Twain [pseud.  
of Samuel L. Clemens] Hartford, Conn.,  
American Pub. Co., 1897.

KEPT IN

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

712 p. illus. 24cm.

\*A.1770

.26 ——— [Another copy]

1. Voyages around the world. 2. Aus-  
tralia. 3. India. I. Title.

LC



INDIA.

\*G.3624

.15

Vergennes, Charles Gravier, comte de, 1819-1787.

Mémoire historique et politique sur la Louisiane, par M. de Vergennes, ministre de Louis XVI, accompagné d'un précis de la vie de ce ministre, et suivi d'autres mémoires sur l'Indostan, Saint-Domingue, la Corse, et la Guyane. Paris, Lepetit jeune, an X.—1802.

xxiv, [25]-315 p. port. 22 cm.

Lettre de M. le Chevalier Turgot à M. le Duc de Choiseuil, 10 octobre 1765, p. [273]-300.

(Continued on next card)





INDIA.

\*G.3624

.15

Vergennes, Charles Gravier, comte de, 1719-1787.

Mémoire historique ... 1802. (Card 2)

The "Mémoire...sur la Louisiane" was written about 1777. For discussion of its authenticity see American Historical Review, January 1905, v.10, p.250.

F373

.V49

— — [Another copy; lacks portrait]

1. Louisiana--Hist.--Colonial period.
2. India.
3. Haiti.
4. Corsica.
5. French Guiana.
- I. Turgot, Anne Robert
- Jacques, baron de
- l'Aulne, 1727-1781.
- II. Title.



India. Astrology.

See

Astrology. India.




India. Botany.

Veitch, James Herbert.

f\*L.51.16

A traveller's notes; or, notes of a tour through  
India, Malaysia, Japan, Corea, the Australian  
colonies and New Zealand, 1891-1893.

Chelsea. Veitch. 1896. 219 pp. Illus. Pls. Map.  
L. 4<sup>o</sup>.





## India. Civilization.

Meyer, John Jacob, 1872-

\*P.20.589.1

Das Weib im altindischen Epos. Ein Beitrag zur indischen und zur vergleichenden Kulturgeschichte.

Leipzig. Heims. 1915. xviii, 440 pp. 25 cm., in 8s.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, August 19, 1919.*

L7582 — India. Civilization. — Woman. — Sanskrit literature. Poetry. Crit.





India. Commerce.

**\*\*H.90.419**

**List of cargoes** shipped from Calcutta to the United States of America  
in vessels cleared from Sept. 1, 1853, to Aug. 31, 1854.

*Broadside.* [Boston, Mass.? 1854.] Size, 22 × 17 inches.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, July 5, 1912.*

H7895 — India. Comm. — United States. Comm. — Shipping. American.  
Broadside.

BAF

Internal Communication

10/10/1918

List of persons who have been in contact with the patient since the onset of the illness. The names of the persons are given in the order in which they were seen by the patient.

(The names of the persons are given in the order in which they were seen by the patient.)



## India. Commerce.

Robertson, William. 1721-1793.

An historical disquisition concerning the knowledge which the ancients had of India; and the progress of trade with that country prior to the discovery of the passage to it by the Cape of Good Hope. With an appendix, containing observations on the civil policy — the laws and judicial proceedings — the arts — the sciences — and religious institutions, of the Indians.

Philadelphia: Printed by William Young . . . M,DCC,XCII. viii, 13-420 pp. 8°. **5047.38=\*\*Adams 161.18**

Same. 2d edition, with . . . additions. London: Printed for A. Strahan and T. Cadell . . . 1794. vi, (1), 441, (20) pp. Maps.

**5047.39=\*\*G.145.5**

[The fourth copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]



*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, July 1, 1909.*



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIA--COMMERCE--HISTORY.

Robertson, William, 1721-1793.

XH  
.792  
.R54H

An historical disquisition concerning the knowledge which the ancients had of India; and the progress of trade with that country prior to the discovery of the passage to it by the Cape of Good Hope. With an appendix, containing observations on the civil policy--the laws and judicial proceedings--the arts--the sciences--and religious institutions, of the Indians. By William Robertson ...

Also  
avail-  
able in  
micro-  
text

Philadelphia: Printed by William Young, Book-



(See next card)

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Robertson, William 1721-1793.      An historical  
disquisition ... [1792]      (Card 2)

XH

.792

.R54H

seller, n<sup>o</sup>.52 Second-Street, the corner of Chesnut-  
Street.      M,DCC,XCII.      [1792]

viii,[13]-420p.      21cm.

Page 369 misnumbered 359.

Evans 24752.

XAdams

.161

Another copy.      23cm.

.18

Untrimmed.





INDIA--COMMERCE--GT. BRIT.

\*H.86

.35

no.1

East India Company (English)

The petition and remonstrance of the Governour and Company of the Merchants of London trading to the East-Indies, exhibited to the Lords and Commons in the high court of Parliament assembled. London, Printed in the year 1641.

25 p. 19cm.

Wing E100G.

1. Gt. Brit.--Comm.--India. 2. India--Comm.--  
Gt. Brit. I. Gt. Brit. Parliament,  
1641. II. Title.



INDIA--COMMERCE--GT. BRIT.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\*XG

.697

.Sm6R

[Smith, Thomas] fl.1697.

Reasons humbly offered for the passing a bill for the hindering the home consumption of East-India silks, Bengals &c. and an answer to the author [Charles Davenant] of several objections against the said bill, in a book, entituled, An essay on the East-India trade. By T.S. a weaver in London ... With a postscript, containing the French King's decree concerning India manufactures.

(See next card)



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

[Smith, Thomas] fl.1697. Reasons humbly offered ... 1697. (Card 2)  
London, Printed by J.Bradford in New-street  
without Bishopsgate, 1697.

XG

.697

.Sm6R

36p. 17cm.(16mo)  
Wing S4255 variant.

I. S.,T. II. Title.



India. Costume.

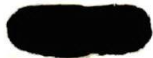
Grindlay, Robert Melville.

f★L.50.21

Scenery, costumes, and architecture chiefly on the  
western side of India.

London. Smith, Elder & co. 1830. 36 col. pls. with  
descriptive text. F<sup>o</sup>.







# India. Costume.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT.  
★ Cab. 50.30.4

**Mackenzie, Helen.**

Illustrations of the mission, the camp, and the zenána, drawn by Mrs. Colin Mackenzie.

— London. Appel. [185-?] (21) ff. 20 plates. F°.

Illustrations of natives of various parts of India. Her "Life in the mission, the camp, and the zenáná" is on shelf-no. 5049a.76.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Jan. 4. 1901

\*D7828 — India. Geog. — India. Costume. — Costume.



## INDIA--DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

\*G.299

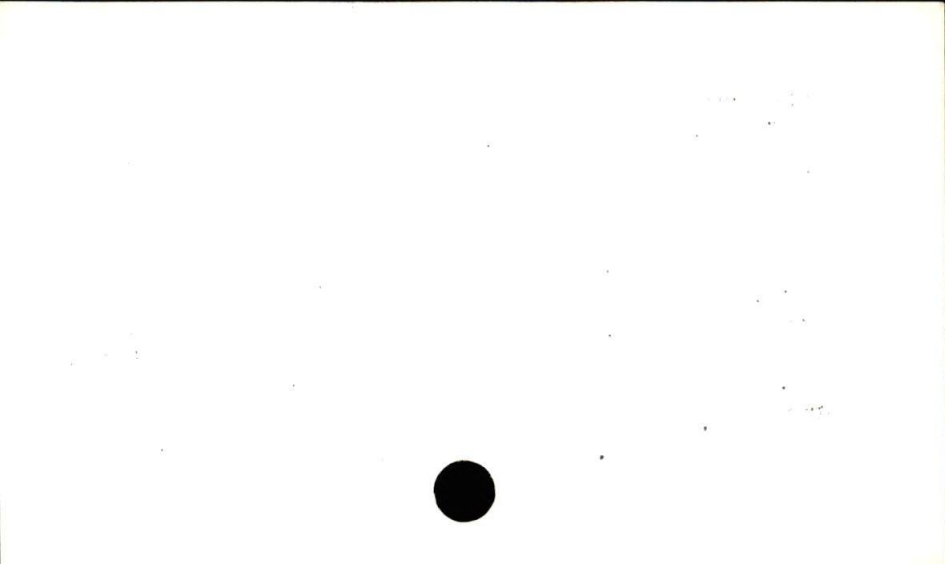
.1

Anderson, John Corbet.

To India and back by the Cape, by a traveller [pseud.] With numerous drawings on wood and stone, by John Corbet Anderson. Subscriber's copy. Croydon, John C. Anderson, 1858.

28 p. illus.: tinted lithographs, map. 32 cm.  
cf. Abbey, J. R., Travel in aquatint and lithography, 1770-1860, 1957. v. 2, no. 524.

1. Voyages and travels. 2. India—Descr. & trav. I. Title.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

INDIA--DESCRIPTION & TRAVEL.

[Barbaro, Giosafat] d.1494.

Viaggi fatti da Vinetia, alla Tana, in Persia, in India, et in Costantinopoli: con la descrizione particolare di città, luoghi, siti, costumi, & della porta del gran Tvrco: & di tutte le intrate, spese, & modo di gouerno suo, & della ultima impresa contra portoghesi.

In Vinegia, M. D. XLV. [1545]

163 numb.℔.,1℔. 16.5cm.(8vo)

(See next card)

MB



**RARE BOOK**

**DEPT.**

\*XQ

.49

.11

[Barbaro, Giosafat] d.1494. Viaggi fatti  
da Vinetia ... 1545. (Card 2)

Aldine anchor device on t.p. and verso of  
final leaf.

Colophon: In Vinegia nell'anno M. D. XLV.  
Nelle case de' figlivioli di Aldo.

Edited by Antonio Manuzio.

Leaf 39 misnumbered 49.

I. Title.





RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIA--DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

Bernier, François, 1620-1688.

XG The history of the late revolution of the empire  
.148 of the Great Mogol: together with the most con-  
.15 siderable passages for 5 years following in that  
empire. To which is added, a letter to the Lord  
Colbert, touching the extent of Indostan ...  
By Mons<sup>r</sup> F. Bernier, physician of the faculty  
of Montpellier. English'd out of French. The  
second edition. FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

London Printed, and sold by M. Pitt at the Angel,  
and S. Miller at the Star, in St. Paul's Church yard;  
and J. Starkey at the Miter near Temple-Bar.  
1676, 1672.

(See next card) MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Bernier, François, 1620-1688.      The history  
of the late revolution ... 1676,1672.  
(Card 2)

XG

.148

.15

4 parts in 2v. 17cm.(8vo)

Each part has special t.p. and separate paging.

Vol.2: A continuation of the memoires of  
Monsieur Bernier ... tome III and IV. English'd  
out of French by H.O. [i.e. Henry Oldenburg].  
London, M.Pitt, 1672.

Wing B2044; B2042.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR



INDIA--DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

\*G.42

.5

no.2

Coryate, Thomas, 1577?-1611.

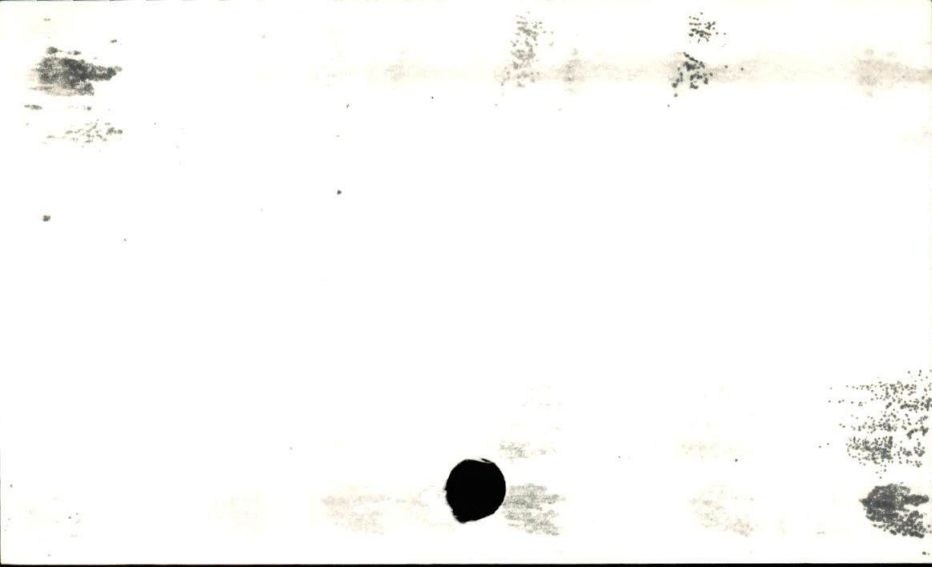
Thomas Coriate traueeller for the English vvits:  
greeting. From the court of the great mogvl, re-  
sident at the towne of Ashere, in easterne India.  
Printed by W. Iaggard, and H. Featherston. 1616.  
[London? ca. 1800?]

56 p. illus. 20cm.; bound to 22cm.

Title illustration.

Facsimile edition, dating probably from late  
18th or early 19th century.

1. India--Descr. & trav.



**fG.60A.1**

India---Description and travel.

Forbes, James, 1749-1819.

Oriental memoirs...

London : White, Cochrane, 1813

4v.





INDIA--DESCRIPTION & TRAVEL.

Herbert, Sir Thomas, 1606-1682.

\*XfG  
.634  
.H41R

A relation of some yeares travaile, begvnne  
anno 1626. Into Afrique and the greater Asia,  
especially the territories of the Persian mo-  
narchie: and some parts of the orientall In-  
dies, and iles adiacent ... By T. H. esquier.  
London, Printed by William Stansby, 1634.

5 p.l., 225, [12] p., 1 l. illus. (incl.  
maps) 28cm. (fol.)

Printer's device on t. p. and p.[339]

(Continued on next card)

MB



\*XfG  
.634  
.H41R

Herbert, Sir Thomas, 1606-1682. A relation  
of some yeares travaile ... 1634. (Card 2)  
Added ornamental t. p., engraved by William  
Marshall, with title: A discription of the Per-  
sian monarchy ... By Th: Herbert ... London,  
Printed by Will: Stansby, & Iacob Bloome.

"A discourse and prooffe that Madoc ap Owen  
Gwynedd first found out that continent now  
call'd America": p.217-224.

Pages 44-45 misnumbered 46-47.

"Errata": p.[338]

STC 13190.

Ex libris: Corn  
Harold Greenhill

elius Paine (signature);  
(bookplate) MB



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIA--DISCOVERY & EXPLORATION.

Hesse, Johannes de.

\*XQ Itinerarius ioannis De hese presbyteria Hie-  
.405 rusalem describens dispositiones terrarum insu-  
.10 larum mōtium & aquarum.ac etiam quedam mirabi-  
no.1 lia & pericula per diuersas partes mundi cōtin-  
gentia lucidissime enarrans ...

[Parisiis] Venales rep[er]untur ī via diui  
iacobi apud Oliuerium [Sena]nt sub signo beate  
barbare. [ca.1507?]

[40] p. 20.5cm. (4to)

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

Hesse, Johannes de. Itinerarius ... [ca.1507?]

\*XQ (Card 2)

.405 Signatures: A<sup>4</sup>, B-C<sup>8</sup>, D<sup>4</sup>.

.10 Printer's device on p.[40].

no.1 Goff H-148; Hain-Copinger 8536.

Imperfect: wormholes throughout, affecting  
imprint and text.





INDIA--DESCRIPTION & TRAVEL.

Ives, Edward, d. 1786.

\*XL  
.773  
.Iv3V

A voyage from England to India, in the year MDCCLIV. And an historical narrative of the operations of the squadron and army in India, under the command of Vice-Admiral Watson and Colonel Clive, in the years 1755, 1756, 1757, including a correspondence between the Admiral and the nabob Serajah Dowlah ... Also, A journey from Persia to England, by an unusual route. With an appendix, containing an account of the diseases prevalent in Admiral Watson's squadron:

(Continued on next card)

MB



xXL Ives, Edward, d. 1786. A voyage from England  
to India ... (Card 2)  
.773 a description of most of the trees, shrubs, and  
.Iv3L plants, of India, with their real, or supposed,  
medicinal virtues: also a copy of a letter written by a late ingenious physician, on the disorders incidental to Europeans at Gombroon in the gulph of Persia ... By Edward Ives ...

London: Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly.  
MDCCLXXIII. [1773]

(Continued on next card)

MB



\*XL Ives, Edward, d. 1786. A voyage from England  
to India ... 1773. (Card 3)  
.773 xii, 506 p. front. (fold.map) 12 pl. (1 fold)  
.Iv3V fold. chart, plan 25.5cm. (4to)  
"Errata": p.xi.  
Three plates from designs by John Northall,  
1756.  
Plates signed in part by J. Lodge as engraver.



INDIA—DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

PS2209

- .A1 Lanier, Sidney, 1842-1881.  
1899 Retrospects and prospects; descriptive and  
historical essays, by Sidney Lanier. New York,  
C. Scribner's sons, 1899.  
vii p., 1-l., 228 p. 21<sup>cm</sup>.  
Prefatory note signed: C. D. L. [Charles Day  
Lanier]  
CONTENTS.—Retrospects and prospects.—San

(Continued on next card)

PS2209.A1 1899





INDIA—DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

PS2209

.A1 Lanier, Sidney, 1842-1881. Retrospects and  
1899 prospects ... 1899. (Card 2)

CONTENTS—Continued.

KEPT IN RARE BOOK DEPT. Antonio de Bexar.—Confederate memorial address.—The new South.—Sketches of India.

\*A.5017.3 — — [Another copy]

1. India—Descr. & trav.
2. Southern states.
3. San Antonio—Descr.
- I. Title.

PS2209.A1 1899



INDIA--DESCRIPTION & TRAVEL.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XG

.779

.L52V

Le Gentil de La Galaisière, Guillaume Joseph  
Hyacinthe Jean Baptiste, 1725-1792.

Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde, fait par  
ordre du Roi, a l'occasion du passage de Vénus,  
sur le disque du soleil, le 6 juin 1761, & le  
3 du même mois 1769. Par m. Le Gentil ... Im-  
primé par ordre de Sa Majesté ...

A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. M. DCCLXXIX  
[-LXXXI]. [1779-81]

2v. 13,14numb.fold.pl.(incl.maps,plans)

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

X  
XG

.779

.L52V

Le Gentil de La Galaisière, Guillaume Joseph  
Hyacinthe Jean Baptiste, 1725-1792.

Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde ... 1779-81.  
(Card 2)

26cm.(4to)

Title vignettes.

"Fautes à corriger": p.[xv-xvi] (2d count,  
v.1); p.[xvii-xviii] (2d count, v.2)

Page 680 (v.1) misnumbered 68.



INDIA--DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

RARE BOOK

DEPT. Munro, Innes, d. 1827.

XG A narrative of the military operations, on the  
.789 Coromandel Coast, against the combined forces of  
.M12N the French, Dutch, and Hyder Ally Cawn, from the  
year 1780 to the peace in 1784; in a series of  
letters ... By Innes Munro ...

London: Printed for the author, by T. Bensley;  
and sold by G. Nicol, bookseller to His Majesty,  
Pall-Mall. M, DCC, LXXXIX. [1789]

viii, [6], 392p. fold. plate, 7 fold. maps.  
27cm. (4to)

"Errata":

Imperfect: half

p. [xiv]

title wanting.

MB





INDIA--DESCRIPTION & TRAVEL.

RARE BOOKS

DEPT. Ogilby, John, 1600-1676.

XfG

.673

.0g4A

Asia, the first part. Being an accurate description of Persia, and the several provinces thereof. The vast empire of the Great Mogol, and other parts of India: and their several kingdoms and regions: with the denominations and descriptions of the cities, towns, and places of remark therein contain'd. The various customs, habits, religion, and languages of the inhabitants. Their political governments, and way of commerce. Also the plants and animals peculiar to each country. Collected

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT. Ogilby, John, 1600-1676. Asia, the first  
XfG part ... (Card 2)  
.673 and translated from most authentick authors, and  
.Og4A augmented with later observations; illustrated  
with notes, and adorn'd with peculiar maps and  
proper sculptures, by John Ogilby ...

London, Printed by the author at his house in  
White-Friers. M.DC.LXXIII. [1673]

6p.ℓ.,7,7-8,8-253,[17]p. illus.,29 plates(16  
double)4 fold.maps. 42cm.(fol.)

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT. Ogilby, John, 1600-1676. Asia, the first  
XfG part ... 1673. (Card 3)  
.673 Pages 55, 90 and 95 misnumbered 57, 82 and 87.  
.0g4A For pt.2, see J. Nieuhof. Embassy to the  
Emperour of China ...  
"Brief vocabulary of the Malayan tongue": p.129-  
133.  
Wing O 166.

1. Malayan languages.



INDIA--DESCRIPTION & TRAVEL.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Thévenot, Jean de, 1633-1667.

XfB

The travels of Monsieur de Thevenot into the  
Levant. In three parts. Viz. Into I. Turkey.

.4260

.14

II. Persia. III. The East-Indies. Newly done out  
of French ...

London, Printed by H.Clark, for H.Faithorne, J.  
Adamson, C.Skegnes, and T.Newborough, booksellers  
in St.Paul's Church-yard, MDCLXXXVII. [1687]

3v.in 1. front.(port.), 3 plates. 32cm.(fol.)  
Each part has special t.p.

Translated by Archibald Lovell.

(See next card)

MB -  
Rev.





RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XfB

.4260

.14

Thévenot, Jean de, 1633-1667.      The travels ...  
1687. (Card 2)

Port. of Thévenot engraved by W.Faithorne.

Numerous errors in paging.

Wing T887.

Ex libris (signature): Theodore Parker, 11 May  
1855.



RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

INDIA--ECONOMIC CONDITIONS.

Seely, John Benjamin.

A few hints to the West-Indians, on their present claims to exclusive favour and protection, at the expense of the East-India interests, with some observations and notes on India ... By John Seely ...

London: Published by Kingsbury, Parbury, and Allen, Leadenhall Street. 1823

iv, 95, [1]p. 20.5cm.

"Errata": p. [96]

MB



INDIA--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-1765.

Lopes de Castanheda, Fernão, d. 1559.

\*XD  
.578  
.L88H  
Historia dell'Indie Orientali, scoperte, &  
conquistate da' Portoghesi, di commissione dell'  
inuittissimo Re Don Manuello ... Distinta in  
libri vii. Composti dal sig. Fernando Lopes di  
Castagneda. Et nuouamente di lingua portoghese  
in italiana tradotti dal signor' Alfonso Vlloa  
... Con privilegio.

In Venetia, Appresso Giordano Ziletti.  
M D LXXVIII. [1578]

(See next card)

MB



\*XD  
.578  
.L88H  
Lopes de Castanheda, Fernão, d. 1559. Historia  
dell'Indie Orientali ... 1578. (Card 2)  
2 v. (v.1: 20 p.ℓ., 518 numb.ℓ., 1ℓ.; v.2:  
13 p.ℓ., 131, [137]-365 numb.ℓ., 1ℓ.) 20.5cm.  
(4to)

Printer's devices on title pages and final  
leaves.

Numerous errors in foliation.

"Errori piu importanti ... ": v.1, 20th prelim.  
leaf.



104

105

106




India. Fine arts. Architecture.

Grindlay, Robert Melville.

 \*L.50.21

Scenery, costumes, and architecture chiefly on the  
western side of India.

London. Smith, Elder & co. 1830. 36 col. pls. with  
descriptive text. F<sup>o</sup>.





India. Fine arts. Painting.

Glueck, Heinrich, 1889-

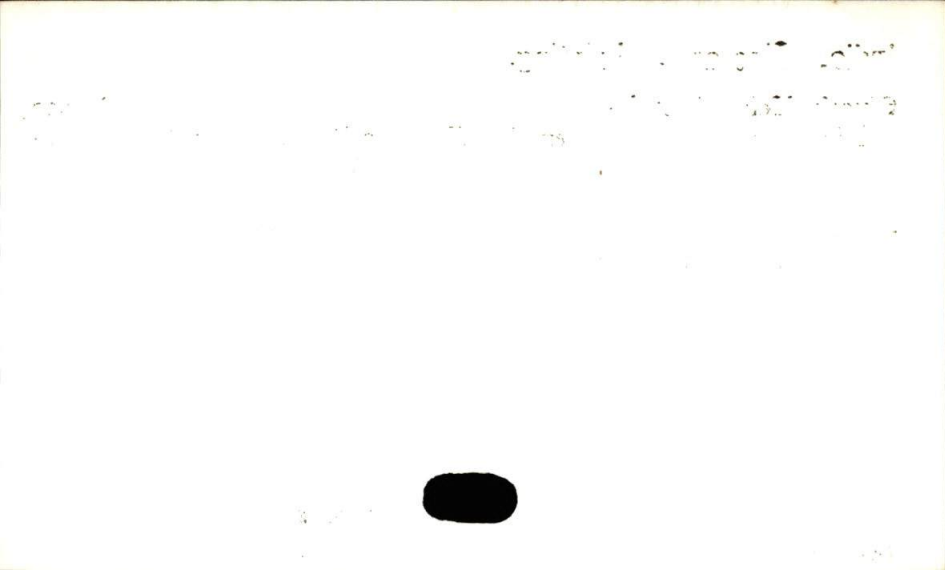
\*\*Q.56.30

- Die indischen Miniaturen des Hæmzæ-Romanes im Österreichischen Museum für Kunst und Industrie in Wien und in anderen Sammlungen. Mit einer Wiederherstellung des Romantextes . . .  
— Zürich. Amalthea. [1925.] (3), 155 pp. Illus. 50 plates, some colored. Tables. 48 cm., in 4s.

*Dartow*  
*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library January 30, 1936.*

D9439 — T.r. — Miniatures. — Hæmzæ. — India. F.a. Painting.



India. Forests.

Cleghorn, Hugh Francis Clarke.

\*\*L.24.17

The forests and gardens of South India.

— London. Allen & Co. 1861. xiv, (1), 412 pp. Illus. Plates.  
Map. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 381-397.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Mar. 10,

1902.

E3233 — India. Forests. — Forests. — Horticulture.

[This work is kept on the 1st of January 1890]

India. Geography, description and travel.

**\*\*D.190a.7**

**Academia real das sciencias**, Lisbon. Classe de sciencias moraes, politicas e bellas-lettras.

Subsidios para a historia da India portugueza publicados . . . sob a direcção de Rodrigo José de Lima Felner . . . Obra subsidiada pelo governo de Portugal.

Lisboa. 1868. xxxii, 64, 42, 259, 56, 30, (1) pp. [Collecção de monumentos ineditos para a historia das conquistas dos Portuguezes em Africa, Asia e America. Tomo 5. Serie 1. Historia da Asia.] 27½ cm., in 4s.

*Contents.* — O livro dos pesos, medidas e moedas, por Antonio Nunes.

[Continued on the next card.]



*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, January 22, 1917.*

L302 — India. Geog. — Portuguese in India.





India. Geography, description and travel.

\*\*D.190a.7

Academia real das sciencias, Lisbon. Classe de sciencias moraes,  
politicās e bellas-lettras. (Continued.)

1554. — Cartas de Simão Botelho [1547-1552]. — Tombo do estado da  
India, por Simão Botelho [1554]. — Lembranças das cousas da India em  
1525.

Each part is catalogued separately.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, January 22, 1917.*



**India.** Geography, description and travel.

**Adams, William T.,** 1822-1897.

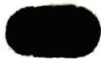
\*A.48.40

Across India; or, live boys in the Far East. [Fiction.] By Oliver  
Optic [pseud.].

— Boston. Lee & Shepard. 1895. xii, (1), 380 pp. Plates. [All-  
over-the-world library. 3d series. Vol. 1.] 18½ cm.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, May 2, 1933.*



# India. Geography, etc.

Alvares, Francisco. -1540?

\*\*G.351.43

Ho Preste Joam das indias. Verdadera informaçam das terras do Preste Joam segundo vio 2 escreueo ho padre Francisco Aluarez capellã del Rey nosso senhor. Agora nouamête impresso por mandado do dito senhor em casa de Luis Rodriguez liureiro de Sua Alteza.

Colophon. [Lisboa.] Acabouse no anno da encarnaçam de Nosso Sñor Jesu Christoa hos vinte dous dias de Outubro de mil 2 quinhentos 2 quarenta annos. (2), 136, (6) ff. Illuminated

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

**(Continued on the next card.)**

Oct. 22,

1903

F626 — Abyssinia. Geog. — India. Geog. — Prester John.



**\*\*G.351.43**

Alvares, F. -1540? Ho Preste Joam das indias. (Continued.)  
title-page. F<sup>o</sup>.

"Lo que no comprendo es la razon de suponer el ultimo de estos dos distinguidos bibliógrafos que la impresion debe ser de Coimbra, cuando todos los libros publicados por Luis Rodriguez salieron á luz en Lisboa."  
— *Salvá y Mallen*.

Contains a manuscript note by Henry Harrisse.

An account of an embassy from the King of Portugal to the Negus of Abyssinia.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

Oct. 22,

1903





## India. Geography, description and travel.

Barros, João de, 1496-1570.

**\*\*D.198.1**

Da Ásia de João de Barros e de Diogo de Couto. Nova edição . . .  
Lisboa, na Regia officina typografica. Anno MDCCLXXVII-  
MDCCLXXXVIII. 24 v. Portraits. Maps. 17½ cm., in 8s.  
*Contents.* — 1-8. Da Ásia de Barros. 1, 2. Decada 1. 3, 4. Decada 2.  
5, 6. Decada 3. 7, 8. Decada 4. 9. Manuel Severim da Faria: Vida de  
Barros. — Índice geral da sua Ásia. 10-23. Da Ásia de Couto. 10, 11.  
Decada 4. 12, 13. Decada 5. 14, 15. Decada 6. 16, 17. Decada 7. 18.  
Decada 8. 19. Decada 9. 20, 21. Decada 10. 22. Decada 11, supprindo

[Cont.nued on the next card.]

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, May 20, 1925.*

N994 — Double main card. —

— Couto, Diogo de, 1542-1616.

(1) — East, The. Geog. (1) — Portuguese in India. (1) — India. Geog. (1) —  
Portugal. Hist. Naval. (1)

Barros, João de, 1496-1570. (M1)

(M2) — Voyages and travels.

THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY

WASHINGTON, D. C.

TO THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY  
FROM THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY  
SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

1. [REDACTED]  
2. [REDACTED]  
3. [REDACTED]  
4. [REDACTED]  
5. [REDACTED]  
6. [REDACTED]  
7. [REDACTED]  
8. [REDACTED]  
9. [REDACTED]  
10. [REDACTED]

**India.** Geography, description and travel.

**\*\*D.198.1**

Barros, J. de, 1496-1570. Da Ásia de João de Barros e de Diogo de Couto. (Continued.)

a que falta de Couto. 23. Decada 12, parte ultima. 24. Indice geral das Decadas de Couto.

The last volume lacks the title-page.

Deals with Portuguese explorations around Africa to India and the East.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, May 20, 1925.*

1864. Dec. 1. To the Hon. Secy of the Interior

Washington, D.C.

Sir,

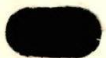
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst.

in relation to the application of the 10th inst.

of the 10th inst.

and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,  
Your obedient servant,  
J. M. Smith



India. Geography, description and travel.

Bordalo, F. M.

\*\*D.195.19

Sobre a estatistica do estado da India.

(In Lopes de Lima, J.J. Ensaaios sobre a statistica  
[etc.] v. 5. Lisboa, 1862.)




India. Geography, description and travel.

Castro, João de. 1500-1548.

\*\*D.210.30

Primeiro roteiro da costa da India: desde Goa até  
Dio: narrando a viagem que fez o vice-rei D.  
Garcia de Noronha em soccorro desta ultima cidade.  
1538-1539. Publicado por Diogo Köpke.  
Porto: typ. commercial portuense. 1843. xliv,  
xii, 284 pp. Portr. Plates. Fac-simile. 8°.







# India. Geography, description and travel.

Coverte, Robert.

**\*\*G.356.71**

Fünffzehende Schiffart. Warhafftiger vnd zuvor nie erhörter Bericht eines Engelischen / welcher mit einem Schiff / die Auffart genandt / in Cambaia, dem eussersten Theil Ost Indien / Schiffbruch gelidden / zu Landt durch vnbekandte Königreich gereiset / derselben Königreich Stätt / Landts vnd Kauffhandels erzehlung. Sampt einer glaubwürdigen Offenbarung dess Grossmächtigen Keyzers / der grosse Mogoll genandt . . . Durch einen Liebhaber der Historien auss dem Englischen in Hochdeutsch vbergesetzt.

Gedruckt zu Hanaw in verlegung der Hulsischen: Anno M.DC.XVII. 75 pp. Vignette. 19½ cm., in 4s.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, October 5, 1911.*

H6040 — India. Geog. — Mogul Empire. Geog.

1890  
The first of the year was a very  
successful one for the  
company. The sales were  
very good and the  
profits were high.  
The second of the year was  
also a very successful one.  
The sales were very good  
and the profits were high.  
The third of the year was  
also a very successful one.  
The sales were very good  
and the profits were high.  
The fourth of the year was  
also a very successful one.  
The sales were very good  
and the profits were high.  
The fifth of the year was  
also a very successful one.  
The sales were very good  
and the profits were high.

It was a very successful year for the company.



Very truly yours,  
[Signature]

## India. Geography, description and travel.

Covert, Robert.

**\*\*G.389A.212**

The travels of Captain Robert Covert. [1607-1611.] Edited with an introduction and notes by Boies Penrose.

— Philadelphia. Privately printed. 1931. (1), 115, (1) pp. Illus. Facsimiles. Map. 22 cm.

Bibliography of Covert's travels, pp. 113-115.

No. 113 of a special edition of 150 copies.

The title of the original reads: A true and almost incredible report of an Englishman, that . . . trauelled by land through many vnknown kingdomes . . . with a discovery of a great emperour called the Great Mogoll . . .

"The voyage . . . was the fourth voyage of the East India Company. —  
*Page 4.*

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, May 1, 1931.*

N8739 — Penrose, Boies, 2d, editor. — India. Geog. — Mogul Empire. Geog.



India. Geography, description, and travel.

Goes, D. de.

D.193.13

Commentarii rerum gestarum in India citra Gangem  
a Lusitanis anno 1538.

Louanij. 1539. Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

- India. Geography, description, and travel.





India. Geography, description, and travel.

Goes, D., and others.

\*D.199.2

De rebus. ... In diocis.

Coloniæ Agrippinæ. 1602. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>.

- India. Geography, description, and travel.







**India.** Geography, description and travel.

**Kipling, Rudyard, 1865-1936.**

3049a.121=\*A.4788.11

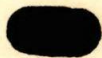
Out of India. Things I saw, and failed to see, in certain days and nights at Jeypore and elsewhere.

New York. Dillingham. 1895. 340 pp. 18 cm.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, June 7, 1923*

M6450 — T.r. — India. Geog.



India. Geography, description and travel. Maps.  
No. 5 in \*Atlas 10.4.[15-?]

Baffin, William, 1584-1622.

~~No. 5 in \*Map 786~~

A description of East India conteyninge th' Empire of the Great Mogoll . . . William Baffin deliniauit et excudebat. Renold Elstrack sculp. [London.] Thomas Sterne. 1619.

*Map facsimile.* (In British Museum, London. Department of Maps and Plans. Six early printed maps . . . Size, 15 × 19 inches. Scale, computed, approximately 120 miles to 1 inch. London. 1928.)

"The earliest English map of the Mogul territories." — *Page (4).*

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, May 28, 1930*

N7335 — India. Geog. Maps. — Elstracke, Reynold, engraver, 1590-1630. — Maps. Facsimiles.



**India.** Geography, description and travel. Maps.

No. 39, 40 in \*Atlas 10.4.F2

**Faden,** William, publisher.

~~No. 39, 40 in \*Map 70.3~~

A map of the peninsula of India from the 19th degree north latitude to Cape Comorin. 2d edition.

— London. 1795. 2 sheets. Size, when joined,  $38 \times 31\frac{1}{8}$  inches. Scale (computed), 21.3 miles to 1 inch.

Same. 3d edition. 1800.

No. 43, 44 in \*Atlas 10.4.F2.R

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 13, 1907.*



India. Geography, description and travel. Maps.

No. 37 in \*Atlas 10.4.F2c

La Rochette, Louis Stanislas d'Arcy de.

~~No. 37 in \*Map 70.3~~

Hind, Hindoostan, or India. [Map.]

— London. Faden. 1797. Size,  $27\frac{1}{4} \times 19\frac{7}{8}$  inches. Scale (computed), 87.7 miles to 1 inch.

Same. 3d edition with considerable improvements. 1800.

No. 41 in \*Atlas 10.4.F2.R

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 13, 1907.*

G5322 — India. Geog. Maps.





# India. Geography, etc.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

Mackenzie, Helen.

★ Cab. 50.30.4

Illustrations of the mission, the camp, and the zenána, drawn by Mrs. Colin Mackenzie.

— London. Appel. [185-?] (21) ff. 20 plates. F°.

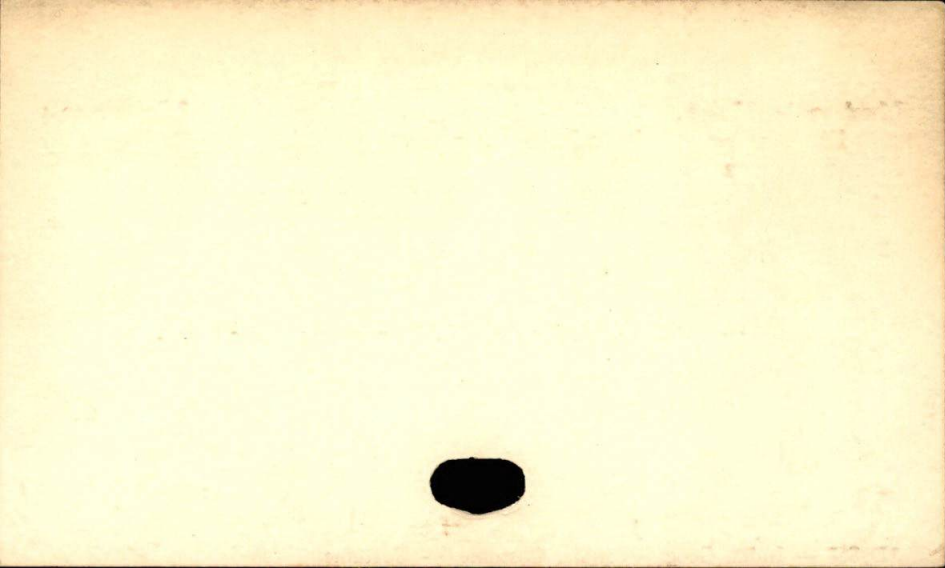
Illustrations of natives of various parts of India. Her "Life in the mission, the camp, and the zenána" is on shelf-no. 5049a.76.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Jan. 4,

1901

\*D7828 — India. Geog. — India. Costume. — Costume.



India. Geography, etc. Maps.

No. 27 in \*Atlas 10.4.F2.2  
~~No. 27 in \*Map 76.2~~

Rennell, James. 1742-1830.

Hindoostan. [Map.]

[London.] 1782. Size,  $30\frac{7}{16} \times 30\frac{5}{8}$  inches. Scale (computed),  
70 miles to 1 inch.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

Dec. 18,

1902

E6667 — India. Geog. Maps.



**India.** Geography, description and travel. Maps.

No. 38 in \*Atlas 10.4.F2=No. 42 in \*Atlas 10.4.F2.R  
Rennell, James. 1742-1830. ~~No. 38 in \*Map 70.3~~

A map of Bengal, Bahar, Oude & Allahabad, with part of Agra and Delhi, exhibiting the course of the Ganges from Hurdwar to the sea.

— London. Faden. 1786. Size,  $27\frac{1}{2} \times 40\frac{3}{4}$  inches. Scale (computed), 12 miles to 1 inch.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 10, 1907.*

G5325 — Ganges River. — India. Geog. Maps.

1900

Received of the Hon. Secy of the Interior  
for the sum of \$100.00  
the sum of \$100.00  
for the sum of \$100.00  
for the sum of \$100.00

This receipt is kept on the Special Librarian's Record



For the sum of \$100.00  
for the sum of \$100.00

India. Geography, description, etc. Views.

Grindlay, Robert Melville.

f★\*L.50.21

Scenery, costumes, and architecture chiefly on the  
western side of India.

London. Smith, Elder & co. 1830. 36 col. pls. with  
descriptive text. F<sup>o</sup>.







## India. History.

Albuquerque, Affonso de, 1500-1580.

\*\*D.197.2

Commentarios do grande Afonso Dalboquerque, capitão geral que foi das Indias orientaes em tempo do muito poderoso rey D. Manuel, o primeiro deste nome. [Anon.]

Lisboa, na Regia officina typografica. MDCCLXXIV. 4 v.  
Coat of arms. Vignette. 17½ cm., in 8s.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, July 1, 1935.*

D8395 — Albuquerque, Affonso de, 1500-1580. — Anon. ref. — Portuguese in India. — India. Hist. — Emmanuel I., of Portugal, 1469-1521. — Portugal. Hist.



India. History.

Castanheda, F. L. de..

Historia do descobrimento, e conquista da India  
pelos Portugueses.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

Lisboa. 1797. 2 v. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>. D.196.9

Same. Nova edição. Lisboa. 1833. 8 v. in 7.

Sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. D.192.6

- India. History.



India. History.

Freeman, Edward Augustus.


The history and conquests of the Saracens. Six  
lectures before the Edinburgh Philosophical  
Institution.

Oxford. Henry & Parker. 1856. xvi, 248 pp.

Sm. 8°. 3085.45

Same. 2d edition. London. Macmillan. 1876. xxx,  
203 pp. Sm. 8°. \*K.178.8

(Continued on next card.)

E212 - Mohammed and Mohammedanism. - Saracens.  
Hist. - Persia. Hist. -  India. Hist.



India. History.

3085.45

Freeman, E. A. The history and conquests of the  
Saracens. (Continued.)

Same. 3d edition. 1877. 3085.56

Contents. — The world at the coming of Mahomet.  
— Mahomet and his creed. The undivided  
Caliphate. — The Saracens in the East. — The  
Saracens in the West. — The later dynasties of  
Persia and India.





# India. History.

Sears, Robert. 1810-1891.

5042.88=\*\*E.225.1

Pictorial history of China and India.

New York. Sears. 1851. 592 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Maps.  
Engraved title-page. 8°.

[The second copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, May 27, 1908.*

G6803 — China. Hist. — India. Hist.



INDIA--HISTORY--EARLY.

\*XfH

.86A

.P17D

Palladius, successively Bp. of Helenopolis and  
of Aspona, d. ca. 430.

Παλλάδιον, περὶ τῶν τῆς Ἰνδίας, καὶ τῶν  
Βραχμάνων. Palladius De gentibus Indiæ et  
Bragmanibus. S. Ambrosius De moribus Brachma-  
norum. Anonymus De Bragmanibus. Quorum priorem  
& postremum nunc primum in lucem protulit ex  
Bibliotheca Regia Edoardus Bissæus eques au-  
ratus ...

Londini, typis T. R. Prostant apud Rob. Scott  
ad insignia Principis in vico Little Britain

(Continued on next card)

MB



\*XfH  
.86A  
.P17D

Palladius, successively Bp. of Helenopolis and  
of Aspona, d. ca.430. ~~Τὸ κατὰ τὸν~~ (Card 2)  
dicto. anno Domini M DC LXVIII. 1668.

23 p.l., 103, 1 p. 30.5cm. (fol.)

Greek and Latin in parallel columns.

The "De moribus Brachmanorum" wrongly ascribed  
to St. Ambrose is a free translation of a work  
of Palladius.

Errata: p.103-104

Page 89 misnumbered 99.

Cr. Wing P211,  
T. Roycroft".

with imprint "excudebat

MB



RARE BOOKS  
DEPT.

INDIA -- HISTORY -- EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS;  
1500-1765.

Barros, João de, 1486-1570.

XG  
.562  
.B27As

L'Asia / del S. Giovanni di Barros ... ;  
Nella quale oltre le cose appartenenti alla  
militia, si ha piena cognitione di tutte le  
città, monti, & fiumi delle parti orientali,  
con la descrizione de' paesi, & costumi di  
quei popoli. -- Nuovamente di lingua Porto-  
ghese tradotta / dal S. Alfonso Vlloa. Con  
priulegio dell' illustrissimo Senato Veneto.

In Veneto, : Appresso Vincenzo Valgrisio.,  
M DL XII. [1562]

(See next card) MB





RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

Barros, João de, 1496-1570. L'Asia ...  
1562. (Card 2)

XG

.562

.B27As

2 pts. in 1 vol. ; 22cm.

Printer's device on t.p.; decorative  
initials.

Translation of 1st two decades only.

MB



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-1765

Bernier, François, 1620-1688.

XG The history of the late revolution of the empire  
.148 of the Great Mogol: together with the most con-  
.15 siderable passages for 5 years following in that  
empire. To which is added, a letter to the Lord  
Colbert, touching the extent of Indostan ...  
By Mons<sup>r</sup> F. Bernier, physician of the faculty  
of Montpelier. English'd out of French. The  
second edition. FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

London. Printed, and sold by M. Pitt at the Angel,  
and S. Miller at the Star, in St. Paul's Church yard;  
and J. Starkey at the Miter near Temple-Bar.  
1676, 1672.

(See next card)

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Bernier, François, 1620-1688. The history  
of the late revolution ... 1676,1672.  
(Card 2)

XG

.148

.15

4 parts in 2v. 17cm.(8vo)

Each part has special t.p. and separate paging.

Vol.2: A continuation of the memoires of  
Monsieur Bernier ... tome III and IV. English'd  
out of French by H.O. [i.e. Henry Oldenburg].  
London, M.Pitt, 1672.

Wing B2044; B2042. FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR



INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-1765

Freire de Andrade, Jacinto, 1597-1657.

\*XfD  
.664  
.F88L  
The life of Dom John de Castro, the fourth  
Vice-Roy of India. By Jacinto Freire de Andrada,  
written in Portuguese, and by S<sup>r</sup> Peter Wyche k<sup>t</sup>.  
translated into English ...

London, Printed for Henry Herringman, and are  
to be sol[d at his shop] at the sign of the An-  
chor on the lower walk i[n the] New Exchange.  
1664.

10 p.l., 272, [19] p. 2 pl. (1 fold.) 29cm.  
(fol.)

(See next card)

MB





Freire de Andrade, Jacinto, 1597-1657. The  
life of Dom John de Castro ... 1664. (Card  
2)

\*XfD  
.664  
.F88L

"Errata": p.[291]  
Wing F2155.

Imperfect: plates wanting; t. p. mutilated;  
missing portions of imprint supplied from JCB  
Catalogue.

MB



1 1 1

INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-  
1765.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

[Freire de Monterroyo Mascarenhas, José] 1670-  
1760.

\*XD  
.746 Epanaphora indica na qual se dà noticia da  
.F88E viagem, que o ... Marquez de Castelonovo fez  
no.1 com o cargo de Vice-Rey ao estado da India, e  
dos primeiros progressos do seu governo; e se  
referem tambem os successos da viagem do ... D.  
Fr. Lourenço de Santa Maria ... Escrita por  
J. F. M. M.

Lisboa: anno M. DCCXLVI. Com todas as  
licenças nccessarias [!]. [1746]

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

[Freire de Monterroyo Mascarenhas, José] 1670-

\*XD 1760. Epanaphora indica ... 1746.

.746 (Card 2)

.F88E 59 p. 20cm. (4to)

no.1 Erratum: p.59.

MB



PAPE BODY  
DEPT.

INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS,1500-1765.

Freire de Monterroyo Mascarenhas, José, 1670-  
1760.

\*XD

.746

.F88E

no.2

Epanaphora indica, parte II. Em que se referem  
os progressos que tem feito no governo do estado  
da India Portugueza, o ... Marquez de Castelonovo  
... Por Joze' Freire Monterroyo Mascarenhas.

Lisboa. Anno de M.DCC.XLVII. Com todas as li-  
cenças neccessarias. [1747]

70 p. 20cm. (4to)

MB





RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENT, 1500-1765.

Freire de Monterroyo Mascarenhas, José, 1670-  
1760.

\*XD

.746

.F88E

no.3

Epanaphora indica parte III. Continua-se em  
referir os inclitos progressos do ... Marquez  
de Castelonovo Vice-Rey, e Capitam General do  
estado da India portugueza. Expoem-se a expugna-  
cam da fortaleza de Terecol, a tomada da armada  
dos Bounsulós, e o rendimento da cidade de Rary  
... Escrita ... por Jose' Freire de Monterroyo  
Mascarenhas.

Lisboa: Anno de M.DCC.XLVIII. [1748]

(See next card)

MB



PAGE BOOK

DEPT.

Freire de Monterroyo Mascarenhas, José, 1670-

\*XD 1760. Epanaphora indica parte III....

.746 1748. (Card 2)

.F88E 10 p.l., 64, [3] p. fold.map. 20cm. (4to)

no.3 Title vignette.

Map of Goa, dated 1747, engraved by d'Orgeval.

MB



PAPE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENT, 1500-  
1765.

\*XD Freire de Monterroyo Mascarenhas, José, 1670-  
1760.

.746 Epanaphora indica parte IV. Na qual se lerám  
.F88E os progressos polititicos, militares, e civis,  
no.4 que no discurso do anno de 1747. fez no seu  
governo o ... Marquez de Alorna ... Referidos por  
Joze' Freire Monterroyo Mascarenhas.

Lisboa: Anno de M.DCC.XLVIII. Com as licenças  
necessarias. [1748]

1 p.ℓ., 109 p. 20cm. (4to)

MB



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENT, 1500-1765.

Freire de Montarroyo Mascarenhas, José, 1670-  
1760.

\*XD

.746

.F88E

no.5

Epanaphora indica parte V. Continuum os progressos do governo do ... Marquez de Alorna, Vice-Rey e Capitam General do estado da India portugueza, expoemse os rendimentos das praças de Neuty, Carly, e Vangrollen, e mais sucessos do anno de 1748. Escrita por Joze' Freire de Montarroyo Mascarenhas.

Lisboa. Anno de M.DCCL. Com todas as licenças necessarias. [1750]

1 p.l., 86 p.

20cm. (4to)

MB





INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENT, 1500-1765.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

[Freire de Monterroyo Mascarenhas, José] 1670-1760.

\*XD

.742

.F88N

Noticia da viagem, que fez segunda vez ao estado da India o ... Marquez do Lourical, e primeiros progressos do seu governo. Por J. F. M. M.

Lisboa: Na officina de Luiz Jozé Correa Lemos. Anno M.DCC.XLII. Com as licenças necessarias, e privilegio real. [1742]

24 p. 20cm. (4to)

I. Title.

MB



INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-  
Ives, Edward, d. 1786. 1765.

\*XL

.773

.Iv3V

A voyage from England to India, in the year  
MDCCLIV. And an historical narrative of the ope-  
rations of the squadron and army in India, un-  
der the command of Vice-Admiral Watson and Co-  
lonel Clive, in the years 1755, 1756, 1757, in-  
cluding a correspondence between the Admiral and  
the nabob Serajah Dowlah ... Also, A journey  
from Persia to England, by an unusual route.  
With an appendix, containing an account of the  
diseases prevalent in Admiral Watson's squadron:

(Continued on next card)

MB



\*XL

.773

.Iv3L

Ives, Edward, d. 1786. A voyage from England  
to India ... (Card 2)

a description of most of the trees, shrubs, and  
plants, of India, with their real, or supposed,  
medicinal virtues: also a copy of a letter writ-  
ten by a late ingenious physician, on the disor-  
ders incidental to Europeans at Gombroon in the  
gulph of Persia ... By Edward Ives ...

London: Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly.  
MDCCLXXIII. [1773]

(Continued on next card)

MB



\*XL Ives, Edward, d. 1786. A voyage from England  
to India ... 1773. (Card 3)  
.773 xii, 506 p. front. (fold.map) 12 pl. (1 fold)  
.Iv3V fold. chart, plan 25.5cm. (4to)  
"Errata": p.xi.  
Three plates from designs by John Northall,  
1756.  
Plates signed in part by J. Lodge as engraver.





RARE BOOK INDIA--HISTORY--1500-1765.

DEPT.

Jahāngīr, Emperor of Hindustan, 1569-1627.

\*XG  
.220  
.3  
Memoirs of the Emperor Jahangueir, written by himself; and translated from a Persian manuscript, by Major David Price ...

London: Printed for the Oriental Translation Committee, and sold by J. Murray, Albemarle Street; Parbury, Allen, & Co., Leadenhall Street; and Howell & Stewart, Holborn. 1829.

2p.ℓ., 141, [1]p. 28.5cm. (4to) (Oriental Translation Fund. Publications. 2)

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

X XG

.220

.3

Jahāngīr, Emperor of Hindustan, 1569-1627.

Memoirs ... 1829. (Card 2)

The Memoirs are, at least in part, a fabrication and do not go beyond the fifteenth year.



INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-  
1765.

\*G.388

.112

Lopes de Castanheda, Fernão, d. 1559.

The first booke of the Historie of the disco-  
uerie and conquest of the East Indias, enter-  
prised by the Portingales, in their daungerous  
nauigations, in the time of King Don Iohn, the  
second of that name. Set foorth in the Portin-  
gale language, by Hernan Lopes de Castaneda.  
and now translated into English, by N. L. gen-  
tleman. Imprinted at London, by T. East, 1582.

164 l. 18cm.

(Continued

on next card)



INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-  
1765.

\*G.388

- .112 Lopes de Castanheda, Fernão, d. 1559. The  
first booke of the Historie ... 1582.  
(Card 2)

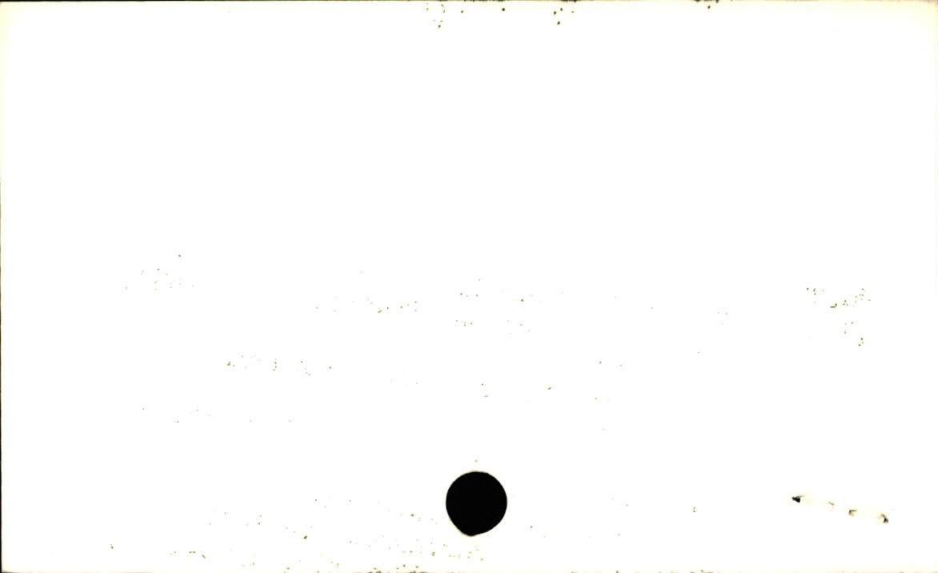
Title within ornamental border.

STC 16806.

Ex libris: Lewis Evans (autograph, dated 1735);  
Ralph Sneyd (bookplate)

1. Portugal--Hist.--Period of discoveries;  
1385-1580. 2. Portuguese in India. 3. India--  
Hist.--European settlements, 1500-1765.

I. Lichefeld, Nicholas, tr. --





INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-  
1765.

Lopes de Castanheda, Fernão, d. 1559.

\*XD  
.192  
.6

Historia do descobrimento e conquista da Índia pelos Portugueses por Fernão de Castanheda. Nova edição ...

Lisboa. M.DCCC.XXXIII. Na Typographia Rollandiana. Por ordem superior. [1833]

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

8 v. in 7. 21cm. (8vo)

Vols.4-5 (in 1 v.) paged continuously.

The prefatory matter of v.1 contains [14] p. of errata.

MB



INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-  
1765.

Lopes de Castanheda, Fernão, d. 1559.

- \*XD      Historia do liuro segundo do descobrimẽto &  
.191      conquista da India pelos Portugueses. Feyta per  
.11      Fernão lopez de Castanheda. Com priuilegio real.  
no.2      [Coimbra, I. de Barreyra & I. Alvarez, 1552]

4 p.ℓ., 239, [1] p. illus. 25cm. (fol.)

Title within wood-engraved architectural  
border.

Colophon (p.239): Foy impresso eset segundo  
liuro ... em a muyto nobre & leal cidade de Coym-

(See next card)

MB



\*XD            Lopes de Castanheda, Fernão, d. 1559.    Histo-  
.191            ria do liuro segundo ... 1552. (Card 2)  
.11            bra por João de Barreyra, & João aluarez em-  
no.2           pressores del rey na mesma vniuersidade. Acabou-  
              se aos vinte dias do mes de Ianeyro. De M D.  
              LII.

Printer's device on p.[240]  
Numerous errors in pagination.



INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-  
1765.

[Lopes de Castanheda, Fernão] d. 1559.

\*XD      Ho livro primeiro dos dez da historia do desco-  
.191      brimento & conquista da India pelos Portugueses.  
.11      Agora emmêdado & acrentado. E nestes dez liuros  
no.1      se contẽ todas as milagrosas façanhas que os  
Portugueses fizerão em Ethiopia, Arabia, Persia,  
e nas Indias, dentro do Ganges & fora dele, &  
na China & nas ilhas de Maluco, do tempo ã dom  
Vasco da Gama conde da Vidigueira & almirante do  
Mar Indico descobrio as Índias, ate a morte de  
dom João de Castro que la foy gouernador &

(See next card)

MB





[Lopes de Castanheda, Fernão] d. 1559.      Ho li-  
vro primeiro dos dez de historia ...

(Card 2)

visorey ...

[Coimbra, I. da Barreyra, 1554]

2 p.℔., clxxviiij, cxcv-ccji p. 25cm.

Title illustration: arms of Portugal.

Colophon: Foy impresso este primeiro livro ...  
em a muyto nobre & leal cidade de Coimbra, por  
Ioaõ da Barreyra impressor del reyna mesma

(See next card)

MB



[Lopes de Castanheda, Fernão] d. 1559. Ho li-  
vro primeiro dos dez de historia ... 1554.

\*XD  
.191 (Card 3)

.11 vniuersidade. Acabouse aos vinte dias do mes de  
no.1 iulho. De M. D. LIIII.

Imperfect: t. p. & 2nd prelim. leaf slightly  
mutilated.

MB



...

INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-1765.

Martinez de la Puente, José, fl. 1681.

\*XD

.681

.M36C

Compendio de la historias de los descvbrimien-  
tos, conqvistas, y gverras de la India Oriental,  
y sus islas, desde los tiempos del Infante Don  
Enrique de Portugal su inventor ... hasta los  
del Rey D. Felipe II. de Portugal, y III. de  
Castilla. y la introdvccion del comercio portu-  
gues en las Malucas, y sus operaciones politi-  
cas, y militares en ellas. Hecho, y añadida vna  
descripcion de la India, y sus islas, y de las  
costas de Africa, por donde se començo la naue-

(See next card)

MB



Martinez de la Puente, José, fl. 1681. Com-  
pendio de las historias ... (Card 2)  
gacion del mar del sur; sus riquezas, costumbres  
de sus gentes, y otras coasa notables ... Por  
D. Ioseph Martinez de la Pvente. Con privilegio.  
En Madrid, En la Imprenta imperial: por la  
viuda de Joseph Fernandez de Buendia. Año de  
1681.

8 p.ℓ., 288, 287-380, [34] p. 21cm. (4to)  
Title page, within border of type ornaments,  
in red and black.

(See next card)

MB





\*XD                      Martinez de la Puente, José, fl. 1681. Com-  
                            pendio de las historias ... 1681. (Card 3)  
.681                      Pages 281, 338 & 370 misnumbered 812, 388 &  
.M36C                      366.

"Fee de erratas": recto of 7th prelim.leaf.  
Ex libris (accessions record): Caleb Cushing.

MB



INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-  
1765.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

Meireles, Manuel Antônio de, b.1715.

\*XD Relação dos felices successos da India desde  
.750 janeiro de 1749 ate' o de 1750, no governo do  
.M47R ... senhor D. Pedro Miguel de Almeida e Portugal  
... Fielmente escrita pelo Capitão engenheiro  
Manoel Antonio de Meirelles. Parte quinta.

Lisboa, (39) Na officina de Francisco Luiz  
Ameno, impressor da Congregação cameraria da  
Santa igreja de Lisboa. Anno 1750. Com as licen-  
ças necessarias.

30 p., 1ℓ. 20cm. (4to)

Title vignette: arms of Portugal.

MB



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-  
1765

\*XD Relaçãõ marcial do plausivel, e affortunado  
.759 successo, que nas partes da India tiveraõ as  
.A10R armas portuguezas contra o Bonsulo nosso inimi-  
go em o conflicto com elle havido em o dia nove  
de mayo do anno passado de 1758.

Lisboa: Na officina de Francisco Borges de  
Sousa. Anno de 1759. Com todas as licenças neces-  
sarias.

8 p. 20cm. (4to)

Caption title; imprint from p.8.

MB



India. History. Sepoy Mutiny, 1857, 1858.

**\*\*Benton 18.107.5**

England, Church of. Liturgy and ritual. Forms of prayer.

A form of prayer, to be used . . . , on Wednesday, the 7th of October, 1857, being the day appointed . . . for a solemn fast, humiliation, and prayer before Almighty God: . . . for imploring his blessing and assistance on our arms for the restoration of tranquillity in India . . .

London. . . . Eyre and Spottiswoode, . . 1857. 14, (2) pp.  
20 $\frac{1}{2}$  cm.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, August 27, 1923.*

Cp105 — India. Hist. Sepoy Mutiny, 1857, 1858.





India. History. Sepoy Mutiny, 1857, 1858.

**\*\*Benton 18.109**

England, Church of. Liturgy and ritual. Forms of prayer.

A form of prayer and thanksgiving . . . ; to be used . . . , on Sunday the 1st of May, 1859, being the day appointed for a general thanksgiving to Almighty God: For the success granted to our arms in suppressing the rebellion and restoring tranquillity in her Majesty's Indian dominions . . .

London. . . . Eyre and . . . Spottiswoode, . . . 1859. 4 pp.  
20½ cm.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, August 27, 1923.*

Cp105 — India. Hist. Sepoy Mutiny, 1857, 1858. — Thanksgiving days. Special.  
Orders of service.



India. Language. Dialects.

See also

Ceylon. Language. Dialects. Portuguese.



India. Literature. Poetry.

Nicolson, ~~Adela~~ Florence, -1904.

\*A.6413.3

Last poems. Translations from the Book of Indian love by Laurence Hope [pseud.].

— New York. John Lane Company. 1905. (5), 95 pp. Portrait. 12°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, April 6, 1906.*

G1215 — Love poems. — India. Lit. Poetry.



India. Manners.

Billington, Mary Frances.

3042.168=P.20.88

Woman in India. With introduction by the Marchioness of Dufferin and Ava.

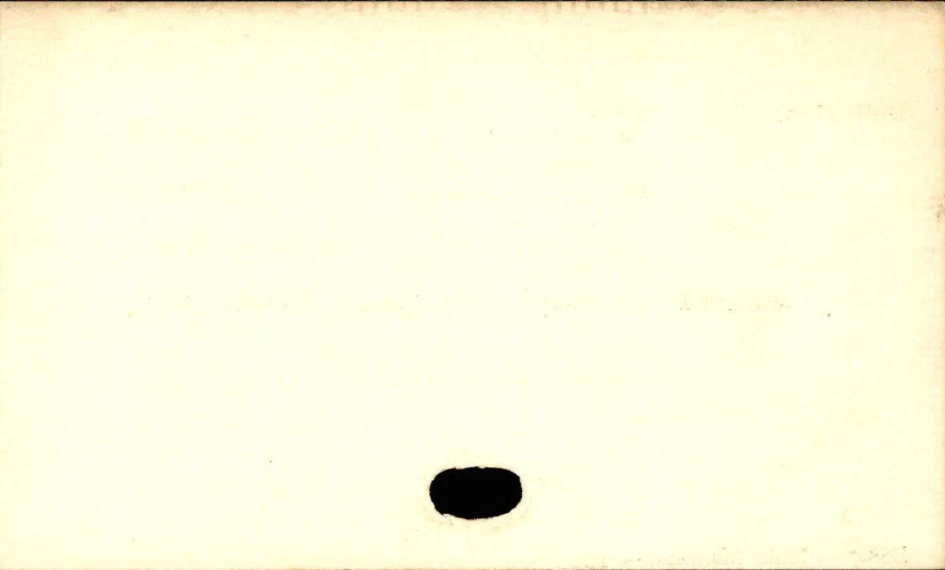
London. Chapman & Hall. 1895. xxii, 342 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

[The second copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Feb. 18,

1901

D8867 — India. Manners. — T.r.





**India.** Manners and customs.

**Carpenter, Stephen Cullen**, alleged author.

[A narrative of the extraordinary adventures, and sufferings by shipwreck & imprisonment, of Donald Campbell, Esq., of Barbreck . . . in an overland journey to India. 2d American edition.]

[New York. Duyckinck. 1798.] 417 pp. 16 cm., in 6s. **5049.73**

The title-page and frontispiece are lacking.

Same. 3d American edition. 1801. 359 pp. Plate. 17½ cm., in 6s.

**5049.47=\*\*E.227.7**

The copy on shelf-number 5049.47 lacks the plate.

The first English edition was published under the title, A journey over land to India.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, November 9, 1914.*

K3131 — Voyages and travels. — Campbell, Donald, of Barbreck. 1751-1804. — India. Manners.




India. Manners and customs.

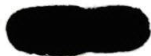
P.20.274

Essays relative to the habits, character, and moral improvement of the Hindoos.

London. Kingsbury, Parbury, & Allen. 1823. (3), 351 pp. Sm. 8<sup>o</sup>.

The first four essays are on the burning of widows in India.





India. Manners and customs.

Jacolliot, Louis.

3574.55 = P.20.451

La femme dans l'Inde.

Paris. Lacroix & c<sup>ie</sup>. 1877. (3), 348 pp. 8°.



# India. Manners and customs.

Roger, Abraham.

**\*\*G.408.35**

Abraham Rogers Offne Thür zu dem verborgenen Heydenthum: oder, warhaftige Vorweisung dess Lebens, und der Sitten, samt der Religion, und dem Gottesdienst der Bramines, auf den Cust Chormandel, und denen herumligenden Ländern: . . . Aus dem Niederländischen übersetzt. Samt Christoph Arnolds Auserlesenen Zugaben, von den asiatischen, africanischen und americanischen Religions-Sachen, so in XL Capitel verfasst.

— Nürnberg. Endter. 1663. (14), 998, (20) pp. Plates. 12°.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

Jan. 9, 1901

\*D8145 — India. Manners. — Ethnology. — India. Myth.

22 Aug. 2011

11787. *Asplenium* *platyneuron* (L.) Oakes

[REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]



RARE BOOKS

INDIA--MAPS.

DEPT.

Tassin, J B

\*XfE Maps of the rivers Hoogly, Bhagruttee, Jellin-  
.835 ghee, Ganges, and Jumna, from Calcutta to the  
.T18M Himalaya range, compiled from the most accurate  
surveys: by J.B. Tassi[n]  
[Calcutta?] 1835. Price 16 Rs.

cover-title, 1 l., col. table, vii fold. col. maps.  
25x34cm. (obl. fol.)

Three-quarters green morocco, pale green linen  
boards; printed paper label on front cover.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

Tassin, J                      B                      Maps of the rivers

\*XfE                      Hoogly, Bhagruttee ... 1835. (Card 2)

.835                      Imperfect: paper label on cover slightly

.T18M                      mutilated.

Ex libris: Horatio Brooks, Brig Nabob, Capt.  
G.W. Putnam, 1835 (inscription); Daniel Webster  
(bookplate)



India. Mathematics.

*See*

Mathematics. Hindu.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

K9975

*Public Library, December 18, 1916.*



India. Missions.

See

Missions. India.





India.     Mythology and religion.

Noble, Margaret E.

3029.97=\*P.82.644

Cradle tales of Hinduism. By the Sister Nivedita.

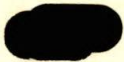
London. Longmans, Green & Co. 1907. xv, 343 pp. Plate. 20 cm., in 8s.

**[The second copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, January 7, 1910.*

H1622 — T.r. — Hindostan. Myth.



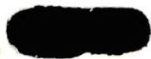
India. Mythology.

Vishnu, Purána.

Cab. 30.32.2

[Nineteen plates colored by hand, illustrating the  
various avatars of Vishnu.

[1760?]



## India. Mythology and religion.

### Atharva-veda.

\*Cab.21.28.4


The Kashmirian Atharva-veda (School of the Pāippalādas) reproduced by chromophotography from the manuscript in the University Library at Tübingen. Edited . . . by Maurice Bloomfield and Richard Garbe. Part 1-3.

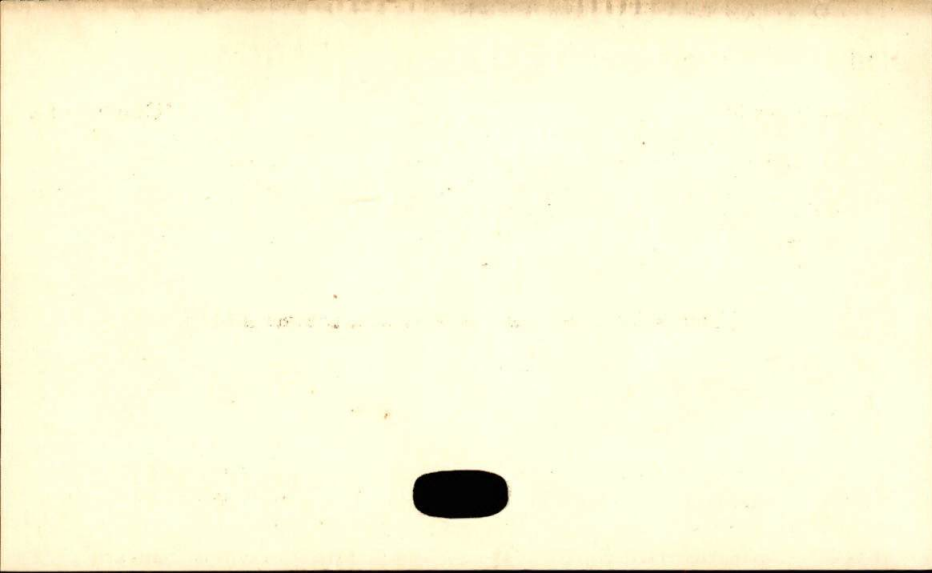
- Baltimore. The Johns Hopkins Press. 1901. 3 v. F°. Contains incantations.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, March 31, 1906.*

G1160—India. Myth.—Sanskrit  lang. Works in Sanskrit. — Manuscripts. Facsimiles. Sanskrit. — Pāippalāda-çākhā. — Bloomfield, Maurice, ed. 1855-. — Garbe, Richard K., ed. 1857-. — Witchcraft. — Hymns. Sanskrit.



# India. Mythology and religion.

Roger, Abraham.

\*\*G.408.35

Abraham Rogers Offne Thür zu dem verborgenen Heydenthum: oder, warhaftige Vorweisung dess Lebens, und der Sitten, samt der Religion, und dem Gottesdienst der Bramines, auf den Cust Chormandel, und denen herumligenden Ländern: . . . Aus dem Niederländischen übersetzt. Samt Christoph Arnolds Auserlesenen Zugaben, von den asiatischen, africanischen und americanischen Religions-Sachen, so in XL Capitel verfasst.

— Nürnberg. Endter. 1663. (14), 998, (20) pp. Plates. 12°.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

Jan. 9, 1901  
\*D8145 — India. Manners. — Ethnology. — India. Myth.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries floor.]

—  
Nürnberg, 1803. 111, 108 pp. 12mo. 12.  
as in XI. (1811) 108 pp.  
den christlichen missionarischen und medicinischen Religions-  
fachen abhandelt. Von Friedrich August Schlegel. Leipzig, 1803.  
der und dessen Vermittlung in Landen. — Aus dem Nieder-  
deutsch, und dem Niederdeutsch der Fremden, mit dem Geist (Hörman-  
der) vertheilt. / Geschichte des Lebens, und der Tugenden, sowie der  
Abhandlung. Von Otto Thilo zu dem verstorbenen Hof-Rathmann.



# India. Ornithology.

Gould, John, F.R.S. 1804-1881.

\*Cab.38.37.3

A century of birds from the Himalaya Mountains.

— London. 1832. (153) pp. 80 colored plates. 56 cm.

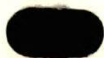
**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, August 15, 1911.*

H5769 — Himalaya Mountains. — India. Ornith. — Ornithology.

(The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been named in the above report.)



INDIA—RELIGION.

\*K.166

.8

Johnson, Samuel, 1822-1882.

Oriental religions and their relation to  
universal religion. India. Boston, J. R.  
Osgood, 1873.

BL2001

vi, 802 p. 23 cm.

.J6

— — [Another copy]

1873

\*B.6012

.54

— — [Another copy]

1. India--Religion. I. Title.



INDIA--SOCIAL CONDITIONS.

RARE BOOK

\ DEPT,

\*XA

.2379

.10

Douglas, Norman, 1868-1952.

How about Europe? Some footnotes on East and  
West by Norman Douglas.

[Florence] Privately printed. 1929.

216,[1]p.,1ℓ. 21cm.

"Printed for the author by the Tipografia  
Classica ... Florence"

No.129 of 550 copies signed by author.

Blue, white & gilt patterned paper boards,  
printed paper label on spine.

MB



INDIA--SOCIAL CONDITIONS.

RARE BOOK

DEPT. Douglas, Norman, 1868-1952.  
\*XA How about Europe? Some footnotes on East and  
.2379 West. London, Chatto and Windus, 1930.  
.9 3p.l., 263, [1]p. 19.5cm.  
Orange cloth, blind & gilt stamped; top edges  
stained orange.

MB





RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIA--SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS.

Bernier, François, 1620-1688.

XG  
.148  
.15  
The history of the late revolution of the empire  
of the Great Mogol: together with the most con-  
siderable passages for 5 years following in that  
empire. To which is added, a letter to the Lord  
Colbert, touching the extent of Indostan ...  
By Mons<sup>r</sup> F. Bernier, physician of the faculty  
of Montpellier. English'd out of French. The  
second edition.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

London. Printed, and sold by M. Pitt at the Angel,  
and S. Miller at the Star, in St. Paul's Church yard;  
and J. Starkey at the Miter near Temple-Bar.  
1676, 1672.

(See next card)

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Bernier, François, 1620-1688. The history  
of the late revolution ... 1676, 1672.  
(Card 2)

XG

.148

.15

4 parts in 2v. 17cm. (8vo)

Each part has special t.p. and separate paging.

Vol. 2: A continuation of the memoirs of  
Monsieur Bernier ... tome III and IV. English'd  
out of French by H.O. [i.e. Henry Oldenburg].  
London, M. Pitt, 1672.

Wing B2044; B2042.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR



RARE BOOK INDIA--SOCIAL LIFE & CUSTOMS.

DEPT. [Forster, George] d. 1792.

\*XG Sketches of the mythology and customs of the  
.785 Hindoos.

.F77S London: Printed in the year MDCCLXXXV. [1785]

viii, 84p. 20cm.(8vo)

Dedication signed: George Forster. London, July,  
1785.

Imperfect: half-title wanting.

I. Title.

MB

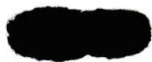


India. Water supply.

\*\*E.214.8

India trader's complete pocket-assistant.

London: printed for D. Steel. 1775. viii, 86 pp.  
80





India.

Bhāscara Acharya.

\*\*E.191.12

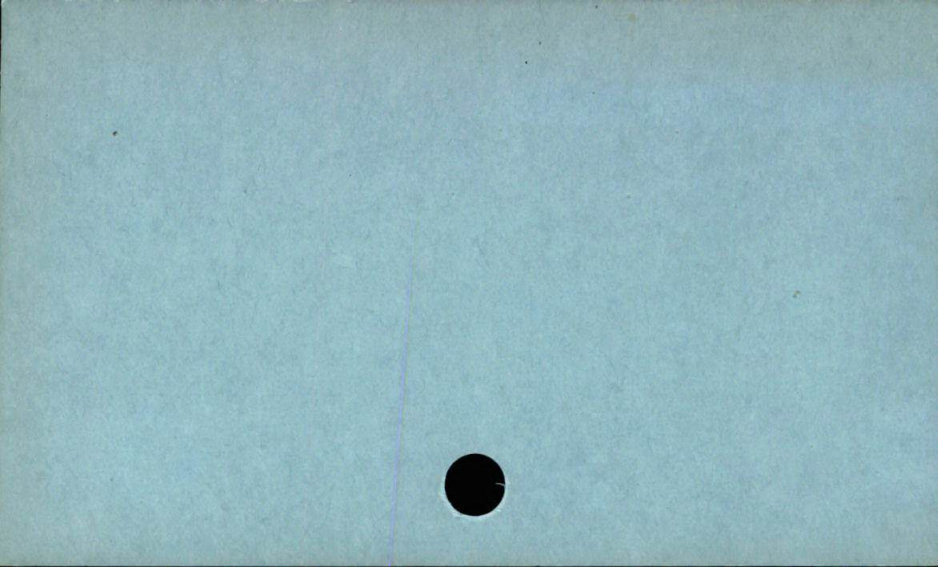
Bija Ganita, or, the algebra of the Hindus. [Transl.  
by E. Strachey.]  
Lond., [1813.] . 4<sup>o</sup>.



India Language. Dialects.

See also

Ceylon Language. Dialects. Portuguese.



INDIA, PORTUGUESE--DESCRIPTION & TRAVEL.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Castro, João de, 1500-1548.

\*XD  
.210  
.30  
Primeiro roteiro da costa da India; desde goa até Dio: narrando a viagem que fez o vice-rei D. Garcia de Noronha em soccorro desta ultima cidade. 1538-1539. Por Dom João de Castro ... Segundo ms. autographo. Publicado por Diogo Köpke ...

Porto:--Typographia commercial portuense: 1843.  
xliv,xiip.,1l.,[1],15,[17]-284p. front.,port.,  
plate,2fold.facsim. 24.5cm.(8vo)  
"Erros typographicos importantes": p.xliv.



\*BAC

549

India, The, Literacy Board. Lucknow  
Literacy house and its activities in India.  
[Lucknow, India? 1957?]

With mimeographed letter from Welthy H.  
Eisher to "Dear Friends"; Lucknow, 26  
Jan. 1957. 2s. (3p.)





The India officers and traders guide.

[Huddart, Joseph] 1741-1816, comp.

\*XE  
.801  
.H86 ob The oriental navigator, or New directions for sailing to and from the East Indies: also for the use of ships trading in the Indian and China Seas to New Holland, &c. &c. Collected from the manuscripts, journals, memoirs and observations of the most experienced officers in the Hon. East India Company's service ... To which is added, The India officers and traders guide in purchasing the drugs and spices of Asia and the East Indies ...

(Continued on next card)

MB



\*XE [Huddart, Joseph] 1741-1816, comp. The orien-  
tal navigator ... 1801. (Card 2)  
.801 Philadelphia: Printed and sold by James Hum-  
.H86 Ob phries. 1801.

viii, [9]-32, [2], 33-566, [1] p. 22.5cm.  
(8vo)

"Errata": p.[567]  
Shaw/Shoemaker 682.

I. Title.

MB



India Society.

\*A.8708K

.2R

Tagore, Sir Rabindranath, 1861-1941.

Gitanjali (song offerings), by Rabindranath Tagore: a collection of prose translations made by the author from the original Bengali, with an introduction by W. B. Yeats. London, Macmillan and Co., Limited, 1913.

xxii, 101 p. front.(port.) 20cm.



# India Society. Publications,

Kabīr.

\*A.8708K.5

One hundred poems of Kabīr. Translated by Rabindranath Tagore, assisted by Evelyn Underhill.

— London. India Society. 1914. xxvii, (1), 67, (1) pp. Rubricated. 22 cm., in 8s.

One of an edition of 750 copies.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, January 9, 1929.*

N5784 — Tagore, Sir Rabindranath, tr., 1861-. — Underhill, Evelyn, jt. tr. — India Society. Pubs.





# India Society. Publications.

Tagore, Sir Rabindranath, 1861-  
Chitra. A play in one act.

\*A.8708K.1

— London. India Society. 1913. ix, 34, (1) pp. Rubricated. 22 cm.,  
in 4s.

One of an edition of 500 copies.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, February 21, 1929.*

N5895 — T.r. — India Society. Pubs.

المسألة الأولى

*Wang et al.*

[illegible]

India Society. London.

\*Q.2

.35

Tagore, Sir Rabindranath, 1861-1941.

Gitanjali (Song offerings); a collection of prose translations made by the author from the original Bengali, with an introduction by W. B. Yeats. London, The India Society, 1912.

64 p. 23 cm.

750 copies printed.

\*A.8708K

.2

----- [Another copy]

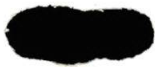
I. Yeats, William Butler, 1865-1939. II.  
India Society, London. III. Title.



\*\*E.214.8

India trader's complete pocket-assistant.

London: printed for D. Steel. 1775. viii, 86 pp.  
8<sup>o</sup>.



**SPECIAL**  
**COLLECTIONS** India's love lyrics.

[Nicolson, Adela Florence Cory] 1865-1904.

\*SCA India's love lyrics; collected & arranged in  
.6413 verse by Laurence Hope. New York, J. Lane, 1905.  
.2 viii, 173 p. 20cm.

I. Title.

MB





RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

Indiae Occidentalis historia ...

Ens, Gaspar, b.ca.1570.

x XH  
.704  
.En7 I

Indiae Occidentalis historia: in qua prima regionum istarum detectio, situs, incolarum mores, aliaque eò pertinentia, breuiter explicantur. Ex variis auctoribus collecta, opera & studio Gasparis Ens L.

Coloniae, apud Gulielm. Lutzenkirchen. Anno MDCXII. [1612]

4p. f., 176, 161-176, 171-266 (i.e., 262), 291-338, 321-336, 357-370 (i.e., 379) p. 16.5cm.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

x XH      Ens, Gaspar, b.ca.1570.      Indiae Occidentalis  
         historia ... 1612. (Card 2)  
.704      Title with engraved pictorial border.  
.En7 I      Numerous errors in paging, including p.262  
         & 379 mispaged 266 & 370.



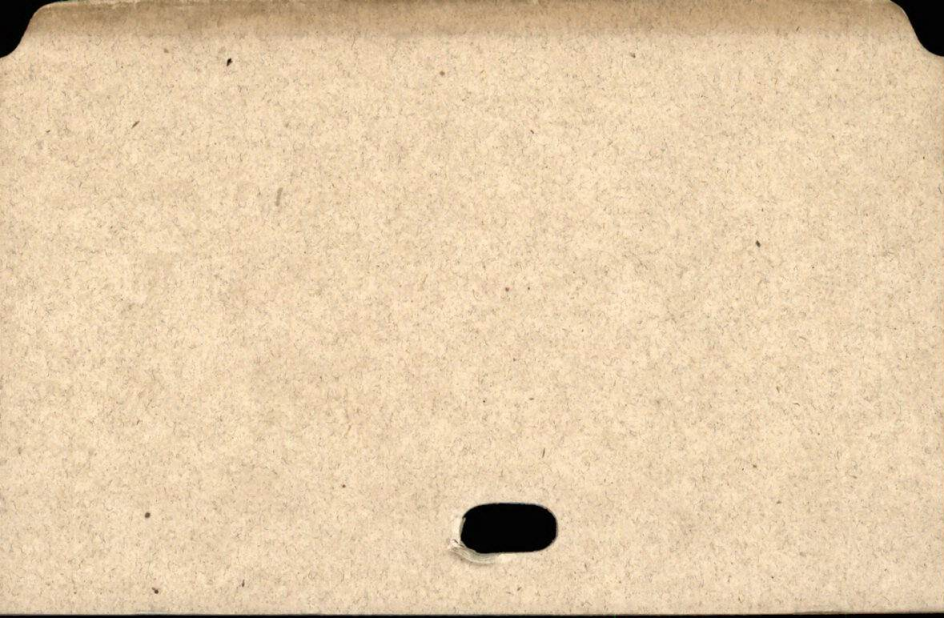


*The Walter Updike Lewisson*



*Collection of Washingtoniana*

Indian.





\*"20th".251.2.2

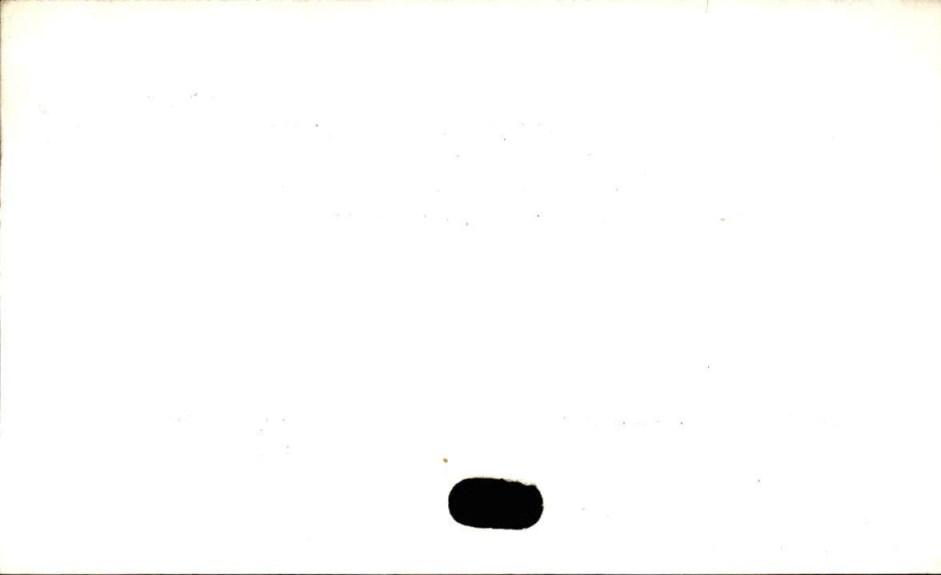
**Indian, The.** Published weekly by the Second Division Association.  
Vol. I (no. 1-14). June 3-July 15, 1919.  
Neuwied-on-the-Rhine. 1919. I v. Illus. Plates. 28.5 cm.  
The last issue is unnumbered and not dated. No more published.

*Boat*  
*This card was printed at the Boston*

E312 — Periodicals. English.—  
cals and newspapers. — United  
Expeditionary Forces in the Euro  
vision Association. Pubs.

*Public Library September 16, 1936.*

European War, 1914-1919. Periodi-  
States. A. and n. Army. American  
ar. 2d Division. Period. — Second Di-



x XG  
.309  
.193

Indian anecdotes and barbarities. Being a description of their customs and deeds of cruelty, with an account of the captivity, sufferings and heroic conduct of many who have fallen into their hands, or who have defended themselves from savage vengeance; all illustrating the general traits of Indian character: with numerous engravings.

Barre, Mass. Printed at the Gazette office.  
1837.

(See next card)

MB

20 Dec. 1937 - Benton fd

*J. F. Berstalt 136, 357  
C. A. H. H. H.*

1 Indians of North America--Captivities.  
2 Indians of North America--Anecdotes.  
dis

8

Indian anecdotes and barbarities. 1837.

\*XG (Card 2)

.309

.193 40 p. incl. front. illus. 24.5cm.; in case,  
27cm.

Slate blue wrappers; in brown morocco slip  
case.

MB

8



R-B

E Indian anecdotes. -- Concord, N.H. :  
77.6 Rufus Merrill, [ca. 1850]  
.153 16 p. : ill. ; 11 cm.  
1850 Cover title.  
Mini 1. Indians of North America. I.  
Merrill, Rufus.

MRGRRBK

E77.6 .153 1850 Mini

006 29

86103307  
970.004/97





KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

The Indian captive.

\*G377.289 Steele, Zadock, 1758-1845.

The Indian captive; or, A narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Zadock Steele. Related by himself. To which is prefixed an account of the burning of Royalton ... Montpelier, Vt. Published by the author. E. P. Walton, printer, 1818.

142, [2] p. 16½cm.

1. Indians of North America—Captivities. 2. Royalton, Vt.—Burning by British and Indians, 1780. I. Title.

3-0972

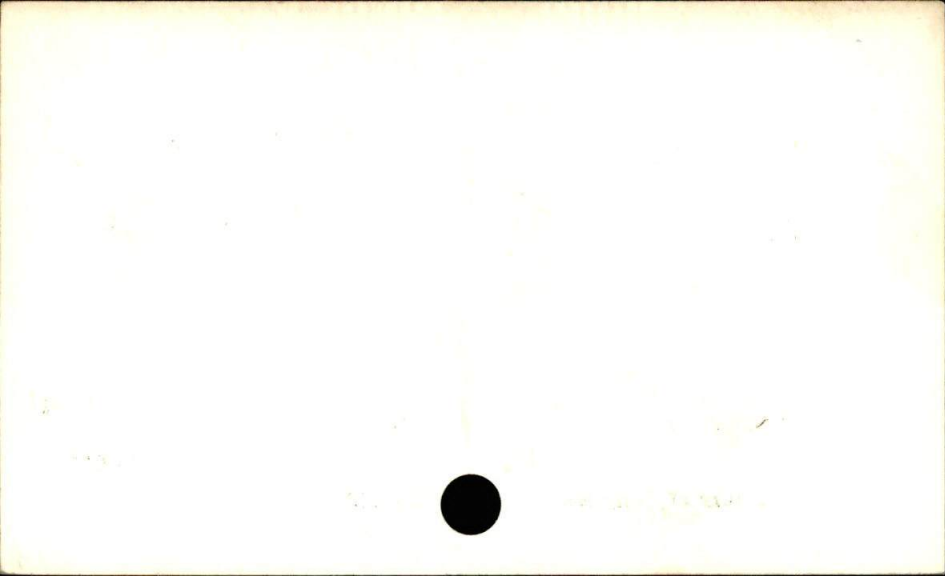
Library of Congress



E87.S81

[a35b1]

R.B



Indian chamber, The.

See

Warfield, Catharine Anne, and Eleanor Percy Lee.



Indian Charity School, Lebanon, Connecticut

see

Dartmouth College. Indian Charity School.



# Indian civilization: a lecture.

Pumphrey, Stanley, 1837-1881.

4463.151=4463.185=\*\*G.309.192

Indian civilization: a lecture by Stanley Pumphrey of England.

With an introduction by John G. Whittier.

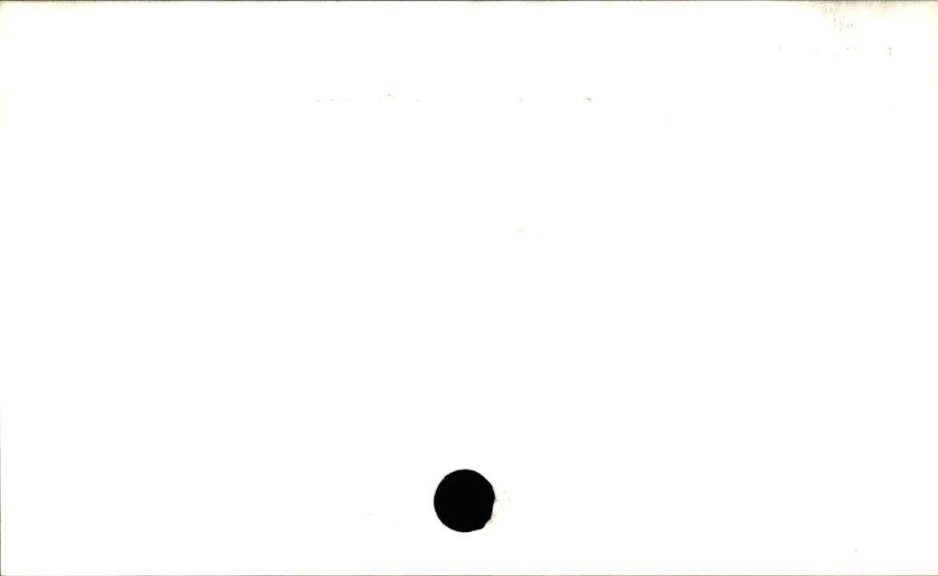
Philadelphia. The Bible and Tract Distributing Society. 1877.

52 pp. Folded map. 23 cm., in 8s.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library January 21, 1938.*

*East*  
E2394 — T.r. — Indians of America. — Whittier, John Greenleaf, pref.,  
1807-1892.





RARE BOOK DEPT. Indian converts.

Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758.

\*XH Indian converts: or, Some account of the lives  
.28 and dying speeches of a considerable number of  
.211 the Christianized Indians of Martha's Vineyard,  
no.2 in New-England ... By Experience Mayhew ... To  
which is added, Some account of those English  
ministers who have successively presided over  
the Indian work in that and the adjacent islands.  
By Mr. [Thomas] Prince ...

London, Printed for Samuel Gerrish, bookseller in Boston in New-England; and sold by J.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\*XH

.28

.211

no.2

Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758. Indian con-  
verts ... (Card 2)

Osborn and T. Longman in Pater-noster-Row,  
M.DCC.XXVII. [1727]

7, ix-xxiv, 310 p. 20cm. (8vo)

"An attestation by the united ministers of  
Boston", signed by Cotton Mather & ten others:  
p.xiv-xix.

Prince's "Some account of those English minis-  
ters who have successively presided over the

(See next card)

MB



Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758. Indian converts ... 1727. (Card 3)

work of gospelizing the Indians on Martha's Vineyard ... " (p.[277]-310) has special t.p.

Advertisements for books for sale by Osborn and Longman ([2], 8 p.) bound in at end.

A manuscript genealogical note relating to the author, signed by Zachariah Mayhew, is bound in at p.310.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\* XG Ex libris: Thomas Prince (signature), Boston 1727; Jeremy Belknap (annotations, p.307)

.363 Holmes, C. Mather, 20-c

.50 Another copy.

19.5cm.

MB



Indian dancing.

\*T.95  
.160

**Ram Gopal, 1917-**

Indian dancing, by Ram Gopal and Serozh Dadachanji.  
London, Phoenix House [1951]

119 p. illus. 24 cm.

1. Dancing—India.  
II. Title.

I. Dadachanji, Serozh, joint author.

GV1693.R33

Library of Congress

793.32

[r59b3]

53-17497 rev †





## Indian Day. Proclamations.

Massachusetts. Governor.

**\*\*G.40.92**

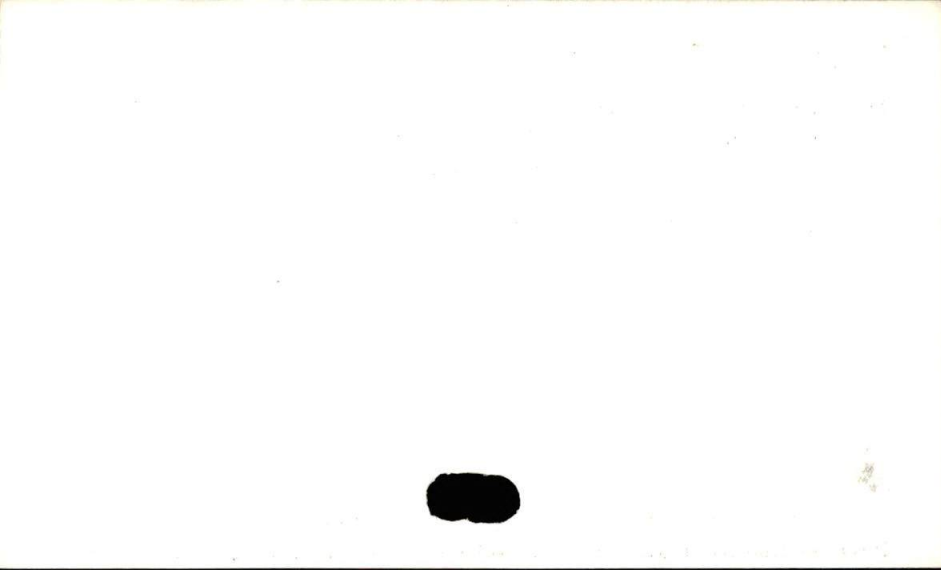
The Commonwealth of Massachusetts. By His Excellency . . .  
Governor. A proclamation 1935 . . . [designating] the twenty-  
fifth day of November as Indian Day.

= *Broadside.* [Boston. 1935.] 1 v. Size 14 × 8.5 inches.  
Two copies of 1935.

*Part*  
This card was printed at the Boston

 Public Library March 27, 1936.

D9536 — Indians of America. — Broad sides. — Indian Day. Proclamations.



Indian deeds.

See Indians of America. Land tenure.

H.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, May 9, 1911.*

H5319



RARE BOOK

Indian earth.

DEPT.

Bynner, Witter, 1881-

\*XA

Indian earth [by] Witter Bynner.

.1290

New York, Alfred A. Knopf, 1929.

.10

3p.l., ix-xvi p., 1l., 3-77, [1]p. 21cm.

Title page in brown & black; publisher's  
device.

Verse.

Tan linen, stamped in brown on spine & front  
cover.

MB



Indian emperor . . .

Dryden, John. 1631-1701.

The Indian emperor, or, the conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards.  
Being the sequel of The Indian queen.

London. Herringman. 1667. (8), 68, (2) pp. Sm. 4°.

No. 3 in \*\*G.3814.5.1

Same. 3d edition. 1670.

No. 1 in \*\*G.3970.51

Same. 1692. (8), 60 pp.

No. 2 in \*\*G.3970.51

Same. 1696. (8), 55 pp.

No. 3 in \*\*G.3970.51

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Nov. 4,

1901

E2018 — T.r.





# Indian exiles, The. Comedy.

**Kotzebue**, August Friedrich Ferdinand von, 1761-1819.

The Indian exiles. A comedy, in three acts. Translated from the German . . . by Benjamin Thompson.

London. Vernor & Hood. 1805. 61-146 pp. Plate. [The German theatre. Vol. 3.] 15½ cm., in 12s.

No. 2 in 2875.31.3 = No. 2 in \*\*G.38.54.3

Same. (In The German theatre. 4th edition. Vol. 3, pp. 159-243. London. 1811.)

\*\*T.38.14.3

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, November 9, 1918.*

L5402 — T.r. — S.r.c. — Trans. ref. made.



\*P.90.442.I

**Indian Female Evangelist**, The. Published quarterly under the auspices of the Indian Female Normal School and Instruction Society, or Zenana, Bible, and Medical Mission. Vol. 4-13; 1878-93.  
= London. Nisbet & Co. 1878-93. 10 v. in 8. Illus. Plates. Maps. 8°.

The 40th and 41st annual reports of the Zenana, Bible, and Medical Mission for 1891, 92, are bound with vol. 13 of The Indian Female Evangelist. No more of this periodical was published; it was succeeded by a monthly magazine entitled The Zenana; or, Woman's Work in India.

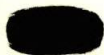
**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*Gal.*

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, March 2, 1906.*

G523 — India. Missions. Period. — Zenana missions. Period. — Periodicals.



Indian giver, An.

Howells, William Dean. \*A. 4301.42=4409a.200

An Indian giver. A comedy.

Boston. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1900.

99 pp. 24°.



**Indian Jim:** a tale of the Minnesota massacre.

Ellis, Edward Sylvester, 1840-

No. 3 in \*A.642.1.9

Indian Jim: a tale of the Minnesota massacre.

— London. Beadle & Co. [1864.] 100 pp. Plate. [Beadle's  
American library.] 16 cm., in 16s.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, October 4, 1922.*

M4523 — T.r. — S.r.c. — Indians of America. Hist. Fict. — Minnesota. Hist.  
Fict.





INDIAN LANDS

see

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LAND TENURE



# Indian Leap, The, or Great Cove. Poem.

Fisk, Gordon M.

\*A.2968.1

Story of the female captive, and The Indian Leap, or Great Cove.

[Poems.]

Palmer, Mass. Baldwin. 1844. 12 pp. Vignette. 20 cm.

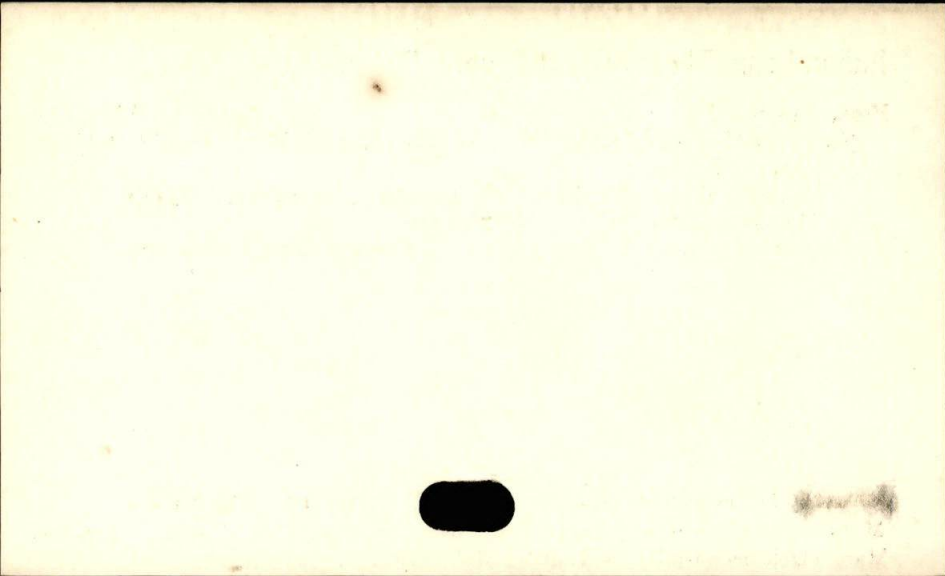
The "female captive" was Mary Jemison.

Pages 5-8, being the first pages of The Indian Leap, are missing.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, March 3, 1921.*

M1151 — T.r. Poem. — Indian Leap, The, or Great Cove. Poem. — Jemison, Mary (Deh-he-wä-mis). — Indians of America.



Indian legends and other poems.

PS1999

.H45 I5 Horsford, Mrs. Mary (Gardiner) 1824-1855.

Indian legends and other poems. By Mary  
Gardiner Horsford. New York, J. C. Derby;  
Boston, Phillips, Sampson, & co.; [etc., etc.]  
viii, [9]-167 p. 18<sup>cm</sup>.

KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

A.4261 — — [Another copy]

(Continued on next card)

PS1999.H45 I 5



Indian legends and other poems.

PS1999

.H45 I 5 Horsford, Mrs. Mary (Gardiner) 1824-1855.

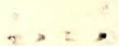
Indian legends and other poems ... 1855.  
(Card 2.)

1. Indians of North America—Poetry.

I. Title.

[Full name: Mrs. Mary L'Hommedieu (Gardiner)  
Horsford]

PS1999.H45 I 5





Indian Mazeppa, The.

Aiken, Albert W.

\*A.641.8

The Indian Mazeppa; or, the madman of the plains.

A strange story of the Texan frontier.

New York. Beadle & Adams. 1878. 45 pp. Decorated title-page. [Beadle's Dime New York library. Vol. 5. No. 56.] 31 cm.

  
-S.r.-T.r.-West, The.

Hist. Fictitious.



Indian narratives.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XJ

.829

.M45I

Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758.

Indian narratives; containing an account of the first native preacher on Martha's Vineyard, together with sketches of several converted Indian chiefs, and other residents on the same island. By Experience Mayhew ... Carefully revised from the London edition, originally printed for Samuel Gerrish, bookseller in Boston, New-England, 1727.

Boston: Published at James Loring's Sabbath School Book-store, 132 Washington-Street. [1829]

(See next card)

MB



**RARE BOOK**

**DEPT.**

Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758. Indian  
narratives ... [1829] (Card 2)

XJ

.829

.M45I

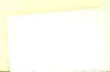
viii,[9]-108p.,incl.front. 15cm.

Selections from the author's Indian converts,  
London, 1727.

Wood engraved frontispiece signed "H"  
(i.e., John H. Hall?)

American imprints (1829) 39534.

Printed buff paper boards, blue morocco  
spine.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XH

.835

.Ap2 I

Indian nullification of the unconstitutional  
laws of Massachusetts.

Apes, William, b.1798.

Indian nullification of the unconstitutional  
laws of Massachusetts, relative to the Marshpee  
tribe: or, The pretended riot explained, by  
William Apes ...

Boston: Press of Jonathan Howe, No. 39, Merchants  
Row. 1835.

168p.incl.front. 17.5cm.

According to Sabin, actually written by William

(See next card)

MB





RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XH

.835

.Ap2 I

Apes, William, b.1798.  
... 1835. (Card 2)

Indian nullification

J. Snelling.

"Errata": p.168.

The gift to this Library of Edward Everett.



INDIAN OCEAN--DESCRIPTION & TRAVEL.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XG

.779

.L52V

Le Gentil de La Galaisière, Guillaume Joseph  
Hyacinthe Jean Baptiste, 1725-1792.

Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde, fait par  
ordre du Roi, a l'occasion du passage de Vénus,  
sur le disque du soleil, le 6 juin 1761, & le  
3 du même mois 1769. Par m. Le Gentil ... Im-  
primé par ordre de Sa Majesté ...

A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. M. DCCLXXIX.  
[-LXXXI]. [1779-81]

2v. 13,14numb.fold.pl.(incl.maps,plans)

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

X XG

.779

.L52V

Le Gentil de La Galaisière, Guillaume Joseph

Hyacinthe Jean Baptiste, 1725-1792.

Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde ... 1779-81.

(Card 2)

26cm. (4to)

Title vignettes.

"Fautes à corriger": p.[xv-xvi] (2d count, v.1); p.[xviij-xviiij] (2d count, v.2)

Page 680 (v.1) misnumbered 68.



## Indian Ocean. Geography, description and travel. Maps.

No. 40 in \*Atlas 10.4.F2.R

**La Rochette**, Louis Stanislas d'Arcy de.

A chart of the Indian Ocean improved from the chart of M. d'Après de Manneville; with the addition of a part of the Pacific Ocean as well as of the original tracks of the principal discoverers, or other navigators to India and China: and in which it has been attempted to give a chronological indication of the successive discoveries. By L. S. de La Rochette.

- London. Faden. 1803. Size,  $23\frac{3}{4} \times 44\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Scale, none.  
*Submaps*: — North-east monsoon. — South-west monsoon.

D5842 — Discoveries. In geography.  Indian Ocean. Geog. Maps. — Sailing charts.





**Indian Ocean.** Geography, description and travel. Maps.

**\*Map 860.1819**

**Norie, John William.**

~~No. 24 in \*Map 126.5~~

A new and correct chart of the Atlantic Ocean drawn from most authentic documents.

London. Norie & Co. 1819. Size,  $34\frac{1}{4} \times 53$  inches. Scale, Mercator's.

Includes part of the Indian Ocean.

Four profiles have been added in manuscript, and the chart is marked with the courses of a number of voyages.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, November 17, 1911.*

H6455 — Atlantic Ocean. Geog. Maps. — Indian Ocean. Geog. Maps. — Sailing charts.



# Indian Pass, The.

Street, Alfred Billings.

4479.188=\*A.8611

The Indian Pass.

New York. Hurd & Houghton. 1869. lviii, 201 pp. 16°.

An account of a trip through the Adirondacks.

The running title is The Indian Pass and Mount Marcy.

[The second copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

*This card was printed*

*March 21, 1904.*

F3210 — T.r. — Adirondacks.



Indian primer, The . . . [Anon.]

\*\*H.25.21

See Eliot, John, Apostle to the Indians. 1604-1690.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

*Primer.*

Aug. 3,

 1903

E8602



Indian primers.

Heartman, Charles Frederick, 1883-

- \*XZ  
.27  
.H35A
- American primers, Indian primers, Royal primers and thirty-seven other types of non-New-England primers issued prior to 1830; a bibliographical checklist embellished with twenty-six cuts, with an introduction & indexes compiled by Charles F. Heartman. Highland Park, N. J., H. B. Weiss, 1935.  
xx, 21-159 p. front., facsims. 24cm.

MB





The Indian princess.

\*A.533

.2

Barker, James Nelson, 1784-1858.

The Indian princess; or, La belle sauvage. An operatic melo-drame. In three acts. Performed at the Theatres Philadelphia and Baltimore. By J. N. Barker. First acted April 6, 1808. Philadelphia, Printed by T. & G. Palmer, for G. E. Blake, no. 1, South Third-Street. 1808.

iv, [5]-74 p. 15<sup>cm</sup>.

Signatures: A-F<sup>6</sup>, E (*i. e.* G<sup>1</sup>)

Without the music (by John Bray)

No.2 in Book-plate: Henry B. Anthony.

\*G.3634.15 ~~————~~ ~~————~~ [Another copy]

I. Pocahontas, d. 1617—Drama.

I. Bray, John, 1782-1822. II. Title.

1—2075

Library of Congress

PS1065.B83 I 6 1808

[42e1]



## Indian prophecy, The. Drama.

Custis, George Washington Parke, 1781-1857. No. 6 in \*\*G.3646.13

The Indian prophecy, a national drama, in two acts. Founded upon a most interesting and romantic occurrence in the life of General Washington. To which is prefixed, A memoir of the Indian prophecy . . . By the author of the Recollections . . . of Washington.

Georgetown, D. C. Thomas. 1828. 35 pp. 15½ cm., in 6s.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, October 5, 1921.*

M947 — T.r. — Washington, George. Poetry, music and drama relating to him.  
— United States. Hist. Fict.



Indian queen, The. Fiction.

Stephens, Ann Sophia, 1813-1886.

No. 1 in \*A.642.1.11

The Indian queen. [Fiction.]

— London. Beadle & Co. [187-?] 112 pp. Plate. [Beadle's  
American library.] 16 cm.

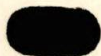
*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, October 4, 1922.*

M4524 — T.r. — S.r.c. — Indians of America. Hist. Fict.

1877

1877



**Indian Queen, The, of Chenango: a poem.**

Stone, William Leete, 1792-1844.

\*A.8585.1

The Indian Queen of Chenango: a poem in four cantos. By A student [pseud.].

— Oxford. Leal. 1844. 64 pp. 14.5 cm.

*This card was print'd at the Boston*

*Public Library, March 12, 1935.*

D6878 — T.r.

1000





# Indian song of songs, The.

Jayadeva.

\*A.4550.1

The Indian song of songs. From the Sanskrit of the Gîta Govinda.

With other Oriental poems.

London. Trübner & Co. 1875. xvi, 144 pp. Sm. 8°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, February 20, 1906.*

G446 — T.r. — Arnold, Sir Edwin, tr. 1832-1904.



**Indian songs of peace ...**

This work is available in this library in the Readex Microprint edition of Early American Imprints published by the American Antiquarian Society.

This collection is arranged according to the numbers in Charles Evans' American Bibliography.






Indian speech.

\* H.90a.130

Sagona Ha, or Red Jacket. Seneca Indian.

Indian speech. The speech of Sagona Ha,...a chief of the Seneca nation, known as Red Jacket,... in answer to a speech of the Rev. Mr. Alexander... May, 1811.

Boston. Nathaniel Coverly, Jun., printer. [180-?]  
Broadside.





No. 66 in \*\*H.90.470

**Indian speech** [in opposition to Christian doctrine].

*Broadside.* [Boston? 179-?] Size,  $10\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$  inches.

*Barf.*  
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, July 12, 1919.

L7317 — Broadside. — Christianity.





# Indian summer.

Howells, William Dean, 1837-  
Indian summer.

\*A.4301.16

— Boston. Ticknor & Co. 1886. (2), 395 pp. 19 cm., in 8s.

*This card was printed at the Boston*



*Public Library, April 16, 1920.*

L8912 — T.r.



Indian summer calender.

RARE BOOK

DEPT. Sanborn, Katherine Abbott, 1839-1917, comp.  
XA Indian summer calendar ... [compiled by] Kate  
.7817 Sanborn. [Hartford, Conn.] Hartford Press, The  
Case, Lockwood & Brainard Company, 1904.  
8, [366]p. illus. (facsim.) 18cm.  
Contains selections from various authors on old  
age.

RARE BOOK

DEPT. White cloth printed in floral design.

XArtz

Cab Another copy. 18cm.

.21 With A.N.S. from the author to Elizabeth Porter

.75 Gould, and Gould's extensive ms.  
annotations, clippings, etc.

MB



[Indian superstitions. Anon.]

*See*

Parkman, Francis, Jr., 1823-1893.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

K6130

*Public Library, September 11, 1915.*

Bart



**Indian tracts.**

For a series of rare pamphlets by Eliot, Shepard, and others, in the  
interests of missionary work among the Indians of New England

*See*

**Eliot tracts.**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, November 28, 1919.*

L8250

*Da*





\*Reserve Indian trade. From the Detroit Gazette, 15th-  
4467 [22d] December, 1820.  
.71 [New York? 1821?]  
no. 5/6 LC o



\*E95

.I 64

Folio

**Indian** treaties printed by Benjamin Franklin, 1736-1762, with an introduction by Carl Van Doren and historical & bibliographical notes by Julian P. Boyd. Philadelphia, The Historical society of Pennsylvania, 1938.

2 p. l., iii-lxxxviii p., 1 l., 340 p., 1 l. double map. 40½<sup>cm</sup>.

Map of the Iroquois confederacy, 1736-1762, by Margaret Van Doren (on lining-papers) ; Lewis Evans' map of the Indian walking purchase, 1738 (double map between p. iv and [v])

"Five hundred copies of this edition were printed and the type distributed. This copy is number 367."

"The thirteen treaties are given in exact facsimile in this volume."—Bibliographical note.

(Continued on next card)

39—2780

[40j4]



\*E95

.I 64

Folio

**Indian** treaties printed by Benjamin Franklin, 1736-1762 ...  
1938. (Card 2)

CONTENTS.—Acknowledgment. — Introduction, by Carl Van Doren. — Indian affairs in Pennsylvania, 1736-1762, by J. P. Boyd.—Indian treaties printed by Benjamin Franklin, 1736-1762.—Bibliographical notes and census (p. 301-308).—Conrad Weiser's journal during the Albany treaty of 1745.—Benjamin Chew's journal during the Easton treaty of 1758.—James Pemberton's journal during the Lancaster treaty of 1762.—Glossary.—List of subscribers.—Index.

KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.  
\*\*K.20.38

— — [Another copy] This copy is no. 368.  
1. Indians of North America—Treaties. 2. Franklin, Benjamin, 1706-1790—Imprints. i. Van Doren, Carl Clinton, 1885— ii. Boyd, Julian Parks, 1903— iii. Pennsylvania. Historical society.

Library of Congress

\*E95.I 64

39—2780

—— Copy 2.

Copyright A 125691

[40r39o4]

970.5



[**Smith, William**], 1727-1803.

An historical account of the expedition against the Ohio Indians, in the year 1764. Under the command of Henry Bouquet, esq: colonel of foot, and now brigadier general in America. Including his transactions with the Indians, relative to the delivery of their prisoners, and the preliminaries of peace. With an introductory account of the preceeding campaign, and battle at Bushy-Run. To which are annexed military papers, containing reflections on the war with the savages; a method of forming frontier settlements; some account of the Indian country, with a list of nations, fighting men, towns, distances and different routs. The whole illustrated with a  
(Continued on next card)

6-45228

[38f1]





[Smith, William], 1727-1803. An historical account of the expedition against the Ohio Indians ... (Card 2) map and copper-plates. Pub. from authentic documents, by a lover of his country. Philadelphia, Printed and sold by W. Bradford, 1765.

1 p. l., xiii, 71 p. front. (fold. map) 2 fold. plans. 24 x 19<sup>cm</sup>.

Frontispiece [plate 1] has title: A topographical plan of that part of the Indian country through which the army under the command of Colonel Bouquet marched in the year 1764, by Tho<sup>s</sup>. Hutchins, ass<sup>t</sup> engineer. 48½ x 37½<sup>cm</sup>; *inset* "A general map of the country on the Ohio and Muskingham shewing the situation of the Indian-towns with respect to the army under the command of Colonel Bouquet, by Tho<sup>s</sup>. Hutchins ass<sup>t</sup>. engineer".

(Continued on next card)

6—45228

[38f1]



[Smith, William] 1727-1803. An historical account of the expedition against the Ohio Indians ... 1765. (Card 3)

Plate II, facing p. 7, [Order of march and encampment] including figures I-IV. 16½ x 21<sup>cm</sup>.

Plate III, facing p. xii. Plan of the battle, near Bushy-Run gained by His Majesty's troops ... From an actual survey by Tho<sup>s</sup>. Hutchins, assistant engineer. 33 x 29<sup>cm</sup>.

The above are the original plates; later editions and reprints have reproduced those of the English edition of Thomas Jeffries, 1766.

Authorship attributed by Allibone, Rich and others to Thomas Hutchins.

Ports., plates, and a newspaper clipping are inserted.

1. Bouquet's expedition, 1764. 2. Bushy Run, Battle of, 1763. 3. Indian warfare. 4. Indians of North America. I. Hutchins, Thomas, 1730-1789, supposed author.

6—45228

Library of Congress  
 ———— Copy 2.  
 of the English edition is

E83.76.S65

For "plate I", the corresponding map substituted; "plate III" wanting.

[38f1]



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XH

.769

.R63Jb

## INDIAN WARFARE.

[Smith, William] 1727-1803.

An historical account of the expedition against the Ohio Indians, in the year MDCCLXIV, under the command of Henry Bouquet ... Including his transactions with the Indians, relative to the delivery of the prisoners, and the preliminaries of peace. With an introductory account of the preceding campaign, and battle at Bushy-Run. To which are annexed military papers, containing reflections on the war with the savages; a method of forming frontier

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XH  
.769  
.R63Jb

[Smith, William] 1727-1803. An historical account of the expedition against the Ohio Indians ... (Card 2)  
settlements; some account of the Ind an [!] country; with a list of nations, fighting men, towns, distances, and different routes. Published, from authentic documents, by a lover of his country.

Dublin. Printed for Juhn Milliken, at (No 10,) in Skinner-Row, MDCCLXIX. [1769]

(See next card)





RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XH  
.769  
.R63Jb

[Smith, William] 1727-1803. An historical  
account of the expedition against the Ohio  
Indians ... 1769. (Card 3)  
xx,99p. fold.map. 17cm. (In Rogers, Robert.  
Journals of Major Robert Rogers. Dublin, 1769)  
Authorship also ascribed to Thomas Hutchins.  
Imperfect: map wanting.


I. Title.



Indian's prophecy, The. [A play in one act.] 4401.163=\*\*W.54.4In 2  
= *Reproduced typewriting.* [Washington. 1932.] 6 pp. [United  
States. George Washington Bicentennial Commission.] 28 cm.  
Typed on one side of the leaf only.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, May 17, 1933.*

D2068 — S.r. Pubs. — Washing  ton, George. Poetry and drama  
relating to him. — Washington, George. Birthday commemorations. Bicen-  
tennial, 1932. — Indians of America. Hist. Fict.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XG

.323

.11

no.6

Indiana (Ter.) Governor, 1801-1812 (William  
Henry Harrison)

Message from the President of the United  
States, transmitting two letters from Gov.  
Harrison of the Indiana Territory, reporting  
the particulars and the issue of the expedi-  
tion under his command, against the hostile  
Indians on the Wabash. December 19th, 1811.  
Read and referred to Mr. M'Kee ...

Washington City: Printed by R.C.Weightman.

(See next card)

MB

Barton coll--1873

1 Indians of North America--Wars  
2 Tippecanoe, Battle of, 1811

I Harrison, William Henry, Pres. U.S., 1773-1841.  
dis

STATE BOOK

DEPT.

Indiana (Ter.) Governor, 1801-1812 (William  
Henry Harrison) Message from the  
President ... (Card 2)  
1811.

x XG

.323

.11

no.6

24p. fold.table. 22cm.  
Shaw/Shoemaker 24233.

b





Indiana. Governor.

No. 6 in \**"20<sup>th</sup>"*. Cab. 14.5

Proclamation . . . [appointing a day of thanksgiving] November,  
1862.

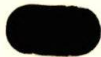
*Broadside.* Indianapolis. 1862. Size,  $10\frac{7}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$  inches.

*Part*

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, April 9, 1921.*

M1289 — Broadside. — Thanksgiving Day. United States. Proclamations.



Indiana. General Assembly. Petitions. Civil War. \***"20th".43a.1**

Proceedings of the officers and soldiers of the Indiana regiments in the Army of the Cumberland, on the memorial and resolutions to the Indiana Legislature, with the votes and signatures of the officers of the 6th, 15th, 17th, 22d, 29th, 34th, 32d, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 42d, 44th, 51st, 57th, 58th, 72d, 73d, 75th, 79th, 82d, 86th, and 101st regiments.

Indianapolis. 1863. 93 pp. 21½ cm., in 8s.

A petition asking the support of the Legislature during the Civil War.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, April 1, 1929.*



**Indiana.** Andersonville Monument Commission. \***"20<sup>th</sup>".60.98**

Report of the unveiling and dedication of Indiana monument at Andersonville, Georgia (National Cemetery) . . . November 26, 1908.

= Indianapolis. 1909. 128 pp. Portraits. Plates. Plans. 25½ cm., in 8s.

Contains List of Indiana soldiers buried at National Cemetery, Andersonville, Georgia, and Report by Clara Barton of an expedition to Andersonville, Georgia, July, 1865, for the purpose of identifying the graves and inclosing the grounds of a cemetery created there during the occupancy of that place as a prison for Union soldiers in rebel hands.

The Report by Clara Barton is catalogued separately.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, July 27, 1910.*

H3112 — Andersonville, Georgia. Military prison. — Soldiers' monument. Anderson



**Indiana.** Battle Flag Commission.

\*"20th".48A.5

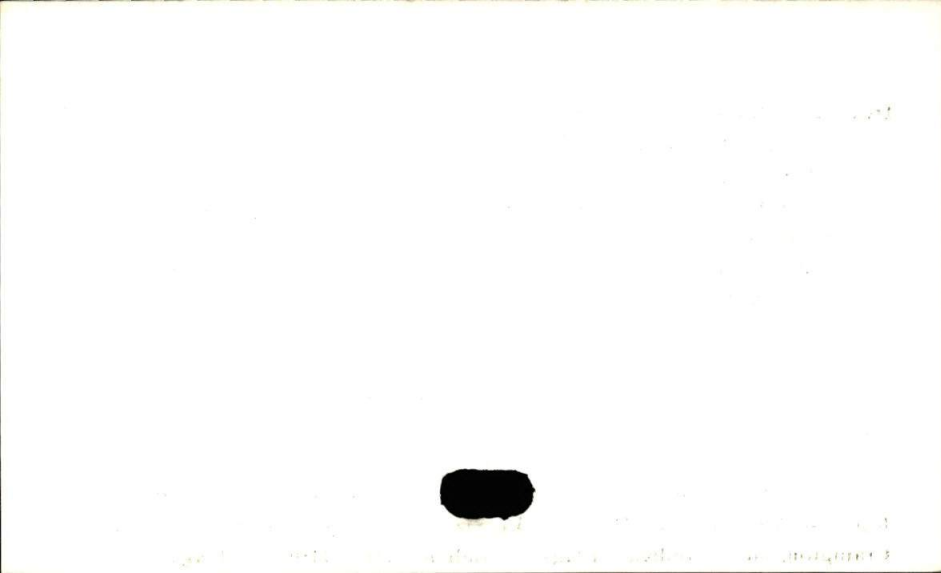
Indiana battle flags and a record of Indiana organizations in the Mexican, Civil and Spanish-American Wars . . . Compiled by David I. McCormick, Superintendent; edited by Mrs. Mindwell Crampton Wilson.

Indianapolis. 1929. 682 pp. Plates, 1 colored. Tables. 22½ cm., in 8s.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, December 2, 1929.*

N6642 — McCormick [McCormick], David I., comp. — Wilson, Mrs. Mindwell Crampton, ed. — Indiana. Flags. — Indiana. Hist. Milit. — Flags.





\*"20<sup>th</sup>".32.62.3

**Indiana.** Fiftieth Anniversary of the Battle of Gettysburg Commis-  
sion.

Indiana at the fiftieth anniversary of the Battle of Gettysburg. Re-  
port . . . With rosters of the Army of the Potomac and the  
Army of Northern Virginia, and a brief history of each of the  
regiments from Indiana that participated in the Battle of Gettys-  
burg.

= [Indianapolis?] 1913. 121 pp. Portraits. Plate. 23 cm.

20<sup>th</sup>

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, May 6, 1914.*

K2120 — Gettysburg, Pa. Hist. Battle, 1863.— Potomac, Army of the.—North-  
ern Virginia, Army of.



Indiana. General Assembly.

\*Reserve

4376

... Resolution of the legislature of Indiana  
in favor of the construction of a canal around  
the falls of the Ohio.

.11

no.13

[Washington? 1853]

LCx.

~~UnEmblongbSenate.~~

[U.S. 32d Cong. 2d Sess. Senate. Misc. doc.  
44.]

.005



SPECIAL  
COLLECTIONS

Indiana. University. Institute for Sex  
Research.

\*SCP

.953

.In2S

Sexual behavior in the human female [by]  
Alfred C. Kinsey and others, research  
associates. Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Co.,  
1953.

xxx, 842 p. diagrs. 24cm.

Studies supported by Indiana University and  
the Committee for Research on Problems of Sex of  
the Medical Division of the National Research  
Council.

(Continued on next card)

Billings Id-1953--tr.fr.  
H018.U516 res.



s only

SPECIAL

COLLECTIONS

\*SCP

.953

.In2S

Indiana. University. Institute for Sex  
Research. Sexual behavior in the human  
female ... 1953. (Card 2)

1. Sex. 2. U. S.—Moral conditions. I.  
Kinsey, Alfred Charles, 1894- II.  
National Research Council. Committee for  
Research on Problems of Sex. III. Title.





Indiana. University. Lilly Library.

\*XA  
.4290A A. E. Housman, a collection of manuscripts,  
letters, proofs, first editions, etc., formed  
by H. B. Collamore of West Hartford, Connecticut,  
presented to the Lilly Library, Indiana Univer-  
sity. Bloomington, Ind., 1961.

37 p. facsim. 23cm.

Illustrated printed wrappers.

MB

n.d. - n.s. - Acc. 64-869

NUC

1. Housman, Alfred Edward, 1859-1936.  
I. Collamore, Henry Bacon.  
s

7

Acc. Indiana. University. Lilly Library.

77-828 Discovery ...

[Bloomington, 1965]

NUCxxx

g: Richard B. Reed



SPECIAL  
COLLECTIONS

Indiana University. Lilly Library.

SCA           An exhibit of seventeenth-century editions  
.5948A       of writings by John Milton. Preface by William  
.14         Riley Parker ...

Bloomington, Ind., The Lilly Library, 1969.

[23]p.   ports.   28cm. (Lilly Library publication  
no.VII)

1. Milton, John, 1608-1674--Bibliography.  
I. Parker, William     Riley, 1906-

U.S.--Acc 70-661F

*ten wavy lines*

dis

SPECIAL

COLLECTIONS

Indiana. University. Lilly Library.

<sup>x</sup>XQ      Grolier: or, 'Tis sixty years since. A recon-  
.963      struction of the exhibit of 100 books famous  
.In2G      in English literature originally held in New  
York, 1903 on the occasion of the Club's visit  
to the Lilly Library, Indiana University, May  
1, 1963. [Bloomington] Indiana University  
Library [1963]

48p. illus. 28cm.

Catalogue of exhibition based on the J. K.  
Lilly Collection.

(See next card)

MB

g. J. E. Alden--Acq 63-753F



*Paper covers, reprint of  
English literature--Bibliography*

- 1 English literature--Bibliography--First editions
- 2 Bibliography--Best books
- I Grolier Club, New York
- II Title
- S

8



**SPECIAL**

**COLLECTIONS** Indiana. University. Lilly Library. Grolier

<sup>x</sup>XQ ... [1963] (Card 2)

.963 Facsimile letter from F. B. Adams, Jr. to

.In2G David Randall laid in.

Inscribed "John Alden: Gratefully Dave  
Randall."

2



Indiana. University. Lilly Library.

\*XA      The J. K. Lilly collection of Edgar Allan  
.7023A Poe, an account of its formation, by David A.  
.37 Randall. "Bloomington" Published by the Lilly  
Library, Indiana University, for bookmen of  
Indiana and for Friends of the University.  
Christmas, 1964.

3 p.l., 62 p. front. (port.), facsim. 23.5cm.

MB

Dec. 64 - g. of author

NUC



1. Poe, Edgar Allan, 1809-1849--Bibl.

2. Book collecting.

I. Lilly, Josiah Kirby, 1893-1966.

II. Randall, David Anton, 1905-

~~its~~

SPECIAL  
COLLECTIONS Indiana. University. Lilly Library.  
xSCQ Report of the rare book librarian ... July 1,  
.965 1963-June 30, 1965. [Bloomington,Ind.] Indiana  
.In2R University Library [1965]  
41p. 24cm.

g. Lilly Libr.--1965  
(Acc 67-252)



S

40LC

3

Indiana. University. Lilly Library. Publication  
no.4.

RARE BOOK

DEPT

Lilly, Josiah Kirby, 1893-1966.

\*XfQ

Eighty-nine good novels of the sea, the ship,  
and the sailor. A list compiled by J. K.

.966

.L62E

Lilly. An account of its formation by David  
A. Randall.

[Bloomington] Published by the Lilly Library,  
Indiana University for bookmen of Indiana and  
for friends of the University. Christmas,  
1966.

[29]p. col.front., facsim. 29cm. (Lilly  
(See next card)

MB





RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

\*XfQ

.966

.L62E


Lilly, Josiah Kirby, 1893-1966.      Eighty-nine  
good novels of the sea ... 1966. (Card 2)  
Library publication no.4)  
One of 500 copies.  
Grey linen, gilt stamped.



Indiana. Vicksburg State Memorial Commission. \**"20th"*.60.116  
Morton in bronze, Indiana Circle, Vicksburg battlefield. Report of  
Vicksburg State Memorial Commission. Compiled by Oran  
Perry, secretary, Indianapolis, 1926.  
= [Indianapolis. 1926?] 64 pp. Portraits. Plates. Autograph fac-  
similes. 22½ cm.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, December 1, 1927.*

N3989 — Morton, Oliver Hazard  Perry Throck, 1823-1877. —  
Vicksburg, Miss. Hist. Civil War, 1861-1865. Vicksburg campaign, 1862-1863. —  
Vicksburg National Military Park. — Perry, Oran, compiler.



INDIANA.

F526

.C64

Cobb, Irvin Shrewsbury, 1876-1944.

Indiana, by Irvin S. Cobb; with illustrations  
by John T. McCutcheon. New York, George H.  
Doran company [c1924]

KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

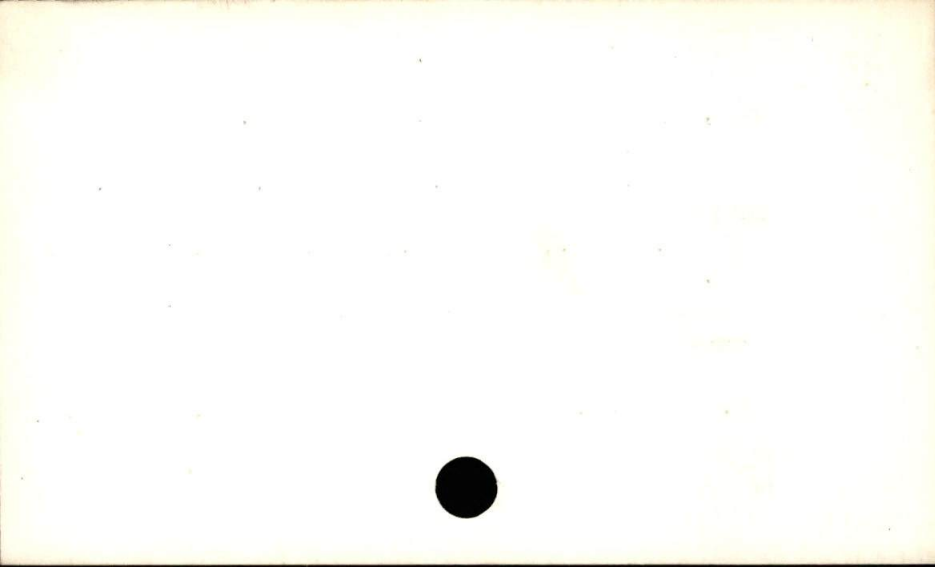
vii p., 1 l., 11-52 p. incl. front., plates.  
19cm. (Half-title; Cobb's America guyed books)  
Illustrated lining-papers.

\*A.1790

.7

--- [Another copy]

1. Indiana. I. McCutcheon, John T., illus.



INDIANA—DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

\*G.302

.94 Beste, John Richard Digby, 1806-1885.

The Wabash; or Adventures of an English gentleman's family in the interior of America ...  
London, Hurst and Blackett, 1855.

4466 2 v. fronts. 21 cm.

.55 — — [Another copy]





INDIANA—DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

\*A.2390D

.14 Dreiser, Theodore, 1871-

A Hoosier holiday, by Theodore Dreiser, with illustrations by Franklin Booth. New York, John Lane company; London, John Lane, 1916.

5 p.l., 13-513 p. front., plates. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$  cm.

An automobile trip from New York city to Indiana.



## Indiana. Flags.

Indiana. Battle Flag Commission.

\*"20th".48A.5

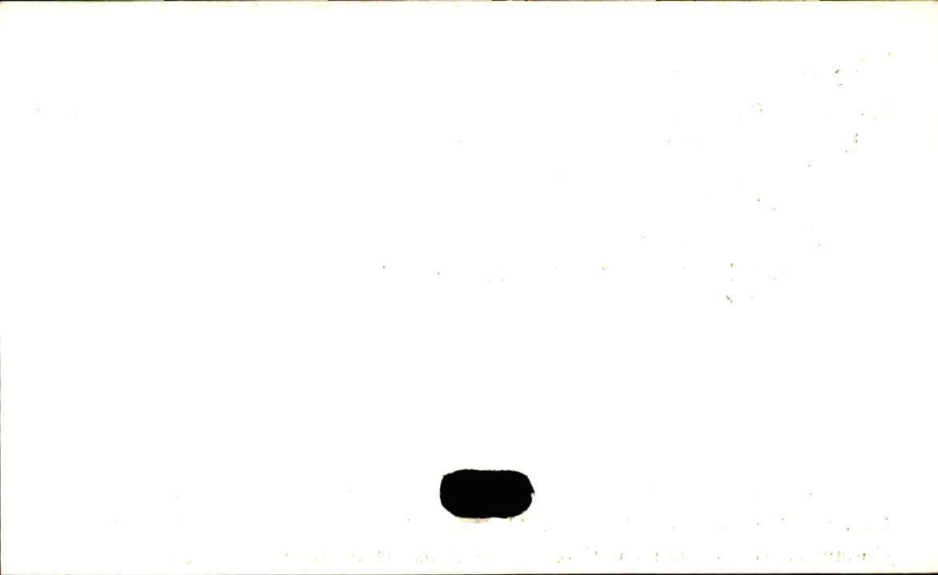
Indiana battle flags and a record of Indiana organizations in the Mexican, Civil and Spanish-American Wars . . . Compiled by David I. McCormick, Superintendent; edited by Mrs. Mindwell Crampton Wilson.

Indianapolis. 1929. 682 pp. Plates, 1 colored. Tables. 22½ cm., in 8s.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, December 2, 1929.*

N6642 — McCormick [McCormick], David I., comp. — Wilson, Mrs. Mindwell Crampton, ed. — Indiana. Flags. — Indiana. Hist. Milit. — Flags.



# Indiana. Geodesy.

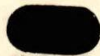
Mourhess, Charles Albert, 1889- , and Jasper S. Bilby. \*5930a.34.79  
Precise traverse and triangulation in Indiana.

= Washington. 1922. iv, 89 pp. Plates. Maps. Diagrams.  
Tables. [United States. Coast and Geodetic Survey. Serial  
no. 182. Special publication. No. 79.] 23 cm., in 8s.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, October 9, 1922.*

M4450 — S.r.c. — Traverse lines. — Triangulation. — Indiana. Geodesy. —  
Jt. auth.



## Indiana. Geography, description and travel.

Cutler, Jervis, 1768-1844.

**\*\*G.309.69**

A topographical description of the State of Ohio, Indiana Territory, and Louisiana. Comprehending the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and their principal tributary streams: the face of the country, soils, waters, natural productions . . . ; towns, villages, settlements and improvements: and a concise account of the Indian tribes west of the Mississippi. To which is added an interesting journal of Mr. Charles Le Raye, while a captive with the Sioux nation . . . By a late officer in the U. S. Army.

Boston. Williams. 1812. 219 pp. Plates. 17 cm.

Le Raye's journal is catalogued separately.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, May 24, 1923*

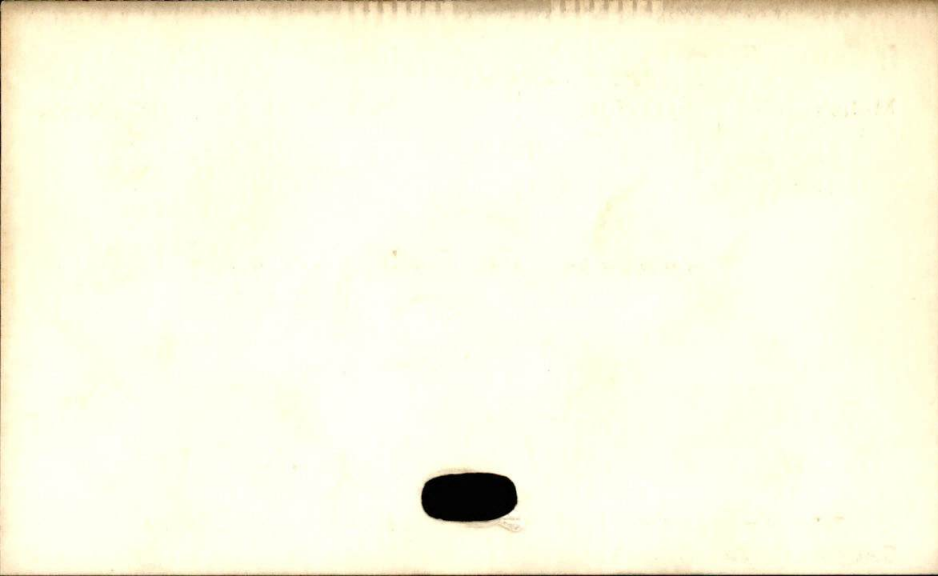
M6424 — T.r. — Ohio. Geog. — Indiana. Geog. — Louisiana. Geog. — Indians of America.





Indiana. Geography, description and travel. Maps.  
\*Map 74.1817  
Melish, John. 1771-1822. ~~No. 4 in \*Map 111.4~~  
Map of Indiana.  
= Philadelphia. Melish & Harrison. 1817. Size,  $16\frac{7}{8} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$  inches.  
Scale (computed), 17 miles to 1 inch.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]



# Indiana. Geography, description and travel. Maps.

**Mitchell**, Samuel Augustus, *publisher*, 1792-1868.

Map of the State of Ohio, Indiana, & Illinois, and part of Michigan Territory.

Philadelphia. 1831. Colored. Size,  $16\frac{3}{4} \times 21\frac{1}{4}$  inches, folded to 5 inches. Scale (computed), 32.6 miles to 1 inch.

\*Atlas 1060.2.N5.1831

Bound with the original covers.

Same. 1836.

\*Atlas 1060.2.N5.1836

*Submaps.* — Vicinity of Detroit. — Lead region east of the Mississippi River. — Falls of Ohio. — Vicinity of Cincinnati.

Same. 1845.

\*Map 60.2.N5.1845

The titles vary slightly.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, June 6, 1934.*

D4836 — Ohio. Geog. Maps. — Indiana. Geog. Maps. — Illinois. Geog. Maps. — Michigan. Geog. Maps. —



# Indiana. History. Civil War, 1861-1865.

Carpenter, Jesse H., compiler.

\*"20<sup>th</sup>.48a 3

The War for the Union, 1861-1865. A record of its defenders, living and dead, from Steuben County, Indiana; and history of veteran organizations and kindred associations.

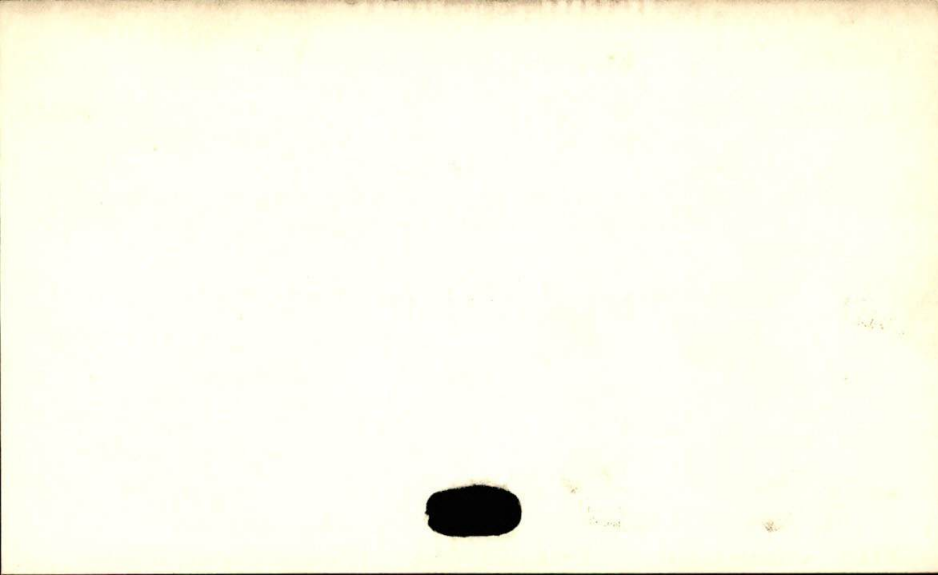
= [Angola, Ind.?] 1888-9. 95 pp. Portraits. Plates. 16°.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, April 7, 1905.*

F7273 — Indiana. Hist. Civil War, 1861-1865. — Steuben County, Indiana.



# Indiana. History. Civil War, 1861-1865.

Carrington, Henry Beebee. 1824-

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".18a.1

Military movements in Indiana in 1864: designed to supplement the military history of Indiana and correct several errors in relation to the raids of Forrest, Morgan and Johnson in 1864, by reference to omitted official documents, orders, telegrams, etc., of that period.

= [Boston. 1914?] 12 pp. Map. 19½ cm.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, December 5, 1914.*

K3669 — Indiana. Hist. Civil War, 1861-1865.





Indiana. History. Civil War. 1861-65.

Stevenson, David, Librarian of Indiana. 4322.82=\*"20<sup>th</sup>".48a.1

Indiana's roll of honor [in the Civil War]. By David Stevenson.  
[Vol. 2, by Theo. T. Scribner.]

Indianapolis. Vol. 1, published by the Author; vol. 2, by A. D. Streight. 1864, 66. 2 v. Portraits. 8°.

[The second copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Feb. 4,

1903

E7363 — Scribner, Theodore T. — Indiana. Hist. Civil War. 1861-65. — T.r.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO



## Indiana. History. Military.

Indiana. Battle Flag Commission.

\*"20th".48A.5

Indiana battle flags and a record of Indiana organizations in the Mexican, Civil and Spanish-American Wars . . . Compiled by David I. McCormick, Superintendent; edited by Mrs. Mindwell Crampton Wilson.

Indianapolis. 1929. 682 pp. Plates, 1 colored. Tables. 22½ cm., in 8s.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, December 2, 1929.*

N6642 — McCormick [McCormick], David I., comp. — Wilson, Mrs. Mindwell Crampton, ed. — Indiana. Flags. — Indiana. Hist. Milit. — Flags.



# Indiana. Indians.

Wharton, Samuel.

\*\*H.85.68

- Plain facts: being an examination into the rights of the Indian nations of America to their respective countries; and a vindication of the grant from the Six United Nations of Indians, to the proprietors of Indiana, . . . proving that the territory, westward of the Allegany Mountain never belonged to Virginia, &c. [Anon.] — Philadelphia. Aitken. 1781. 160 pp. 8°. Pp. 161-164 and one page of errata are missing.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Apr. 21,

1903

E8108 — Iroquois Indians. — Indiana. Indians. — Virginia. Hist.



Indiana.Literary and scientific institutions.

Mac Kay [McKay], Martha Nicholson.

P.84.545

Literary clubs of Indiana.

Indianapolis. Bowen-Merrill co. 1894. (2), 62  
pp, 8<sup>o</sup>.





## Indiana. Militia.

Indiana. General Assembly. Petitions. Civil War. \*"20th".43a.1

Proceedings of the officers and soldiers of the Indiana regiments in the Army of the Cumberland, on the memorial and resolutions to the Indiana Legislature, with the votes and signatures of the officers of the 6th, 15th, 17th, 22d, 29th, 34th, 32d, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 42d, 44th, 51st, 57th, 58th, 72d, 73d, 75th, 79th, 82d, 86th, and 101st regiments.

Indianapolis. 1863. 93 pp. 21½ cm., in 8s.

A petition asking the support of the Legislature during the Civil War.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, April 1, 1929.*



## Indiana. Militia.

### Indiana Antietam Monument Commission.

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".60.100

Indiana at Antietam. Report, and ceremonies at the dedication of the monument. In commemoration of the services of her soldiers who fell there. Together with history of events leading up to the Battle of Antietam; the report of General George B. McClellan, of the battle . . .

= Indianapolis, Indiana. 1911. 153 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. 22½ cm.

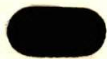
The preface is by W. N. Pickerill, compiler and editor.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 6, 1911.*

H5917 — Pickerill, W. N., comp. and ed. — Antietam, Md. Hist. Battle, 1862. — Indiana. Militia.



Indiana. Militia.

2322.30 = \*"20<sup>th</sup>" 48.a2

Operations of the Indiana Legion and Minute Men, 1863-4. Documents presented to the General Assembly, with the Governor's message, January 6, 1865.

— Indianapolis, 1865. iv, 104 pp. 8°.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*Spec.*

E45I8

June 2,

1902

[Faint, illegible text]

## Indiana. Militia.

Merrill, Catherine.

The soldier of Indiana in the War for the Union. [Anon.] Part 1.

Indianapolis. Merrill & Co. 1864. vi, 142 pp. Portraits. Maps.

Facsimile. 24 cm., in 8s.

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".48a.4

Same. [Complete.] 1866, 1869. 2 v.

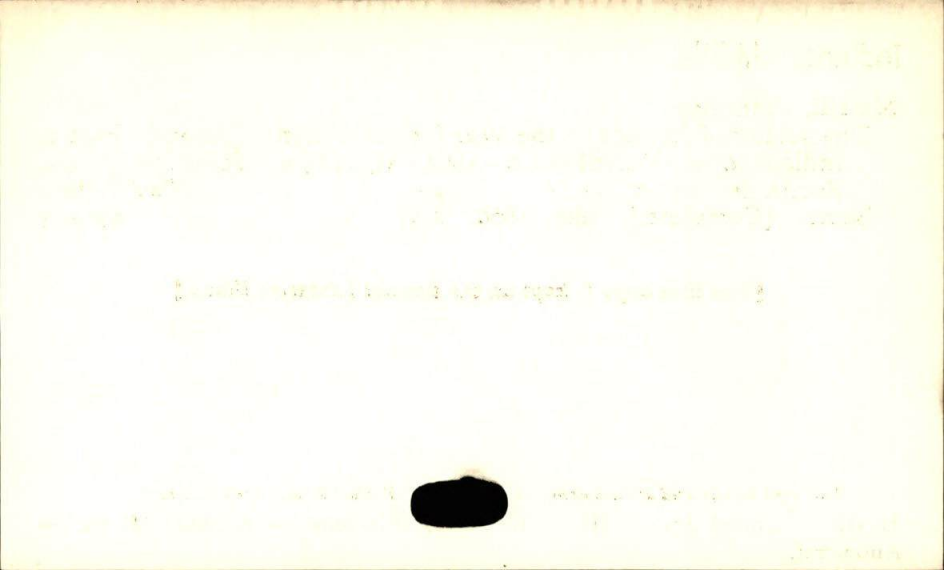
4322.83

**[The first copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, April 11, 1910.*

H2328 — United States. Hist. Civil War, 1861-1865. — Indiana. Militia. —  
Anon. ref.





# Indiana. Militia.

Power, J. C., editor.

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".48a.71

Directory and soldiers' register of Wayne County, Indiana.

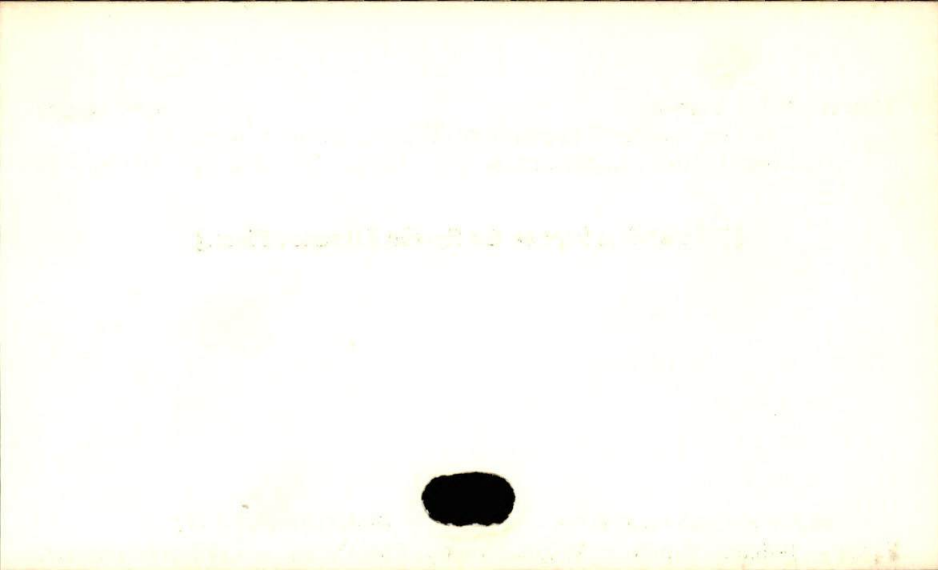
— Richmond, Ind. Lanthurn & Co. 1865. (6), 484 pp. Map. 8°.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, July 6, 1904.*

F4146 — Indiana. Militia. — Wayne County, Ind. Direct. — Civil War soldiers. *Way*



# Indiana, Militia. 6th Regiment.

Briant, Charles C.

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".43a.6

History of the Sixth Regiment Indiana Volunteer Infantry. Of both the three months' and three years' services.

= Indianapolis. Burford. 1891. (5), 423 pp. Portraits. 12°.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

Jan. 5,

1901

\*D8029 — Indiana. Militia. Sixth Infantry.

[Faint, illegible text, possibly a title or header]



Indiana. Militia. 7th Regiment. Infantry.

Kemper, General William Harrison, 1839—

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".43a.7

The Seventh Regiment, Indiana Volunteers. Three months enlistment.

= [Muncie?] R. H. Cowan Printing Co. 1903. 16 pp. Portrait. Plate. 24 cm.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, November 6, 1917.*

L2765 — Indiana. Militia. 7th Regiment. Infantry. — Civil War soldiers. Indiana.



Indiana. Militia. 11th Regiment. Infantry.

Schonacker, Hubert J.

No. 1 in \*"20<sup>th</sup>". I 10.1.4

Quickstep of the eleventh Indiana volunteers. [For pianoforte.]

Indianapolis. Willard & Stowell. 1863. 7 pp. 33 cm.

On the title-page is a lithograph portrait of Colonel Macaulay.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, April 10, 1916.*

K7837 — T.r. Pianoforte music. — Indiana. Militia. 11th Regiment. Infantry.





Indiana. Militia, 12th Regiment, Cavalry.

Anderson, Edward, 1833-

\*"20th".100.179

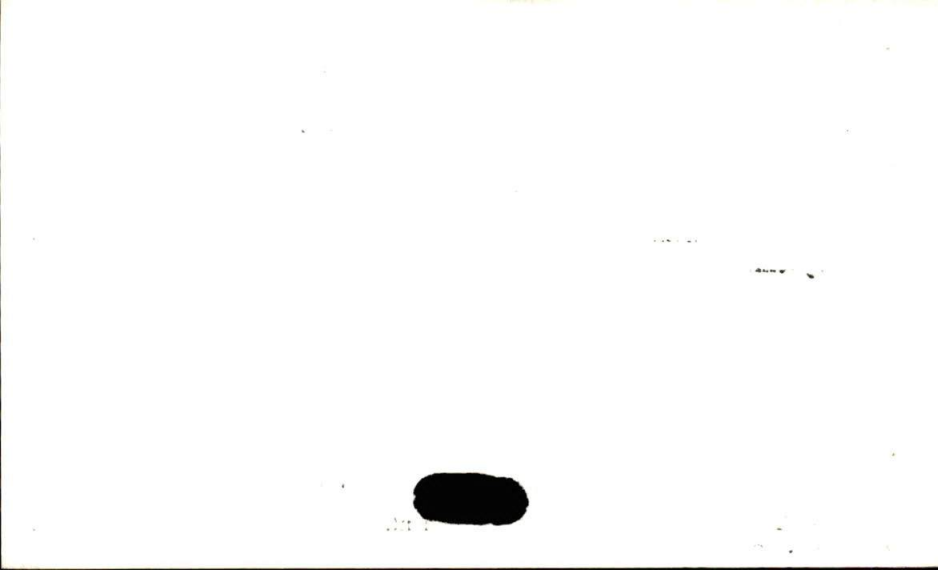
Camp fire stories. A series of sketches of the Union army in the southwest. By Edward Anderson, Colonel 12th Indiana Volunteer Cavalry . . .

Chicago. Star Publishing Co. 1896. vi, (3), 222 pp. Illus. Plates. 19 cm.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, March 27, 1935.*

D7036 — T.r. — Indiana. Milit. 12th Regiment. Cavalry. — United States. Hist. Civil War. Stories.



Indiana. Militia. 12th Regiment. Infantry.

Gage, Moses D.

\*"20th".43a.12

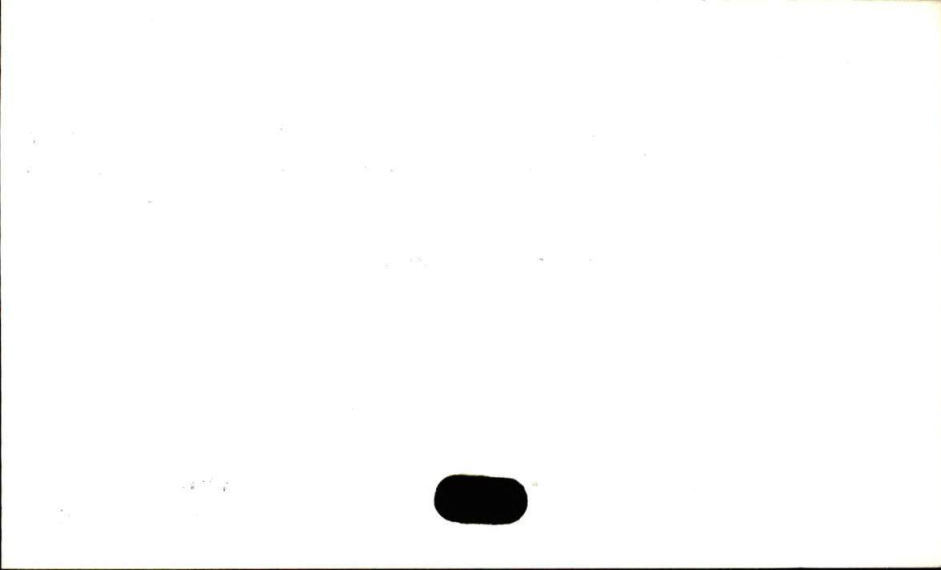
From Vicksburg to Raleigh; or, a complete history of the Twelfth Regiment Indiana Volunteer Infantry, and the campaigns of Grant and Sherman, with an outline of the Great Rebellion. By M. D. Gage.

Chicago. Clarke & Co. 1865. 356 pp. 18.5 cm., in 12s.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, May 8, 1935*

D7324 — T.r. — Indiana. Militia. 12th Regiment. Infantry. — United States. Hist. Civil War.



Indiana. Militia, 20th Regiment, Infantry.

Osbourn, Francis A.

\*"20th".52.662

One of the "Fighting three hundred". The Twentieth Indiana Infantry.

[N. p. 18-?] (18) pp. 26½ cm.

The title is on the cover.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, June 20, 1935.*

D7357 — T.r. — United States. History. War. Pers. narr. — Indiana. Militia. 20th Regt. Infantry.



# Indiana Militia. 21st Regiment

Harding, George Canady.

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".100.13

The miscellaneous writings of George C. Harding [especially of his service in the 21st Indiana Regiment during the Civil War].

= Indianapolis. Carlon & Hollenbeck. 1882. Portrait. 12°.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

Jan. 7,

1901

\*D8041 — Indiana. Militia. 21st Regiment.





# Indiana. Militia. 27th Regiment. Infantry.

Brown, Edmund R., of Monticello, Ind.

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".43a.27

- The Twenty-seventh Indiana Volunteer Infantry in the War of the Rebellion, 1861 to 1865, First Division 12th and 20th Corps. A history of its recruiting, organization, camp life, marches and battles . . . with a roster . . . By a member of Company C.
- [Monticello, Ind. 1899.] 640, (2) pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Maps. 8°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, May 28, 1909.*

H242 — Army registers. — Indiana. Militia. 27th Regt. Infantry.



Indiana. Militia. 31st Regiment. Infantry. Volunteers.

Smith, Col. John Thomas, of Bowling Green.

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".43a.31

A history of the Thirty-first Regiment of Indiana Volunteer Infantry in the War of the Rebellion.

— Cincinnati. The Western Methodist Book Concern. 1900. 226 pp. Portrait. 8°.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, June 29, 1904.*

F4134 — Indiana. Militia. 31st Regiment. Infantry. Volunteers.

[Faint, illegible text]



[Faint, illegible text]

**Indiana. Militia. 33d Regiment. Infantry.**

**MacBride [McBride], John R.**

2327.135=\*“20<sup>th</sup>”.43a.33

History of the Thirty-third Indiana Veteran Volunteer Infantry during the four years of civil war from Sept. 16, 1861, to July 21, 1865, and incidentally of Col. John Coburn's Second Brigade, Third Division, Twentieth Army Corps, including incidents of the Great Rebellion.

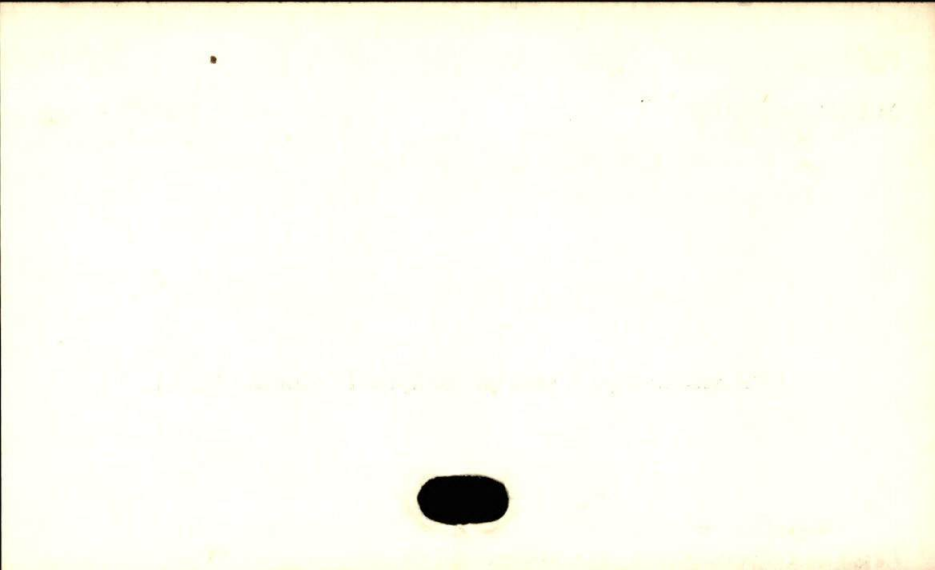
— Indianapolis. Burford. 1900. 280 pp. Portraits. Autograph fac-similes. 8°.

**[The second copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, July 21, 1904.*

F4454 — Indiana. Militia. 33d Regiment. Infantry.



Indiana. Militia. 37th Regiment. Infantry.

Shook, Hezekiah.

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".73a.37

Address delivered on the occasion of the 2d annual reunion of the  
37th Indiana Vols. Infy. at Greensburg, Ind., Sept. 19., 1878.

— Indianapolis. Central Printing Co. 1879. 12 pp. 8°.

The title is on the cover.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, July 1, 1909.*

H506 — Indiana. Militia. 37th Regt. Infantry.

[This work is kept in the Special Library Room]





Indiana. Militia. 37th Regiment. Infantry.

Puntenney, George H.

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".43a.37

History of the Thirty-seventh Regiment of Indiana Infantry Volunteers . . . Sept., '61 – Oct., '64.

— Rushville, Ind. Jacksonian Book and Job Department. 1896. 220 pp. Portraits. 12°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, August 23, 1909.*

H226 — Indiana. Militia. 37th Regt. Infantry.



Indiana. Militia. 38th Regiment. Infantry.

Perry, Henry Fales.

\*"20th".43a.38

History of the Thirty-eighth Regiment Indiana Volunteer Infantry,  
one of the three hundred fighting regiments of the Union Army  
in the War of the Rebellion, 1861-1865.

Palo Alto, Cal. Stuart. 1906. 385 pp. Portraits. Plates. 23 cm.

With personal narratives.

*"20th"*  
*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, May 8, 1935.*

D7309 — United States. Hist. Civil War. Pers. narr. — Indiana. Militia. 38th  
Regiment. Infantry.



Indiana. Militia. 42d Regiment. Infantry.

Horrall, Spillard F. 1829-

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".43a.42

History of the 42d Indiana Volunteer Infantry. Compiled and written at the request of W. M. Cockrum.

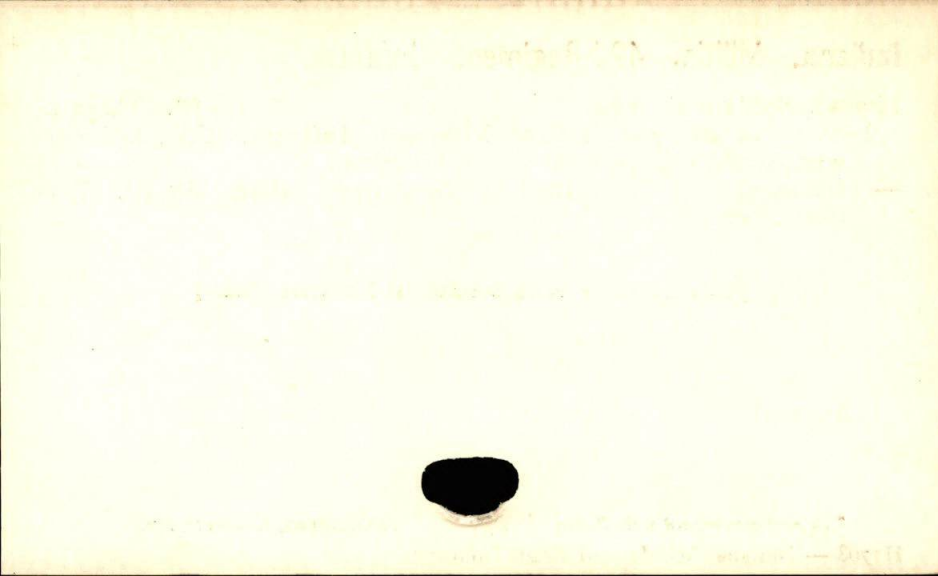
— [Chicago, Ill.] Published for the Author. 1892. 283 pp. Portraits. 20 cm.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, January 12, 1910.*

H1708 — Indiana. Militia. 42d Regt. Infantry.




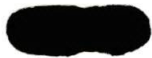
Indiana. Militia, 51st Veteran Volunteer Infantry.

Hartpence, William R. \* "20<sup>th</sup>".43a.17

History of the Fifty-first Indiana Veteran Volunteer Infantry. A narrative of its organization...and ....experiences....From 1861 to 1866. With revised roster.

Harrison. The author. 1894. viii, 405 pp.  
Portraits. Plate. 8<sup>o</sup>.







# Indiana. Militia. 58th Regiment.

\*2324.165=\*“20<sup>th</sup>”.78a.58

**Fifty-eighth Indiana Regimental Association.**

Journal of the 2d annual reunion.

= Princeton, Ind., 1893. 48 pp. 8°.

[The second copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Feb. 15,

1901

D8804 — Indiana. Militia. 58th Regiment.

1874

1874



1874

1874

1874

# Indiana Militia. 58th Regiment.

Hight, John J.

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".43a.58

History of the Fifty-eighth Regiment of Indiana Volunteer Infantry. From 1861 to 1865. From the manuscript prepared by the late Chaplain John J. Hight. Compiled by his friend and comrade, Gilbert R. Stormont.

= Princeton. The Clarion. 1895. 577 pp. Illus. Portraits.  
Map. 8°.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

Jan. 5,

1901

\*D8055 — Indiana. Militia. 58th Regiment. — Stormont, Gilbert R., ed.

432.58

The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been appointed to the various positions in the Department of the Interior, for the year 1900.

Secretary of the Interior, Mr. John D. Smith.

Assistant Secretary, Mr. J. H. Smith.



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR - BUREAU OF LANDS

Indiana. Militia. 65th Regiment. Infantry. Company E.

Admire, Jacob V.

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".43a.65.Co.E

Memoranda. Company E, 65th Regiment, Indiana Infantry Volunteers . . .

— Osage City, Kansas. Osage City Free Press Print. 1888. (27)  
pp. Portraits. 8°.

The title is on the cover.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, June 29, 1906.*

G1882 — T.r. — Indiana. Militia. 65th Regiment. Infantry. Company E.



Indiana. Militia. 68th Regiment.

High, Edwin W.

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".43a68

History of the Sixty-Eighth Regiment Indiana Volunteer Infantry, 1862-1865, with a sketch of E. A. King's Brigade, Reynolds' Division, Thomas' Corps, in the Battle of Chickamauga.

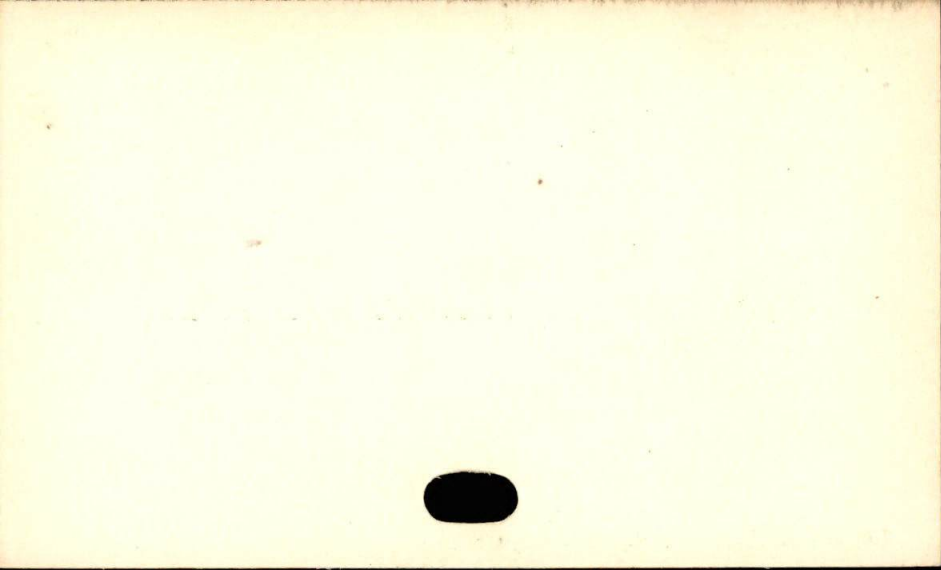
— [Metamora?] 1902. (1), x, 416 pp. Portraits. Plates. Plan. 8°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Dec. 3,

1902

E6568 — Indiana. Militia. 68th Regiment.





# Indiana Militia. 70th Regiment.

**Merrill, Samuel.**

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".43a.70

The Seventieth Indiana Volunteer Infantry in the War of the Rebellion.

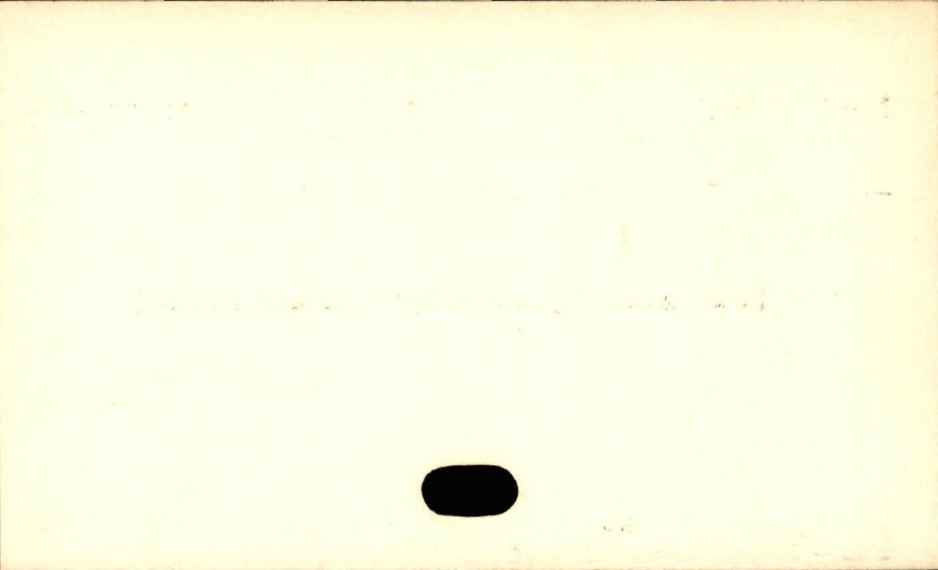
— Indianapolis. Bowen-Merrill Co. [1900.] (8), 372 pp. Portrait. 8°.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

May 22,

1901

E122 — Indiana. Militia. 70th Regt.



# Indiana. Militia. 75th Regiment.

Floyd, David Bittle.

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".43a.75

History of the Seventy-fifth Regiment of Indiana Infantry Volunteers. (1862-65.)

= Philadelphia. Lutheran Publishing Society. 1893. 457 pp.  
Illus. Portraits. Maps. 8°.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

Jan. 5,

1901

\*D8o16 — Indiana. Militia. 75th Regiment.

$$\frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{\partial L}{\partial \dot{x}} \right) = \frac{\partial L}{\partial x}$$

...

Indiana. Militia. 81st Regiment. Infantry.

Morris, George W.

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".43a.81

History of the Eighty-first Regiment of Indiana Volunteer Infantry

. . . 1861-1865 . . .

— [Louisville, Ky. The Franklin Printing Co. 1901.] 202 pp. 8°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 5, 1906.*


G2175 — Indiana. Militia. 81st Regiment. Infantry.

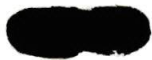


Indiana. Militia. 82nd Regiment Volunteer Infantry.

Hunter, Alfred G. " 20<sup>th</sup> " .43a.82

History of the Eighty-second Indiana Volunteer  
Infantry, its organization, campaigns and battles.  
Indianapolis. Burford. 1893. 255 pp. Portraits.  
12°.







Indiana. Militia. 83d Regiment. Volunteer Infantry.

Grecian, Joseph.

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".43a.83

History of the Eighty-third Regiment, Indiana Volunteer Infantry.

For three years with Sherman. Compiled from the regimental and company books, and other sources . . .

= Cincinnati. Uhlhorn. 1865. 163 pp. 12°.

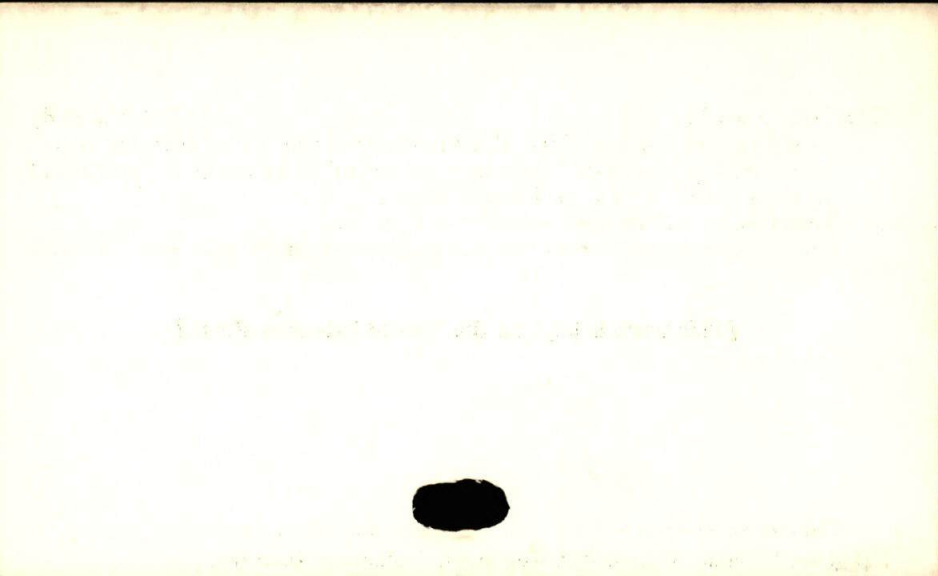
One page of topical errors and one page of Appendix have been inserted.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, July 29, 1904.*

F4135 — Indiana. Militia. 83d Regiment. Volunteer Infantry.



Indiana. Militia. 88th Regiment. Infantry.

Briant, Cyrus E.

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".43a.88

History Eighty-eighth Indiana Volunteers Infantry . . . 1862-1865.  
— Fort Wayne. Page. [1895.] 56 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

Inserted in Reunion order, 1899.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, June 27, 1906.*

G1867 — Indiana. Militia. 88th Regiment. Infantry.



Indiana. Militia. 99th Regiment. Infantry.

Lucas, Daniel R.

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".43a.99

New history of the 99th Indiana Infantry. Containing official reports, anecdotes, incidents, biographies and complete rolls.  
— Rockford, Ill. Horner Printing Co. 1900. 256 pp. Portraits. 8°.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, June 28, 1904.*

F4133 — Indiana. Militia. 99th Regiment. Infantry.

1877



# Indiana. Militia. 161st Regiment.

Biederwolf, William Edward.

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".43a.161

History of the One Hundred and Sixty-First Regiment Indiana  
Volunteer Infantry.

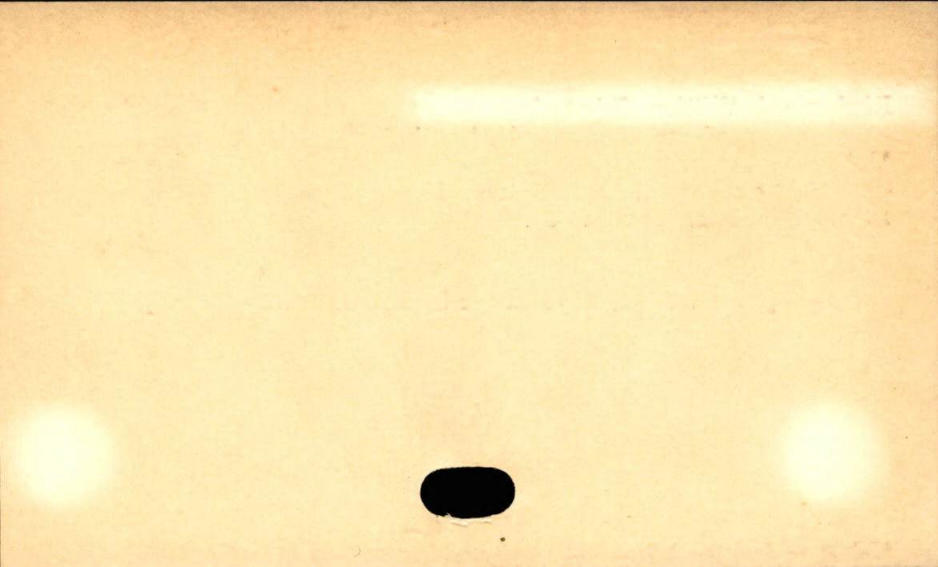
— Logansport, Ind. Wilson, Humphreys & Co. 1899. 450 pp.  
Illus. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Jan. 7,

1901

\*D8030 — Indiana. Militia. 161st Infantry.





SPECIAL  
COLLECTIONS

INDIANA -- POL. & GOVT. -- CIVIL WAR

Harbison, Winifred Audif, 1904-

SC20      Lincoln and Indiana Republicans, 1861-1864 /

.50      by Winfred A. Harbison ...

.525      [S.l. : s.n.], 1938.

.633      Cover-title.

Reprinted from the Indiana Magazine of History,  
vol. XXXIII, no.3 and vol. XXXLV, no.1 (September  
1937; March, 1938)

Bibliographical footnotes.

MB.



INDIANA, A NOVEL

\*P.86.241

Dudevant, Amantine Lucile Aurore Dupin, 1805-1876

Indiana, a novel; translated by...a member of  
the Philadelphia bar; together with a life of the  
celebrated author. Philadelphia, T.B.Peterson,  
[<sup>c</sup>1850]

2 p.l., 258 p. front.(port.) 19 1/2 cm.



**Indiana Antietam Monument Commission.**

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".60.100

Indiana at Antietam. Report, and ceremonies at the dedication of the monument. In commemoration of the services of her soldiers who fell there. Together with history of events leading up to the Battle of Antietam; the report of General George B. McClellan, of the battle . . .

= Indianapolis, Indiana. 1911. 153 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. 22½ cm.

The preface is by W. N. Pickerill, compiler and editor.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 6, 1911.*

H5917 — Pickerill, W. N., comp. and ed. — Antietam, Md. Hist. Battle, 1862. — Indiana. Militia.



Indiana, La. Comedia.

See

Cruz Cano y Olmedilla, R. de la.





Indiana Historical Society.

- \*A.50A.1 Russo, Dorothy Ritter, 1900-  
A bibliography of George Ade, 1866-1944.  
Indianapolis, Indiana Historical Society, 1947.  
314 p. illus. 24cm.

Z8016

.R8

----- [Another copy]

1. Ade, George, 1866-1944--Bibl. I. Indiana  
Historical Society.



Indiana historical society.

\*A.7479A

.1 Russo, Anthony J. d. 1940.

A bibliography of James Whitcomb Riley, by  
Anthony J. Russo and Dorothy R. Russo. Indiana-  
polis, Indiana historical society, 1944.

xxi, 351 p. col. front. (port.) plates,  
facsim. 24 cm.

Z8746 Frontispiece is accompanied by leaf with  
descriptive letterpress.

.2 "Privately printed."

.R8 ----- [Another copy]



Indiana Historical Society.

\*A.8739B

.100

Russo, Dorothy Ritter, 1900-

A bibliography of Booth Tarkington, 1869-1946, by Dorothy Ritter Russo and Thelma L. Sullivan. Indianapolis, Indiana Historical Society, 1949.

xix, 303 p. illus., col. port. 25 cm.

Z8858

"Third publication of the Committee on Bibliography of the Indiana Historical Society."

.9

.R8

----- [Another copy]



Indiana Legion.

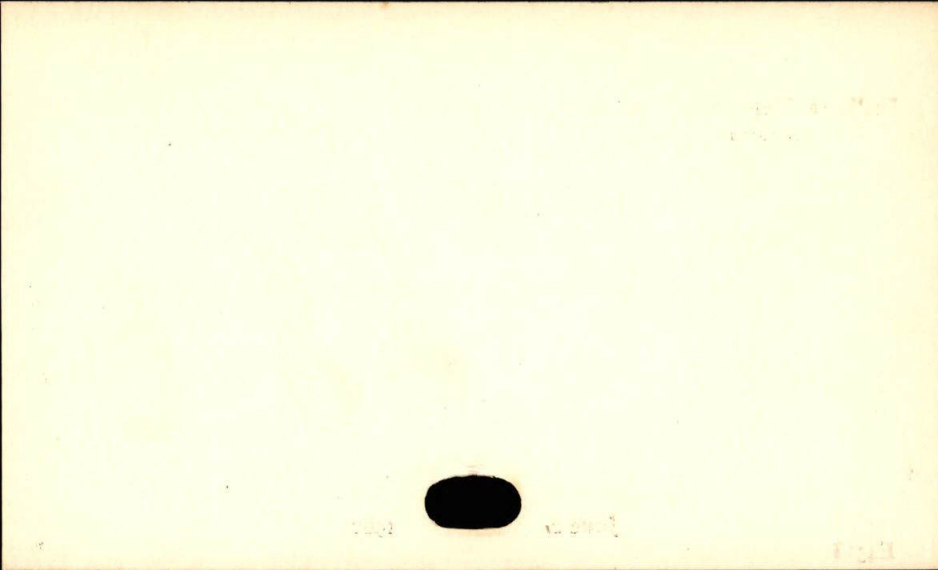
See Indiana. Militia.

June 2,



1902

E4518





**Indiana State Teachers' Association.**


**\*A.7479.25**

In honor of James Whitcomb Riley. [Edited by Edwin Holt Hughes.]

[Indianapolis. The Bobbs-Merrill Co. 1906.] (4), 60 pp. Portraits. Music. 18 cm.

Programme, addresses, and response at a meeting in honor of J. W. Riley. No. 131 of a special edition.

*A* This card was printed at the Boston

 Public Library, January 28, 1916.

K7122 — Riley, James Whitcomb, 1852-. — Hughes, Edwin Holt, Bishop of the Methodist Episcopal Church, editor, 1866-



Indiana University. Lilly Library.

Material on the above subject may be found in the vertical files of the Department of Rare Books and Manuscripts. Please consult the Librarian in the Reading Room.



R-B

Indiana University Press, 1965

XH

Felix, David, 1921-

.SV

Protest: Sacco-Vanzetti and the  
intellectuals / by David Felix. --

23

Clin

Bloomington : Indiana University  
Press, 1965.

[10], 274 p. : ill., ports. ; 22  
cm.

Book jacket present.

MB (R-B) copy ex libris  
(bookplate) : Tom O'Connor.

Date from verso of title page.

Includes bibliographical  
references (p. [255]-267).

1. Sacco, Nicola, 1891-1927. 2.

(Continued on next card)

MRGRRBK

65019707

343.523

002826



R-B Indiana University Press, 1965

XH Felix, David, 1921- -- Protest: Sacco-  
.SV Vanzetti and the intellectuals  
23 ... 1965. (Card 2)  
Clin

Vanzetti, Bartolomeo, 1885-1927. 3.  
Sacco-Vanzetti case. I. Title.

MRGRRBK

002827

65019707  
343.523





Indiana University publications.

Humanities series. no.1.

Moore, John Robert, 1890-

\*AS36 Defoe in the pillory and other studies, by  
.I 385 John Robert Moore ... Bloomington, Ind., Indi-  
no.1 ana University 1939.

xi, 249 p. 26.5cm. (Indiana University publi-  
cations. Humanities series. no.1)

"Notes": p.212-233.

\*Defoe -----. -----. Another copy.

26

.M78D 1. Defoe, Daniel, 1660-1731. I. Title.  
KEPT IN II. Series: Indiana University publications.  
RARE BOOK Humanities series. no.1.  
DEPT.



Indiana.

RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

Sand, George, 1804-1876.

XP Indiana : a novel / by George Sand ... ;  
.86 translated by one of the best French scholars  
.241 in the country; a member of the Philadelphia  
bar ; together with a life of the celebrated  
author.

Philadelphia : T.B. Peterson, c1850.

[6], 3-258p. : port. ; 20cm.

MB-Rev.



# Indiana's roll of honor.

Stevenson, David, Librarian of Indiana. 4322.82=\*“20<sup>th</sup>”.48a.1

Indiana's roll of honor [in the Civil War]. By David Stevenson.  
[Vol. 2, by Theo. T. Scribner.]

Indianapolis. Vol. 1, published by the Author; vol. 2, by A. D. Streight. 1864, 66. 2 v. Portraits. 8°.

[The second copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Feb. 4,

1903

E7363 — Scribner, Theodore T. — Indiana. Hist. Civil War. 1861-65. — T.r.

Small white birds, 2 or 3 in a flock, seen in the  
open fields.



**Indiane** primer asuh negonneyeuuk.

Editions of this work printed in America before 1801 are available in this library in the Readex Microprint edition of Early American Imprints published by the American Antiquarian Society.

This collection is arranged according to the numbers in Charles Evans' American Bibliography.







# Indianola and other poems.

MacLemore, Jeff.

\*A.5430M.1-

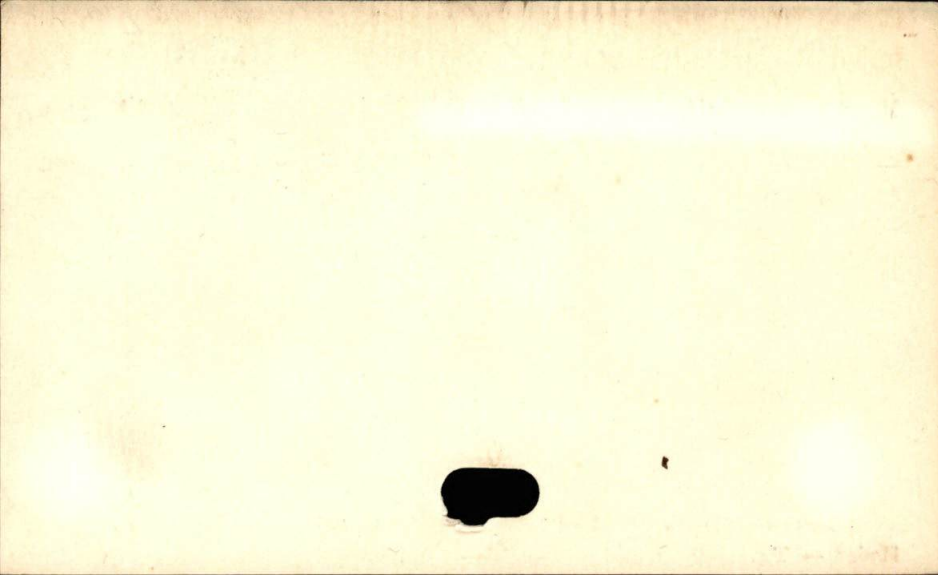
Indianola and other poems.

— San Antonio, Texas. Maverick-Clarke Co. 1904. xii, 165 pp.  
17½ cm.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

H964I — T.r.

*Public Library, July 2, 1913.*



Indianos, Los, de hilo negro.

See

Lopez de Castro, J. J.



# INDIANS.

RARE BOOK


DEPT.

\*XG  
.771  
.A10D  
no.1  
De l'Amérique et des Américains, ou Observations curieuses du philosophe La Douceur [pseud.], qui a parcouru cet hémisphere pendant la dernière guerre, en faisant le noble métier de tuer des hommes sans les manger.

A Berlin, Chez Samuel Pitra, libraire. 1771.

80p. 16.5cm.(16mo)

Title & imprint within ornamental rule border;  
title vignette.

 (See next card)



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

De l'Amérique et des Américains ... 1771.

\*XG

(Card 2)

.771

Authorship dubiously attributed to A.J. Per-

.A10D

nety.

no.1

A reply to C. de Pauw's attack on Indians in  
his Recherches philosophiques sur les Américains.

I. Pernety, Antoine Joseph, 1716-1801, alleged  
author.





## INDIANS.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XG

.389A

.132

De l'Amérique et des Américains, ou Observations curieuses du philosophe La Douceur [pseud.] qui a parcouru cet hémisphere pendant la dernière guerre, en faisant le noble métier de tuer des hommes sans les manger.

A Berlin, Chez Samuel Pitra, libraire. M. DCC. LXXII. [1772]

116p. 18cm.(16mo)

Authorship dubiously attributed to A.J.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

De l'Amérique et des Américains ... 1772.

(Card 2)

\*XG

.389A

Pernety.

.132

A reply to C. de Pauw's attack on Indians  
in his Recherches philosophiques sur les Améri-  
cains.

I. Pernety, Antoine Joseph, 1716-1801, alleged  
author.



RARE BOOKS

INDIANS.

DEPT.

[Engel, Samuel] 1702-1784.

XG

Essai sur cette question: quand et comment

.767

l'Amérique a-t-elle été peuplée d'hommes et

.En3E

d'animaux? Par E. B. d'E. ...

A Amsterdam, Chez Marc Michel Rey, MDCCLXVII.

[1767]

5v. 16.5cm.(12mo)

Title pages in red & black; title vignettes.

E. B. d'E. [i.e., Engel, bailli d'Echalens]

I. Title.

MB-

Rev.



RARE BOOK

INDIANS.

DEPT. Kraft, Jens, 1720-1765.

XG Die Sitten der Wilden, zur Aufklärung des  
.766 Ursprungs und Aufnahme der Menschheit, von Jens  
.K85S Kraft ... Aus dem Danischen übersetzt.  
Kopenhagen, In der Mummischen Buchhandlung,  
1766.

354p. fold plate. 18.5cm.(8vo)  
Blue paper boards.

MB





RARE BOOK

INDIANS.

DEPT.

Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746.

\*XG Mœurs des sauvages américains, comparées  
.3620 aux mœurs des premiers temps. Par le p. La-  
.6 fitau ...

A Paris, Chez Saugrain l'aîné, quay des Augustins, près la rue Pavée, à la Fleur de lys. Charles Estienne Hochereau, à l'entrée du quay des Augustins, à la descente du pont S. Michel, au Phoenix. MDCCXXIV. Avec approbation et privilege du Roy. [1724]

(See next card)

MB



Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746. Mœurs  
des sauvages américains ... 1724. (Card 2)

2v. front., 40 pl., map. 25.5 cm. (4 to)

Title vignettes.

Frontispiece signed by J.B. Scotin as engraver.

"Fautes": p.[611], v.1; p.[530], v.2.

Page 296 of v.1 misnumbered 269.

Another copy. 26.5 cm.

In this copy leaf b1j of v.2 and the "fautes  
du premier tome" have been misbound following  
p.[530] of v.2.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\*XB

.724

.L13M



INDIANS.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746.

\*XG Mœurs des sauvages américains, comparées  
.724 aux mœurs des premiers temps. Par le p. La-  
.L13M fitau ...

A Paris, Chez Saugrain l'aîné, quay des Augustins, près la rue Pavée, à la Fleur de lys. Charles-Estienne Hochereau, à l'entrée du quay des Augustins, au Phénix. MDCCXXIV. Avec approbation et privilege du Roy. [1724]

4v. fold.front., 41 fold.pl., fold.map. 17cm.

(See next card)

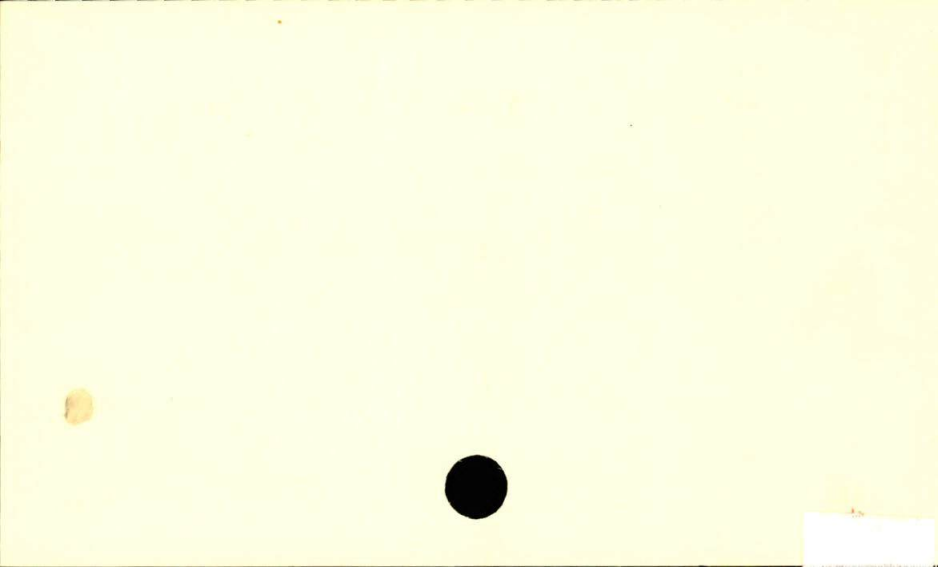
MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XG      Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746.      Mœurs  
des sauvages américains ... 1724.      (Card 2)  
.724      (12mo)  
.L13M      Title vignettes.  
Frontispiece signed by J.B. Scotin as engraver.  
"Errata du tome premier": p.[259], v.4.  
Imperfect: plates 10-11 wanting.





RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS.

Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746.

\*XfG

.731

.L13Z

De zeden der wilden van Amerika. Zynde een nieuwe uitvoerige en zeer kurieuse beschryving van derzelver oorsprong, godsdienst, manier van oorlogen, huwelyken, opvoeding, oeffeningen, feesten, danzeryen, begravenissen, en andere zeldzame gewoonten; tegen de zeden der oudste volkeren vergeleken, en met getuigenissen uit de oudste Grieksche en andere schryveren getoetst en bevestigd. Door den zeer geleerden J.F. La Fiteau ...

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

XfG

.731

.L13Z

Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746. De  
zeden der wilden van Amerika ... (Card 2)  
In 'sGravenhage, By Gerard vander Poel,boek-  
verkoper. MDCCXXXI. [1731]

2 pts.in lv. front.,41 numb.pl.,map. 41cm.  
(fol.)

Title page in red & black; title vignette,  
engraved.

Paged continuously.

Frontispiece signed by J.B. Scotin as engraver.

(See next card)



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XfG

.731

.L13Z

Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746. De  
zeden der wilden van Amerika ... 1731.  
(Card 3)

Numerous errors in paging.

In this copy pages 35-36, 37-38, 201-202,  
203-204, 349-350 and 351-352 are remargined.



INDIANS.

Thevet, André.

\*XG  
.388  
.29  
Les singularitez de la France antarctique,  
avtrement nommée Amerique, & de plusieurs terres  
& isles decouvertes de nostre temps: par F. André  
Thevet ...

A Anvers, De l'imprimerie de Christophle Plantin  
a la Licorne d'or. 1558. Avec privilege dv Roy.

8p.f., 163 numb.f., [2]p. illus. 16.5cm. (8vo)

Printer's device on t.p.

Numerous errors in foliation.

(See next card)





RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

Thevet, André. Les singularitez de la France  
antarctique ... 1558. (Card 2)

\*XG

.388

Nissen, Zoologische Buchill., 4111.

.29

Ex libris (bookplate): John Marshall Brown.



INDIANS—ANTIQUITIES.

\*E61

.C29 Carli, Giovanni Rinaldo, comte, 1720-1795.

Lettres américaines, dans lesquelles on examine l'origine, l'etat civil, politique, militaire & religieux, les arts, l'industrie, les sciences, les mœurs, les usages des anciens habitans de l'Amérique; les grandes epoques de la nature, l'ancienne communication des deux hémisphères, & la dernière révolution qui a fait disparoître

(Continued on next card)

\*E61.C29



INDIANS--ANTIQUITIES.

\*E61

.C29

Carli, Giovanni Rinaldo, comte, 1720-1795.

Lettres américaines ... (Card 2)

l'Atlantide: pour servir de suite aux Mémoires de  
D. Ulloa. Par m. le comte J. R. Carli ... Avec  
des observations & additions du traducteur ... A  
Boston, et se trouve a Paris, chez Buisson, 1788.

2 v. fold. map. 20 1/2<sup>cm</sup>.

Actually published at Paris, not Boston. Trans-

(Continued on next card)

\*E61.C29



INDIANS—ANTIQUITIES.

\*E61

.C29 Carli, Giovanni Rinaldo, comte, 1720-1795.

Lettres américaines ... 1788. (Card 3)

KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.  
lated by J. B. Lefebvre de Villebrune.

\*G.3616.14 — — [Another copy]

1. Indians--Antiq. 2. Indians—Origin.
3. America—Antiq. 4. Pauw, Cornelius de, 1739-1799. Recherches philosophiques sur les Américains. I. Lefebvre de Villebrune, Jean Baptiste, 1732-1809, tr.

\*E61.C29





INDIANS--ANTIQUITIES.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

[McCulloh, James Haines] 1793?-1870.

XH

.816

.M13R

Researches on America; being an attempt to settle some points relative to the aborigines of America, &c ... By an officer of the United States' Army.

Baltimore: Published by Coale and Maxwell, 1816.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

4p.l., 130p., 1l. illus. 22.5cm.

"Errata": p.[131]

Shaw/Shoemaker: 38122.

I. Title.

MB



RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

INDIANS--ANTIQUITIES.

Scherer, Jean Benoît, b.1741.

Recherches historiques et géographiques sur  
le Nouveau-monde. Par Jean-Benoît Scherer ...

A Paris, Chez Brunet, libraire, rue des  
Ecrivains, M. DCC. LXXVII. [1777]

xij,[4],352p. 8plates,fold,map. 20.5cm.(8vo)

"Table polyglotte de langage": p.266-277.

"Fautes à corriger": p.350.

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK INDIANS--BIBLIOGRAPHY.

DEPT.

Field, Thomas Warren, 1820-1881.

\*XZ Catalogue of the library belonging to Mr. T.W.

.25 Field. To be sold at auction by Bangs, Merwin &  
.F45E2 Company, May 24, 1875, and following days.

New York, 1875.

viii, 376 p. 22cm.

Based on Field's Essays towards an Indian  
Bibliography, 1873.

----- Supplement to the Catalogue of the library  
of T.W.Field. New York, C.C.Shelley [1875]

59 p. 22cm.

MB



RARE BOOK      INDIANS--BIBLIOGRAPHY.

DEPT.      Field, Thomas Warren, 1820-1881.

\*XZ      An essay towards an Indian bibliography. Being  
.25      a catalogue of books, relating to the history,  
.F45E      antiquities, languages, customs, religion, wars,  
literature, and origin of the American Indians,  
in the library of Thomas W. Field. With bibli-  
ographical and historical notes, and synopses of  
the contents of some of the works least known.  
New York, Scribner, Armstrong, and Company, 1873.  
iv, 430 p. 23cm.  
A later catalog appeared in 1875.

MB





INDIANS--COSTUME & ADORNMENT.

RARE BOOK

DEPT

XG

.389A

.257

Vecellio, Cesare, 1530?-1606.

Habiti antichi, et moderni di tutto il mondo.  
Di Cesare Vecellio. Di nuouo accresciuti di  
molte figure. Vestitvs antiquorum, recentiorum-  
que totius orbis. Per Svlstativm Gratilianum  
Senapolensis latinè declarati.

In Venetia, Appresso i Sessa. [1598]

56p.ℓ., 507 numb.ℓ. illus. 18cm.

Title within ornamental border.

Colophon, with printer's device: In Venetia,

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT

X  
XG

.389A

.257

Vecellio, Cesare, 1530?-1606.      Habiti antichi  
... 1598. (Card 2)

M. D. XCVIII. Appresso Gio. Bernardo Sessa.

"De gli habiti dell' America": leaves 488-507.

Text in Italian & Latin.

Numerous errors in foliation.



INDIANS--HISTORY.

Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel, 1783-1840.

\*XH

.97

.318

Ancient history, or Annals of Kentucky; with a survey of the ancient monuments of North America, and a tabular view of the principal languages and primitive nations of the whole earth. By C.S. Rafinesque, A M, Ph. D. ...

Frankfort, in Kentucky. Printed for the author. 1824.

iv, 39 p. 21.5cm.

"Catalogue of the authors and works consulted": p. 38-39.

"Errata": p. 11.



INDIANS--HISTORY--SOURCES--BIBL.--CATALOGS

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Nicholson, Margaret Gale,  
Catalogue of pre-1900 imprints relating  
to America in the Royal Library Brussels /  
Margaret Gale Nicholson.

London ; New York : Kraus International  
Publications, 1983.

3 vols. ; 26 cm.

XZ  
.25  
.R81N

MB.





RARE BOOK

INDIANS--LANGUAGES.

DEPT.

Scherer, Jean Benoît, b.1741.

XG            Recherches historiques et géographiques sur  
.777        le Nouveau-monde. Par Jean-Benoît Scherer ...  
.Sch2R      A Paris, Chez Brunet, libraire, rue des  
            Ecrivains, M. DCC. LXXVII.    [1777]

xij,[4],352p. 8plates,fold,map. 20.5cm.(8vo)  
"Table polyglotte de langage": p.266-277.  
"Fautes à corriger": p.350.

MB-Rev.



INDIANS--LANGUAGES--BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Leclerc, Charles, 1843-1889.

\*XZ

.25

.L49B

Bibliotheca Americana. Histoire, géographie, voyages, archéologie et linguistique des deux Amériques et des Iles philippines, rédigée par Ch. Leclerc. Paris, Maisonneuve et C<sup>ie</sup>., 1878.  
xx, 737 p. 25cm.

MB



INDIANS--ORIGIN.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Barton, Benjamin Smith, 1766-1815.

XG  
.3620 New views of the origin of the tribes and  
nations of America. By Benjamin Smith Barton ...

.7 Philadelphia: Printed, for the author, by John  
Bioren. 1798.

Also 2p.ℓ., [iiii]-xxviii, cix, 133, 32p. 22cm.  
avail- "The 2d ed., corrected and greatly enlarged."  
able in Evans 33378.  
micro-  
text

(See next card)

MB-Rev



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Barton, Benjamin Smith, 1766-1815. New views  
of the origin of the tribes and nations of  
America. 1798. (Card 2)

XG

.323

.7

no.2 Another copy. 21cm.

Imperfect: p.cv-cix wanting.





INDIANS—ORIGIN.

\*E61

.C29

Carli, Giovanni Rinaldo, comte, 1720-1795.

Lettres américaines, dans lesquelles on examine l'origine, l'état civil, politique, militaire & religieux, les arts, l'industrie, les sciences, les mœurs, les usages des anciens habitants de l'Amérique; les grandes époques de la nature, l'ancienne communication des deux hémisphères, & la dernière révolution qui a fait disparaître

(Continued on next card)

\*E61.C29



INDIANS—ORIGIN.

\*E61

.C29

Carli, Giovanni Rinaldo, comte, 1720-1795.

Lettres américaines ... (Card 2)

l'Atlantide: pour servir de suite aux Mémoires de  
D. Ulloa. Par m. le comte J. R. Carli ... Avec  
des observations & additions du traducteur ... A  
Boston, et se trouve a Paris, chez Buisson, 1788.

2 v. fold. map. 20 1/2cm.

Actually published at Paris, not Boston. Trans-

(Continued on next card)

\*E61.C29



INDIANS—ORIGIN.

\*E61

.C29 Carli, Giovanni Rinaldo, comte, 1720-1795.

Lettres américaines ... 1788. (Card 3)

KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

lated by J. B. Lefebvre de Villebrune.

\*G.3616.14 — — [Another copy]

1. Indians—Antiq.
2. Indians—Origin.
3. America—Antiq.
4. Pauw, Cornelius de, 1739-1799. Recherches philosophiques sur les Américains. I. Lefebvre de Villebrune, Jean Baptiste, 1732-1809, tr.

\*E61.C29



INDIANS--ORIGIN.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Horn, Georg, 1620-1670.

XG           Georgi Horni De originibus americanis libri  
.652         qvator ...  
.H78D         Hagæ Comitis, sumptibus Adriani Vlacq,  
              C10 10. CLII. [1652]

10p.f., 282p. 16cm. (8vo)

Title-page in red & black.

Colophon: Lvgdvni Batavorvm, typis Philippi de  
Cro-y, Arnhem-Geldri, 1652.

Pages 100-112 &           224 misnumbered 200-212  
& 214.

MB-Rev.





INDIANS--ORIGIN.

RARE BOOK

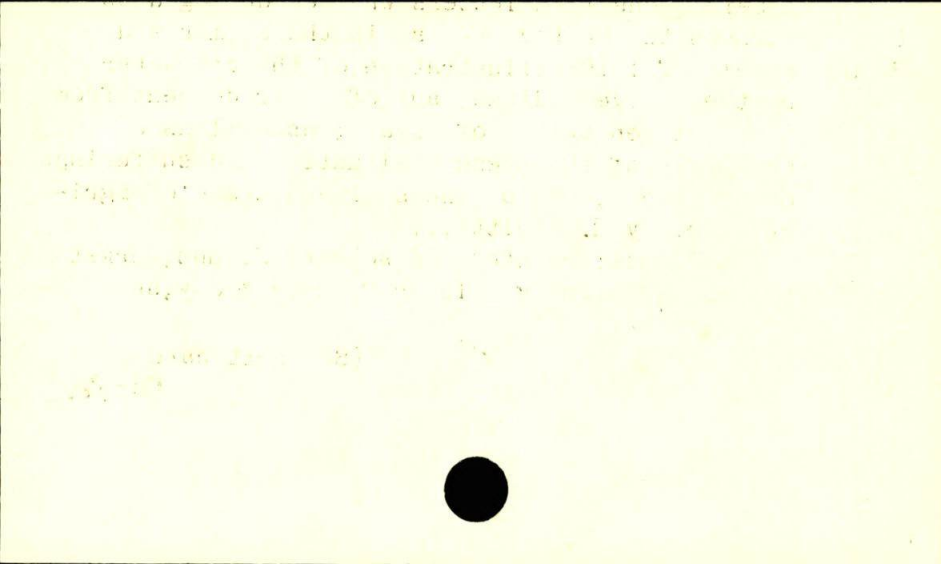
DEPT. Howitt, Emanuel.

XH            Selections from letters written during a tour  
.820           through the United States, in the summer and  
.H84S          autumn of 1819; illustrative of the character  
              of the native Indians, and of their descent from  
              the lost ten tribes of Israel; as well as de-  
              scriptive of the present situation and sufferings  
              of emigrants, and of the soil and state of agri-  
              culture. By E. Howitt ...

Nottingham: Printed and sold by J. Dunn, Market-  
place; sold also by Baldwin, Cradock & Joy, and

(See next card)

MB - Rev.



RARE BOOKS

DEPT. Howitt, Emanuel. Selections from letters ...

XH (Card 2)

.820 Darton, Harvey & Darton, London; H. Mozley, Richardson  
.H84S & Handford, Derby; Collinson and Langley, Mansfield,  
and all other booksellers. [1820]

xxi, [1], 230p. 18cm.



INDIANS--ORIGIN.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

[McCulloh, James Haines] 1793?-1870.

XH

.816

.M13R

Researches on America; being an attempt to settle some points relative to the aborigines of America, &c ... By an officer of the United States' Army.

Baltimore: Published by Coale and Maxwell, 1816.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

4p.l., 130p., 1l. illus. 22.5cm.

"Errata": p.[131]

Shaw/Shoemaker: 38122.

I. Title.

MB



RARE BOOK

INDIANS--ORIGIN.

DEPT.

McIntosh, John.

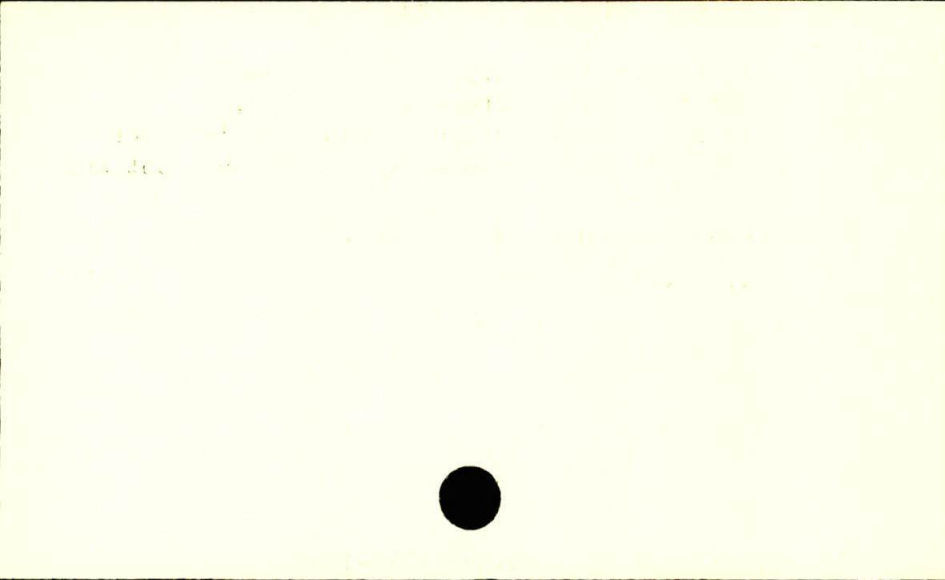
XG  
.301  
.95

The origin of the North American Indians; with a faithful description of their manners and customs, both civil and military, their religions, languages, dress, and ornaments: including various specimens of Indian eloquence ... New ed., improved and enl. By John McIntosh.

New York: Cornish, Lamport & Co., publishers, No. 8 Park Place. 1853.

(See next card)

MB





RARE BOOK

DEPT.

McIntosh, John. The origin of the North  
American Indians ... 1853. (Card 2)

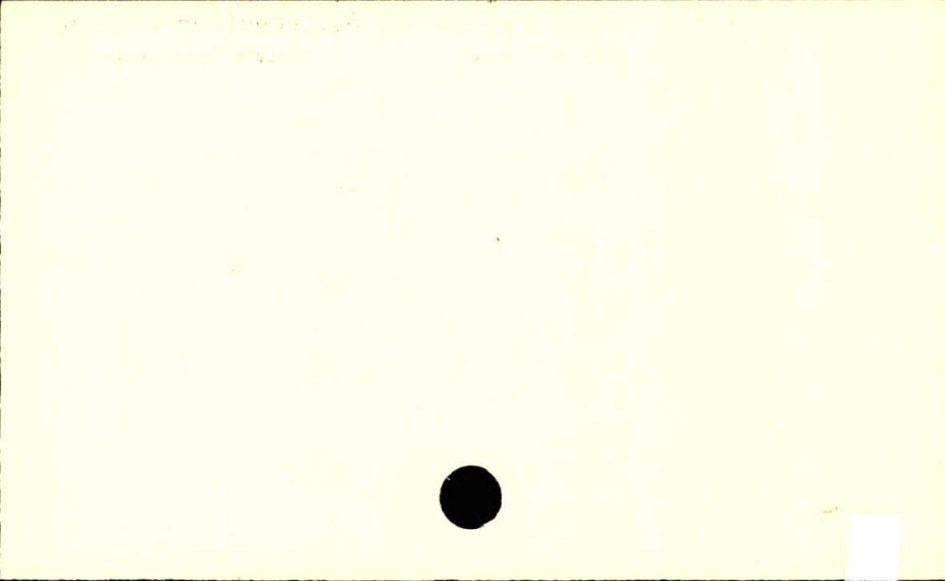
XG

.301

.95

[iii]-xxxv,[39]-152,155-192,195-264,[267]-  
345p. 8col.plates. 24cm.

Brown ripple-grain cloth, gilt illus.on front  
and spine; publisher's name Lamport Blakeman &  
Law, New York, at foot of spine.



INDIANS—ORIGIN.

\*F1435

.1

Rio, Antonio del.

.P2R5

Description of the ruins of an ancient city, discovered near Palenque, in the kingdom of Guatemala ... translated from the original manuscript report of Captain don Antonio del Rio: followed by Teatro critico americano; or, A critical investigation and research into the history of the Americans, by Doctor Paul Felix

(Continued on next card)

\*F1435.1.P2R5



INDIANS—ORIGIN.

\*F1435

.1 Rio, Antonio del. Description of the ruins  
.P2R5 of an ancient city ... (Card 2)  
Cabrera ... London, H. Berthoud, and Suttaby,  
Evance and Fox, 1822.  
2 p. l., [vii]-xiii, 128 p. 17 pl. (1 fold.)  
28 1/2 x 23<sup>cm</sup>.

KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\*G.3770.14 — — [Another copy]

(Continued on next card)

\*F1435.1.P2R5



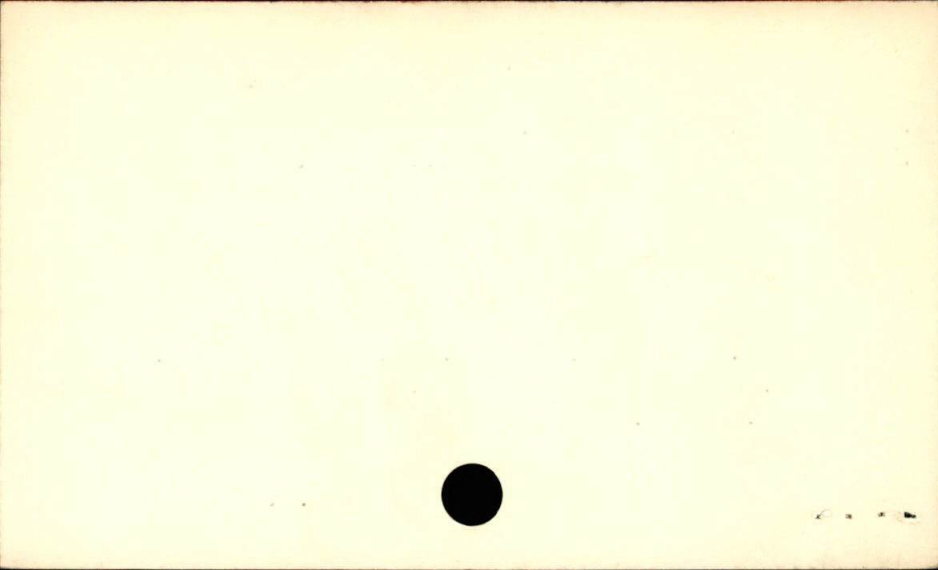
INDIANS—ORIGIN.

\*F1435

.1 Rio, Antonio del. Description of the ruins  
.P2R5 of an ancient city ... 1822. (Card 3)

1. Palenque, Mexico. 2. Mayas—Antiq.
3. Indians—Origin. I. Cabrera, Pablo Felix.  
II. Title.

\*F1435.1.P2R5





INDIANS--ORIGIN.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH      Expositionem illustrium quaestionum. I. An  
.87      primi Americæ incolæ fuerint Israelitæ? II.  
.52      Quid de juerjurando Judæorum contra Christianos  
statuendum sit? ... Sub præsidio dn. Johannis  
Friderici Schereri ... in incluta Argentora-  
tensium universitate ... submittit Joh. Georgius  
von Zabern, Argent. auctor et respondens A.D.  
XXII. Novembr. A. R. S. MDCCLVII ...  
Argentorati, typis Johannis Henrici Heitzii  
[1757]

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Scherer, Johann Friedrich, 1702-1778, praeses.

XH                      Expositionem illustrium quaestionum ...

.87                      [1757] (Card 2)

.52

1p.ℓ., 30p. 20cm. (4to)

Diss.--Strassburg (Johann Georg von Zabern,  
respondent and author)

I. Zabern, Johann Georg von, respondent.

II. Title.

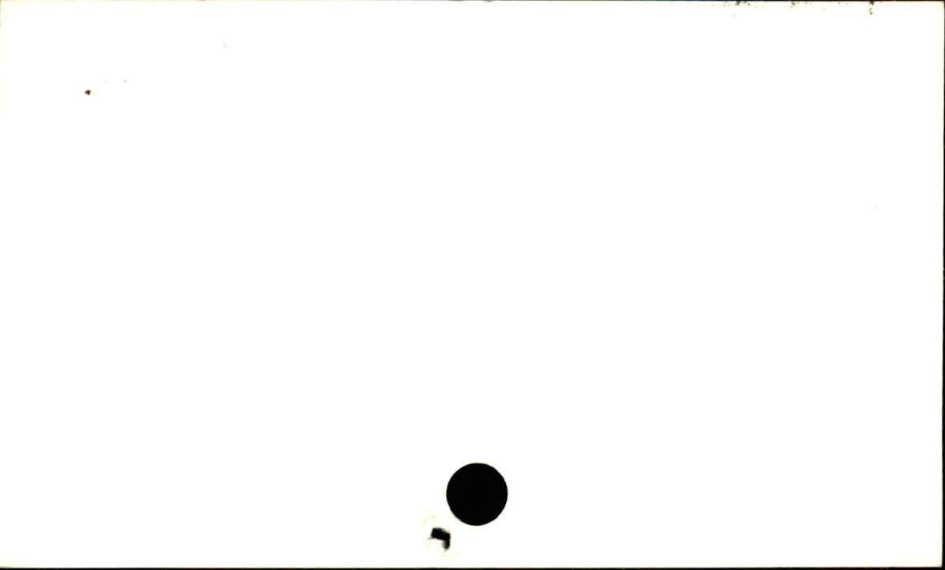


## INDIANS--RELIGION AND MYTHOLOGY.

\*XF

- .2436 Müller, Johann Georg, 1800-1875.  
.M54G3 Geschichte der Amerikanischen Urreligion.  
Basel, Schweighauser, 1855.  
vii, 706 p. 23cm.

1. Indians--Religion and mythology.



INDIANS—SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS.

\*E58

.G657

1844

[Goodrich, Samuel Griswold, 1793-1860.

The manners, customs, and antiquities of the Indians of North and South America: by the author of Peter Parley's tales. Boston, Bradbury, Soden and co., 1844.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

1 p. l., iv, [5]-336 p. front., illus. 17½<sup>cm</sup>. [On cover: Parley's cabinet library]

\*A.3593

Added t.-p., illus.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

.8

— — — [Another copy]

.12

1. Indians—Soc. life & cust. I. Title.

2—19848

Library of Congress

E58.G657

[43e1]

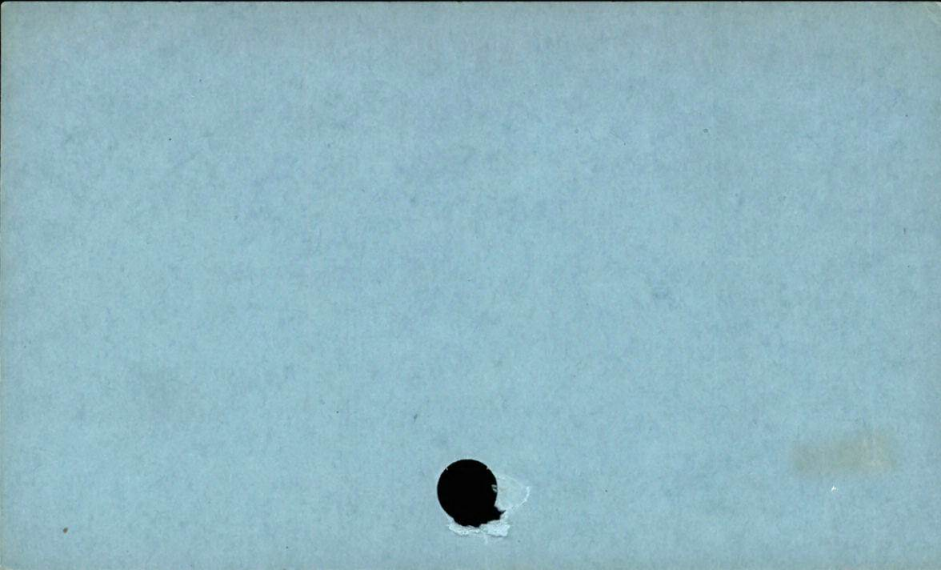




Indians, The. Drama.

See

Tobin, J.



INDIANS, TREATMENT OF.

NAME BOOK

DEPT.

Casas, Bartholomé de las, Bp. of Chiapa, 1474-1566.

X<sup>h</sup>XH

- .11      An account of the first voyages and discoveries made by the Spaniards in America. Containing the most exact relation hitherto publish'd, of their unparallel'd cruelties on the Indians, in the destruction of above forty millions of people. With the propositions offer'd to the King of Spain, to prevent the further ruin of the West-Indies. By Don Bartholomew de las Casas, Bishop of Chiapa, who was an eye-witness of their
- .19

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\*XH Casas, Bartolomé de las, Bp. of Chiapa, 1474-  
1566. An account of the first voyages ...  
(Card 2)

.11  
.19 cruelties ... To which is added, The art of tra-  
velling, shewing how a man may dispose his tra-  
vels to his best advantage.

London, Printed by J. Darby for D. Brown at  
the Black Swan and Bible without Temple-Bar, J.  
Harris at the Harrow in Little Britain, and Andr.  
Bell at the Cross-keys and Bible in Cornhil.  
M.DC.XC.IX. [1699]

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

- \*XH Casas, Bartolomé de las, Bp. of Chiapa, 1474-  
1566. An account of the first voyages ...  
.11 (Card 3)  
.19 4 p.l., 248, 40 p. 2 fold.pl. 20cm. (8vo)  
A re-issue, with cancel t.p. and contents  
leaf of sheets earlier published in same year  
under title: A relation of the first voyages ...  
Wing C797.  
Imperfect: plates wanting.  
Ex libris (signature): Thomas Prince, 1719.

I. The art of travelling.

MB



...



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XD

.L689

.C26P

INDIANS, TREATMENT OF.

Casas, Bartholomé de las, Bp. of Chiapa, 1474-1566.

Popery truly display'd in its bloody colours:  
or, a Faithful narrative of the horrid and un-  
exampled massacres, butcheries, and all manner  
of cruelties, that hell and malice could invent,  
committed by the Popish Spanish party on the in-  
habitants of West-India: together with the devas-  
tations of several kingdoms in America by fire  
and sword, for the space of forty and two years,  
from the time of its first discovery by them.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XD

.L689

.C26P

Casas, Bartholomé de las, Bp. of Chiapa, 1474-  
1566. Popery truly display'd ... 1689.  
(Card 2)

Composed first in Spanish by Bartholomew de las Casas ... afterward translated by him into Latin, then by other hands, into High-Dutch, Low-Dutch, French, and now taught to speak modern English.

London, Printed for R.Hewson at the Crown in Cornhil, near the Stocks-Market. 1689.

4p.ℓ., 80p. 20cm. (4to)

Pages 70-71 mis numbered 68-69.

Wing C798.



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS, TREATMENT OF.

\*XH  
.704  
.C26R  
1698

Casas, Bartolomé de las, Bp. of Chiapa, 1474-1566.  
Relation des voyages et des de'couvertes que  
les espagnols ont fait dans les Indes occident-  
ales; ecrite par Dom B. de Las-Casas ... Avec  
la relation curieuse des voyages du sieur de  
Montauban, capitaine des filbustiers, en Guinée  
l'an 1695.

A Amsterdam, Chez J. Louis de Lorme libraire  
sur le Rockin, à l'enseigne de la Liberte'.  
M DC XCVIII. [1698]

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XH

.704

.C26R

1698

Casas, Bartolomé de las, Bp. of Chiapa, 1474-  
1566. Relation des voyages ... 1698.

(Card 2)

5 p.l., 402 p. front. 15.5cm. (12mo)

Title page in red & black; publisher's monogram device on t.p.

Translated by J.B. Morvan de Bellegarde.

"A Amsterdam, De l'imprimerie de Daniel Boulesteyns de la Contie, dans l'Eland-straat.

M. D. XCVIII [i.e., 1698]"--colophons, p.[358]  
& 402.

(See next card)

MB





RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

- \* XH Casas, Bartolomé de las, Bp. of Chiapa, 1474-  
.704 1566. Relation des voyages ... 1698.  
(Card 3)  
.C26R "Relation du voyage du sieur Montauban",  
1698 p.[359]-402, has special t.p.  
Published in this translation, Paris, 1697,  
under title: La decouverte des Indes occident-  
ales, par les espagnols ...  
Errors in paging.

MB



# INDIANS, TREATMENT OF.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Casas, Bartolomé de las, Bp. of Chiapa, 1474-1566.

\*XH

.89

.144

A relation of the first voyages and discoveries made by the Spaniards in America. With an account of their unparallel'd cruelties on the Indians, in the destruction of above forty millions of people. Together with the propositions offer'd to the King of Spain, to prevent the further ruin of the West-Indies. By Don Bartholomew de las Casas, Bishop of Chiapa, who was an eye-witness of their cruelties ... To which is added, The art of travelling, shewing how a man

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Casas, Bartolomé de las, Bp. of Chiapa, 1474-1566.

\*XH

A relation of the first voyages ... (Card 2)

.89

may dispose of his travels to the best advantage.

.144

London, Printed for Daniel Brown at the Black Swan and Bible without Temple-Bar, and Andrew Bell at the Cross-keys and Bible in Cornhil near Stocks-market. 1699.

4 p.l., 248, 40 p. 2 fold.pl. 19.5cm. (8vo)

Also issued in same year, with variant imprint, etc., under title: An account of the first voyages and discoveries ...

(See next card)

MB



RAKE ROOM

DEPT.

Casas, Bartolomé de las, Bp. of Chiapa, 1474-1566.

\*XH

A relation of the first voyages ... 1699.

.89

(Card 3)

.144

"Books sold by John Darby ... " (4 p.) bound  
in at end.

Imperfect: outer half of 2d plate wanting.

Ex libris (signatures): Joseph Jones, T[homas].  
Wallcut.

I. The art of travelling.

MB





INDIANS, TREATMENT OF.

Nuix, Juan, 1740-1783.

\*XD  
.782  
.N91R

Reflexiones imparciales sobre la humanidad de los Españoles en las Indias, contra los pretendidos filósofos y políticos. Para ilustrar las historias de mm. Raynal y Robertson. Escritas en italiano por el abate Don Juan Nuix, y traducidas con algunas notas por D. Pedro Varela y Ulloa ...

Madrid. MDCCLXXXII. Por D. Joachin Ibarra, impresor de cámara de S.M. Con privilegio. [1782]

(See next card)

MB

Revised



Nuix, Juan, 1740-1783. Reflexiones imparcia-  
les ... 1782. (Card 2)

\*XD

.782

.N91R

2 p.l., lij, 315 p. 21cm. (8vo)

Monogram device on t.p.

In this issue, in the "Discurso preliminar"  
p.ii-iii & vi-vii are numbered in capitals  
rather than small letters.

\*XD

.250

.39

"Correcciones": p.315.

Another copy. 21.5cm.



INDIANS, TREATMENT OF—SPANISH AMERICA.

\*D.163

.1

Casas, Bartolomé de las, *Bp. of Chiapa*, 1474–1566.

t.95-96

t.105

-106

t.110

Obras escogidas. Estudio crítico preliminar y edición por Juan Pérez de Tudela Bueso. Madrid, Ediciones Atlas, 1957–58.

5 v. 26 cm. (Biblioteca de autores españoles desde la formación del lenguaje hasta nuestros días (continuación) t. 95–96, 105–106, 110)

CONTENTS.—1–2. Historia de las Indias; texto fijado por J. Pérez de Tudela y E. López Oto.—3–4. Apologética historia.—5. Opúsculos, cartas y memoriales.

1. Indians, Treatment of—Spanish America. 2. Spain—Colonies—America. 3. Slavery in Spanish America. I. Pérez de Tudela, Juan, ed. II. Series: Biblioteca de autores españoles, t. 95–96,

PQ6171.A2B6 t. 95, etc. 105–106, 110. A 57—7301

1911-1912  
The following is a list of the  
names of the persons who  
were present at the  
meeting of the  
Board of Directors  
of the  
Company held on  
the 1st day of  
January, 1912.  
The names of the  
persons who were  
present at the  
meeting of the  
Board of Directors  
of the  
Company held on  
the 1st day of  
January, 1912.  
The names of the  
persons who were  
present at the  
meeting of the  
Board of Directors  
of the  
Company held on  
the 1st day of  
January, 1912.



INDIANS, TREATMENT OF—SPANISH AMERICA.

\*D.250A

.59

Hanke, Lewis.

Bartolomé de las Casas, bookman, scholar  
& propagandist. Philadelphia, University  
of Pennsylvania Press, 1952.

xii, 119 p. illus., facsims. 23 cm.

"First presented as the Rosenbach Lectures  
at the University of Pennsylvania in May,  
1951."





RARE BOOK INDIANS, TREATMENT OF--U.S.

DEPL

[Atcheson, Nathaniel] 1771-1825.

x XH A compressed view of the points to be discussed,  
.C814 in treating with the United States of America;  
.At2C A.D.1814. with an appendix and two maps ...  
London: Printed for J.M.Richardson, Cornhill.  
By T.Davison, Whitefriars. 1814.

2p.ℓ., 39, [1]p. 2fold.maps. 22.5cm.(8vo)  
Discusses relations between Canada and the  
United States.

"Appendix. On the conduct of the government of  
the United States towards the Indian tribes":  
p.[27]-39.

I. Title.

MB



INDIANS IN LITERATURE.

\*XA      The Christian Indian; or, Times of the first  
.1705    settlers ... (The first of a series of Ameri-  
can tales.)

.1      New-York: Published by Collins and Hannay,  
Collins and Co., E. Bliss and E. White, and  
W. B. Gilley. J. & J. Harper, printers. 1825.

251 p. 20cm.

Page 247 misnumbered 245.

Wright, American fiction (1774-1850) 543.

Slate-green printed boards.

MB



# Indians in the Civil War.

Britton, Wiley.

\*"20<sup>th</sup>".44e.1

The Union Indian Brigade in the Civil War.

— Kansas City, Mo. Franklin Hudson Publishing Co. 1922. Portraits. Plate. Plans. Autograph facsimile. 19 cm.

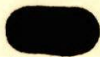
*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, February 17, 1923.*

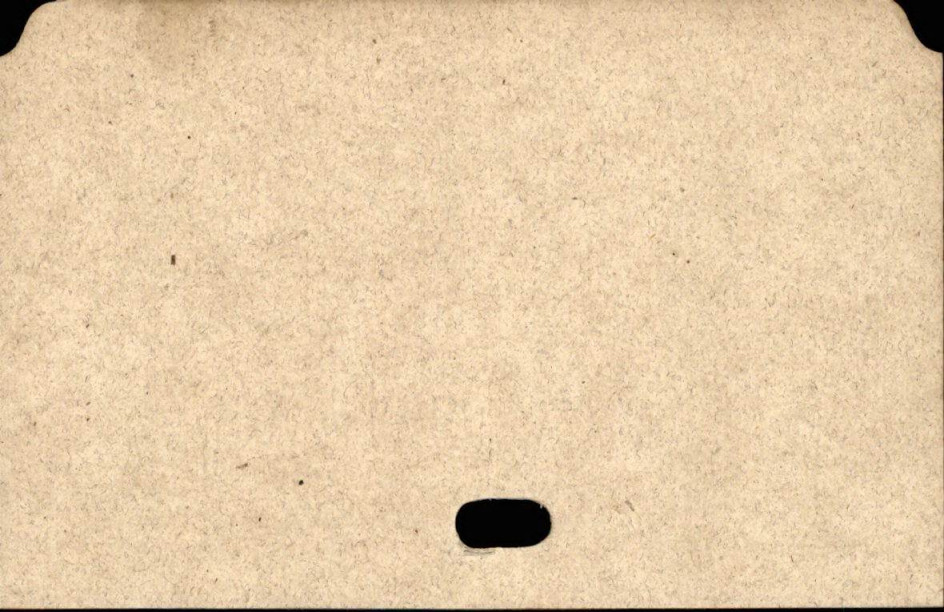
M5602 — T.r. — United States.

1861-1865. Personal narratives. — Indians in the Civil War. — United States. A. & n. Army. Indian Home Guard.

Hist. 19th century. Civil War,



Indians of America.





Indians of America. General works.



Indians of America.

See also

America.

Mexico.

Paraguay, etc.



Indians of America.

See also

Chiquito language.



## Indians of America.

Bowles, Carrington, publisher. \*Atlas 10.4.1773

A general atlas of 36 new and complete maps.

[London. Bowles. 1755-73.] 36 maps in 1 v. F<sup>o</sup>.  
No. 13 is a "General map of the Middle British colonies in America ... of ... the country of the confederate Indians ... wherein is also shewn the antient & present seats of the Indian nations.





## Indians of America.

\*Map 60.[178-?]

Evans, Lewis, of Philadelphia. 1700?-1756.

~~No. 2 in \*Map 117.1~~

Bowles's New one-sheet map of the independent states of Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania [sic], New Jersey, New York, Connecticut, Rhode Island, &c. Comprehending also the habitations & hunting countries of the confederate Indians; by Lewis Evans.

London. Bowles & Carver. [178-?] Size,  $18\frac{7}{8} \times 24\frac{7}{8}$  inches. Scale (computed), 36.3 miles to 1 inch.

Submap. — A sketch of remaining part of Ohio R. &c.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, December 9, 1910.*

H4406—Evans, Lewis, of Philadelphia. 1700?-1756.(M2)—Bowles, Carrington. (M1) — United States. Geog. Maps. (1) — Indians of America. (2) — Double main card.

[REDACTED]

## Indians of America.

\*Map 60.1.1771

Evans, Lewis, of *Philadelphia*, 1700?-1756.

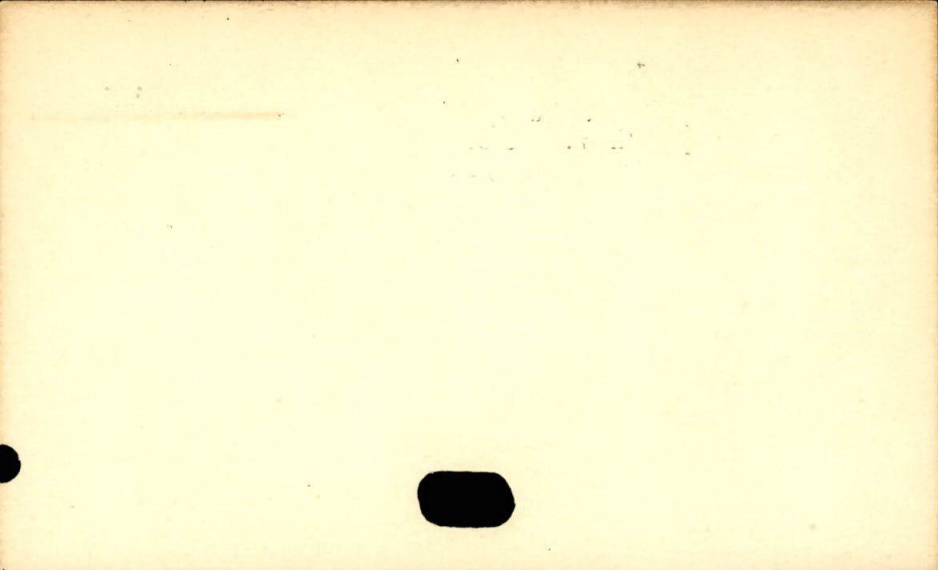
~~No. 12 in \*Map 546~~

A general map of the middle British colonies in America: viz. Virginia, Maryland, Delaware, Pensilvania [sic], New-Jersey, New York, Connecticut & Rhode-Island: of Aquanishuonigy the country of the Confederate Indians comprehending Aquanishuonigy proper, their places of residence, Ohio & Thuchsochruntie their deer hunting countries, Couchsachrage & Skaniadarade their beaver hunting countries, of the Lakes Erie, Ontario & Champlain. Wherein is also shewn the antient & present  
[Continued on the next card.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, February 21, 1923.

M5572 — American Colonies. Geog. Maps. — Bowles, Carrington, ed. — Indians of America.



## Indians of America.

**\*Map 60.1.1771**

~~No. 12 in \*Map 546~~

Evans, L., *of Philadelphia, 1700?-1756.* A general map of the middle British colonies in America. (Continued.)

seats of the Indian nations; carefully copied from the original published at Philadelphia, by Mr. Leewis Evans.

London. Printed for Carrington Bowles. 1771. Size,  $19 \times 24\frac{3}{4}$  inches. Scale (computed), 36.3 miles to 1 inch.

*Submap.* — A sketch of the remaining part of Ohio R. &c.

Covered with voluminous notes on the Indian tribes.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, February 21, 1923.*

1871, 1880 9am +

Indians of America.

\*Map 60.2.N66.1834

Map of the western territory, &c.

[Washington, 1834.] Size, 17 x 18 1/16 inches.

Scale, 50 miles to 1 inch.

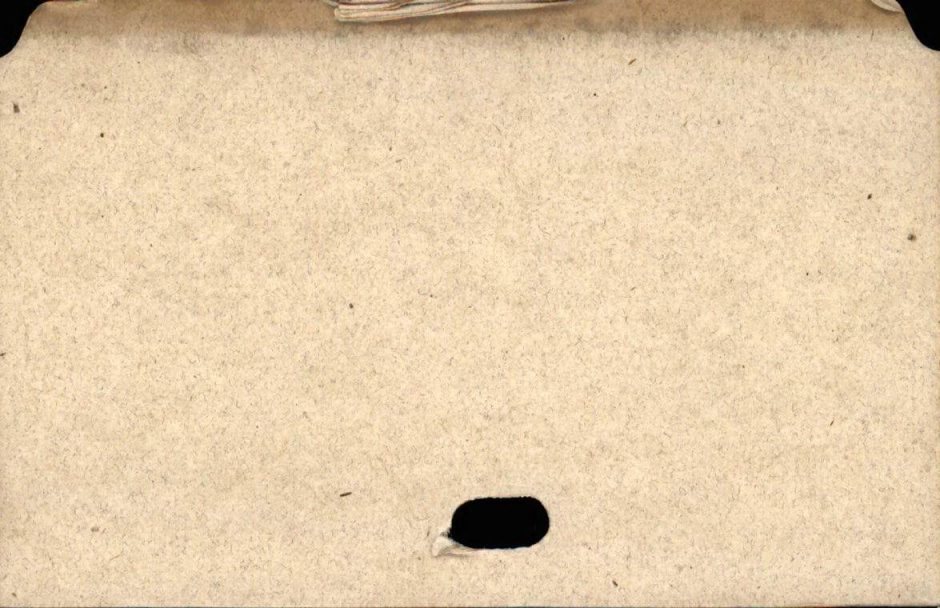
Cut from Report no. 474 of the 23d Congress, 1st session. House of Representatives. Regulating the Indian department [\*C.263].

Shows the territory allotted to the Indians in the west.





Indians of America. Language.



Indians of America. Language,  
See also Mexican Indians.



# Indians of America. Language.

Duponceau, Peter Stephen.

\*\*G.3630.1

Mémoire sur le système grammatical des langues de quelques nations indiennes de l'Amérique du nord. [Publié par J. B. B. Eyriès.]

Paris. Pihan de La Forest. 1838. xvi, 464 pp. 8°.

" . . . le caractère grammatical des langues de l'Amérique du nord connues sous le nom de Leni-Lennape, Mohegan et Chippaway. — *Avertissement.*

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

Mar. 14,

1901

D9046 — Algonquin language. — Indians of America. Lang. — Eyriès, Jean Baptiste Benoit, ed.

THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY

# Indians of America. Language. Reading-books.

Eliot, John, Apostle to the Indians. 1604-1690. \*\*H.25.21

The Indian primer, or the first book. by which children may know truly to read the Indian language. [Anon.] And Milk for babes. [By John Cotton.]

Boston. Printed by B. Green. 1720. 84, 84 pp. Plates. 32°.

The text is given in English and Indian on opposite pages. The numbers of the opposite pages are identical.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

Aug. 3,

1903

E8602 — T.r. — Indians of America. Lang. Read.






Indians of America. Language. Works in the  
Massachusetts dialect.

\*\*H.24.23

Confession, A, of faith owned and consented unto by  
the elders & messengers of the churches assembled  
at Boston in New England, May 12, 1680. Being the  
second session of that synod. [One line from  
Eph. iv. 5, and two lines from Col. ii. 5.]  
Boston. Re-printed by Bartholomew Green, and  
John Allen. 1699. (14), 161, 4 pp. 16<sup>o</sup>.  
(Continued.)





Indians of America. Language. Works in the  
Massachusetts dialect.

\*\*H.24.23

Confession, A, of faith...(Continued 1)

Collation. -Title, 1 p.; title in Indian:


Wunnamptanwe sampooaonk wussampoowontamun nashpe  
moeuwehko- munganash ut New-England...Nashpe

Grinda Rawson, &c. ...Mushauwunk. Printeuun

nashpe Bartholomew Green, koh John Allen. 1699,

1 p., verso blank; The epistle dedicatory, signed

(Continued.)






Indians of America. Language. Works in the  
Massachusetts dialect.

\*\*H.24.23

Confession, A, of faith...(Continued 2)

by G. Rawson, and addressed To the Honorable  
William Stoughton, Esq. Lieutenant governour...  
and to the Reverend Increase Mather, D.D. ...(II)  
pp.; Confession of faith, in English and Indian,  
161 pp.; Table of the chapters, in English and  
Indian, (4) pp., verso blank.





Indians of America. Language. Works in the Indian  
language. Massachusetts dialect.

Mather, Increase. 1639-1723.

\*\*G.389b.55

Masukkenukeeg matcheseaenvog wequetoog kah wuttooanatoog  
uppevaonont Christoh kah ne yeuyeu teanuk . . .

— Bostonut. Printnoop nashpe Bartholomew Green, kah John  
Allen. 1698. 164 pp. 16°.

Five sermons by Increase Mather, translated into the Indian language  
by Samuel Danforth.

"The first Indian book known to have been printed after the removal of  
the press to Boston." — *J. H. Trumbull.*

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*This card printed*

*March 18, 1904.*

F3307 — Danforth, Rev. Samuel, tr. 1626-1674. — Indians of America. Lang.  
Works in the Indian language. Massachusetts dialect.





# Indians of America. Manners and customs.

Carr, Lucien. 1829-.

\*4370.69=\*P.20.149

The mounds of the Mississippi valley, historically considered.

[Cambridge. 188-.] 107 pp. L. 8°.

From vol. 2 of the Memoirs of the Kentucky Geological Survey.

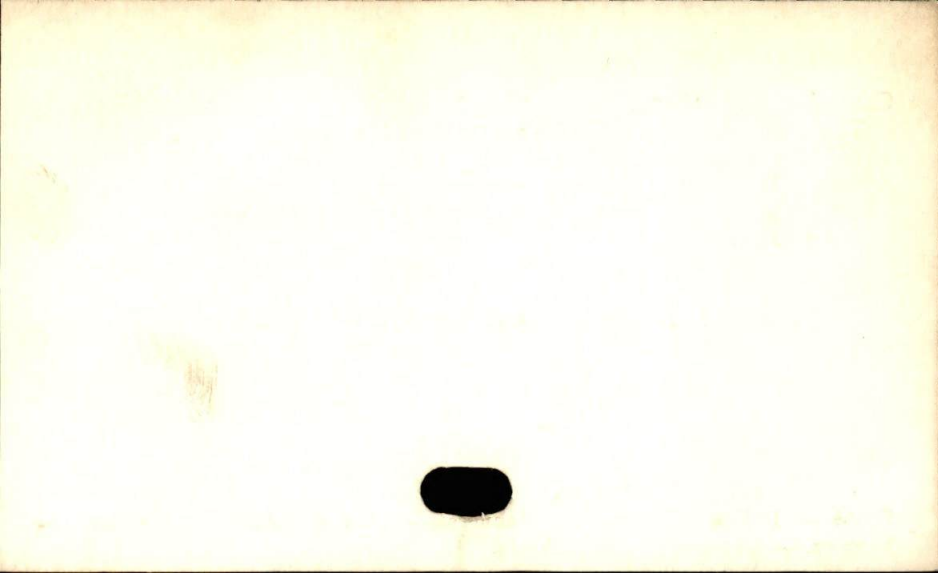
Contains much information in regard to the condition of women among the Indians.

[The second copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Aug. 29,

1903

E9966 — Indians of America. Manners. — Mounds and moundbuilders. —  
Women. — Mississippi valley. Antiq.



## Indians of America. Manners and customs.

Charlevoix, Pierre François Xavier de, 1682-1761. \*Q.30.18

Journal of a voyage to North-America. Translated from the French.

Edited, with historical introduction, notes and index, by Louise Phelps Kellogg.

— Chicago. The Caxton Club. 1923. 2 v. Map. Facsimiles.  
23½ cm.

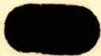
There is a facsimile of the title-page of the English translation of 1761 which reads: Journal of a voyage to North-America. Undertaken by order of the French King. Containing the geographical description and natural history of that country, particularly Canada. Together with an account of the customs, characters . . . and traditions of the original inhabitants. In a series of letters to the Duchess of Lesdiguières.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, April 24, 1923.*

M6200 — America, North. Geog. — Indians of America. Manners and customs.

— Caxton Club. Pubs. — Kellogg, Louise Phelps, ed.



Indians of America. Manners and customs.

Davis, Andrew McFarland. 1833—

\*4363.166—\*\*T.95.98

Indian games: an historical research.

Salem, Mass. The Salem Press. 1886. 58 pp. 24 cm., in 4s.

Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Essex Institute, vol. 17 [\*4451.1.17].

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, August 20, 1913.*

J146 — Indians of America. Manners. — Games.



# Indians of America. Manners and customs.

Franklin, Benjamin.

Remarks concerning the savages of North America.

(*In his* Two tracts . . . Pp. 25-39. London. 1784.)

\*\*K.22.22

Same. (*In* Same. 2d edition.)

\*\*K.22.32

Same. (*In* Same. 3d edition.)

\*\*K.21.29

Same. (*Cut from* The New London Magazine. September, 1786.

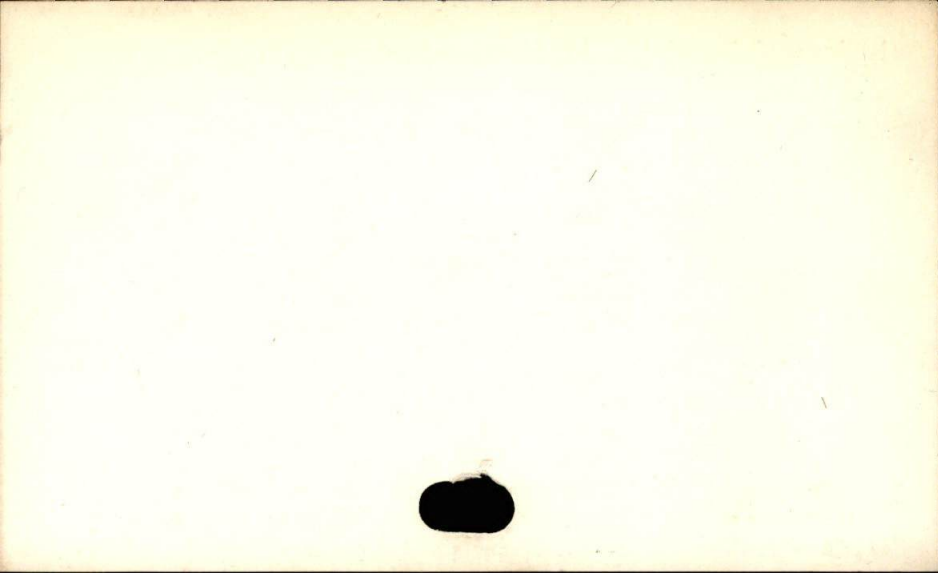
Pp. 452-455. Portrait. London. 1786.)

\*\*K.28.53

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, July 12, 1922.

M4286 — Indians of America. Manners and customs.





## Indians of America. Manners and customs.

**\*\*H.89 165**

**La Hontan**, Louis Armand de Lom d'Arce, Baron de, 1666?–1715?

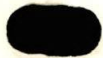
Dialogues de Monsieur le Baron de Lahontan et d'un sauvage, dans l'Amérique. Contenant une description exacte des mœurs & des coutumes de ces peuples sauvages. Avec les voyages de même en Portugal & en Danemarc, dans lesquels on trouve des particularitez très curieuses, & qu'on n'avoit point encore remarquées.

— À Amsterdam, chez la veuve de Boeteman . . . M.DCCIV. (16), 222 pp. Plates. Maps. 14½ cm., in 12s.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, April 22, 1920.*

L8970 — Indians of America. Manners and customs. — Portugal. Geog. — Denmark. Geog.



## Indians of America. Manners and customs.

Lawson, John, -1712.

A new voyage to Carolina, containing the exact description and natural history of that country; together with the present state thereof. And a journal of a thousand miles travel'd thro' several nations of Indians. Giving a particular account of their customs, manners, &c.

London: Printed in the year 1709. (6), 258, (1) pp. 20 cm., in 4s. No. 2 in \*\*G.145.3

This copy lacks the folded map.

Same. (4), 208 pp. Map.

No. 1 in \*\*G.145.22

This copy lacks the title-page and the page after p. 258. It has the folded map between pp. 16 and 17.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, March 24, 1917.*

L903 — North Carolina. Geog. — South Carolina. Geog. — Virginia. Geog. —  
Indians of America. Manners and customs.



# Indians of America. Manners and customs.


Morton, Thomas, -1646.

\*\*H.98.72

New English Canaan; or, New Canaan. Containing an Abstract of New England, composed in three Bookes. The first Booke setting forth the originall of the Natives, their Manners and Customes, together with their tractable Nature and Love towards the English. The second Booke setting forth the naturall Indowments of the Country, and what staple commodities it yealdeth. The third Booke setting forth, what people are planted there, their prosperity, what remarkable accidents have happened since the first

[Continued on the next card.]

H  
This card was printed at the Boston

 Public Library, July 20, 1917.

L2121 — T.r. — New England. Geog. — Indians of America. Manners and customs.



Indians of America. Manners and customs.

\*\*H.98.72

Morton, F., -1646. New English Canaan. (Continued.)  
planting of it, together with their Tenents and practise of the  
Church. Written by Thomas Morton of Cliffords Inne gent, upon  
tenne yeares knowledge and experiment of the Country.  
Printed at Amsterdam, By Jacob Frederick Stam, In the Yeare  
1637. 188, (3) pp. 18 cm., in 4s.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, July 20, 1917.*





# Indians of America. Manners and customs.

Sigourney, Lydia Huntley.

2403.57=\*A.8225.14

Traits of the aborigines of America. A poem. [Anon.]

Cambridge. University Press. 1822. (2), 284, (1) pp. 19½  
cm., in 6s.

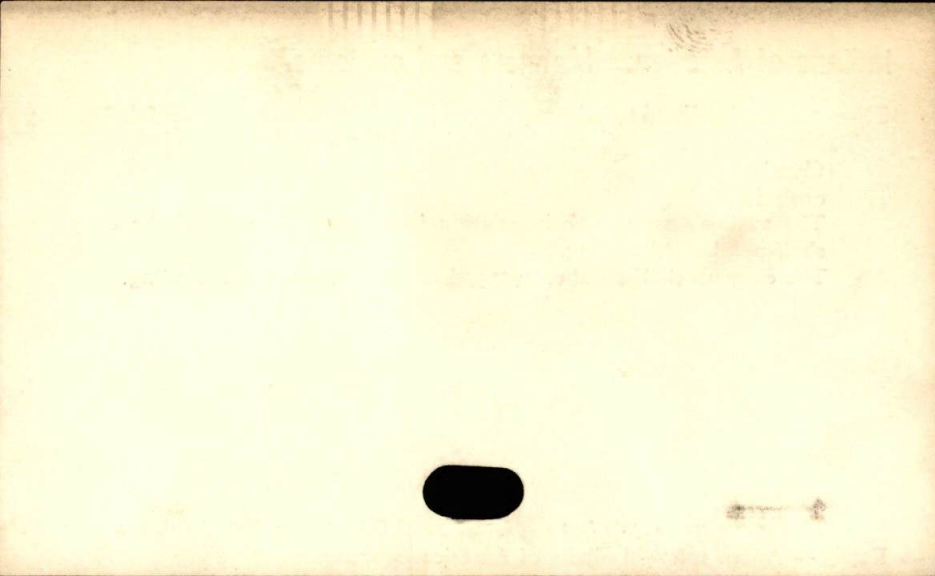
The author's autograph inscription is on the title-page of the copy on  
shelf-number \*A.8225.14.

The copy on shelf-number 2403.57 has been trimmed in rebinding.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, November 28, 1914.*

K2363 — Anon. ref. — Indians of America. Manners.




Indians of America. Mythology and religion.

Alexander, Hartley Burr, 1873-      \*\*T.38.41=4364.382

Manito masks. Dramatizations, with music, of American Indian spirit legends. Illustrated by Anders John Haugseth.

New York. Dutton & Co. [1925.] (13), 209,  
(1) pp. Plates. Illustrated title-page. Music.  
20 1/2 cm.

Contents.- Introduction.- How death came into the world.- His-Voice-Is-a-Whisper. -Carved woman.-





The scalp.- The man who married the thunder's  
daughter.- The weeper.- Earth-trapped.- Living  
Solid Face.- Butterfly Girl and Mirage Boy.



...

# Indians of America. Mythology and religion.

D., R.

**\*\*G.377.150**

The strange and prodigious religions, customs, and manners, of  
sundry nations . . . Faithfully collected from ancient and  
modern authors . . . 2d edition. By R.D.

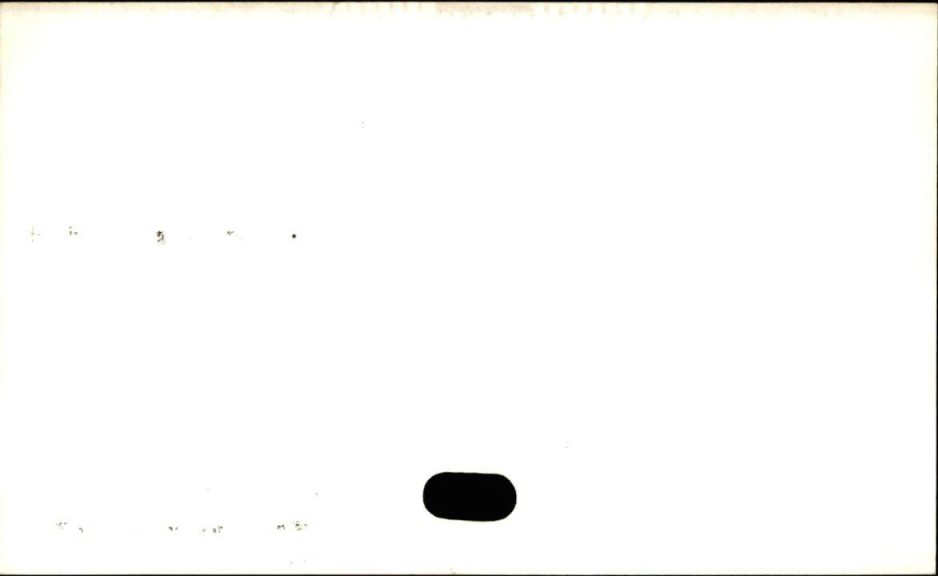
— London: Printed . . . by Hen. Rhodes . . . 1688. (4), 208, 4  
pp. Plates. 14.5 cm., in 12s.

Pp. 13-21 relates to the rites of the Indians in North and South America.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, March 21, 1934.*

D4385 — T.r. — Religions. — Manners and customs. — Indians of America.  
Myth.





# Indians of America. Mythology and religion.

**Hathaway, Benjamin.**

The league of the Iroquois, and other legends. From the Indian muse.

Chicago. Donnelley, Gassette & Loyd. 1881. xii, (1), 319 pp.

Portrait. Vignette. 12°. \*A.388o

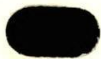
Same. Griggs & Co. 1882. 2404.69

**[The first copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

Mar. 12,

1904

F3061 — T.r. — Indians of America. Myth.



## Indians of America. Mythology.

Leland, Charles Godfrey. 1824-1903.

The Algonquin legends of New England; or, myths and folk lore of the Micmac, Passamaquoddy, and Penobscot tribes.

Boston. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1884. xv, (1), 379 pp. Illus.

Plates. 19½ cm., in 8s.

4369a.360=\*\*K.175.9

Same. [191-?]

4369a.359

Same. 1898. xv, (2), 379 pp.

4369a.366

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, March 13, 1914.*

K1333 — T.r. — New England. Folk-lore. — Indians of America. Mythology.



# Indians of America. Mythology and religion.

**\*\*Cab.23.39.1.9**

**Ritos antiguos, sacrificios é idolatrías de los Indios de la Nueva España y de conversion á la fée y quienes fueron los que primero la predicaron.** 60 pp.

(In King, Edward, Viscount Kingsborough, compiler and editor. Antiquities of Mexico. Vol. 9. Appendix. London. 1848.)

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, September 11, 1915.*

K6104 — Indians of America. Mythology. — Mexicc. Indians. — Indians of America. Missions.



# Indians of America. Mythology and Religion

Wood, Charles Erskine Scott, compiler and translator. \*A.9833

A book of tales, being some myths of the North American Indians,  
Englised by Charles Erskine Scott Wood . . .

= Portland, Oregon. McArthur & Wood. 1901. (13), 143, (5) pp.  
16°.

One of an edition of 105 copies, printed by Lewis Ankeny McArthur and  
William Maxwell Wood, each being fourteen years old at the beginning of  
the work, January, 1898.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Apr. 7,

1903

E8632 — Indians of America. ~~Folk-lore~~. Mythology and Religion.





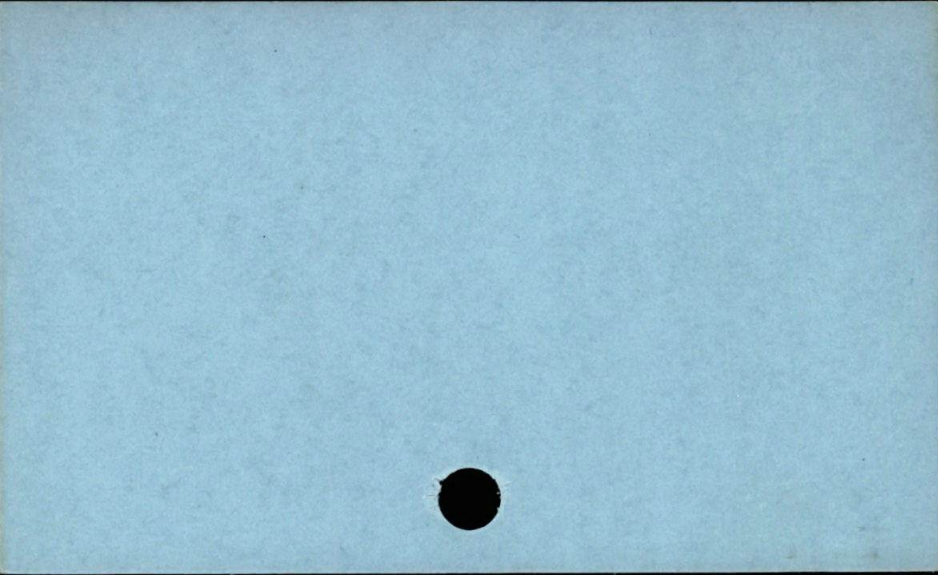
Indians of America. Origin

see also

Indians of America. General and descriptive  
works.

Indians of America. Ethnology.

Pre-Columbian discovery of America.



Indians of America. Portraits.

Curtis, Edward S.

The North American Indian...

See

Curtis, Edward S.

The North American Indian...

Back



## Indians of America. Portraits.

MacKenney [M'Kenney], Thomas Lorraine, 1785-1858, and James Hall, *Judge*, 1793-1868.

History of the Indian tribes of North America, with biographical sketches and anecdotes of the principal chiefs. Embellished with . . . portraits from the Indian gallery in the Department of War, at Washington.

— Philadelphia. Biddle. 1836-44. 3 v. Colored portraits. Colored plates. Maps. Table. 50 cm., in 2s. \*Cab.23.15.1

Most of the portraits were painted by Charles Bird King.

Same. Greenough [etc.]. 1834-44. \*G.20.5

Same. Rice & Hart. 1858. 26 cm., in 4s. \*4463.183

Lacks the maps and table.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library October 30, 1936.*

E537 — Jt. auth. — Indians of America. Biog. — Indians of America. Portraits.

— King, Charles Bird, illus., 1785-1862.



Indians of America. Portraits.

Rinehart, F. A.

\*Cab.23.41.1

[Photographs of American Indians, taken at the Omaha exhibition, 1898.]

Omaha, 1899. 86 photographs, each 9x7 15/16 inches.







# Indians of America. Portraits.

Rinehart, F. A.

\*Cab.23.69.4

[Portraits of Indians of America.]

Omaha. 1898-1900. (26) photographs, size, 9 × 7 inches, mounted on cards, size, 14 × 11 inches, in portfolio. Platinum prints, colored by hand,

Inserted are 4 portraits by E. A. Burbank, 2 by Heyn, and 2 not signed.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, February 18, 1914.*

K1376 — Portraits. Colls. Indians of America. — Photographs. Colls. — Indians of America. Portraits.



Indians of America. Relations with the British government.

*See also*

Indians of America. Treaties.

*Prince*

*This card was printed at the Boston*

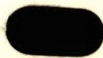
*Public Library, March 8, 1911.*

H4964

Members of American Embassy and the British Government

and the

British Government



and the British Government

and the British Government

and the British Government

# Indians of America. Relations with the British government.

Johnson, Sir William, Baronet. 1715-1774.

Manuscripts of Sir William Johnson. (From the originals on file in the Secretary of State's Dep't, Albany.) Portrait. Maps. Auto-graph facsimile.

(In New York, State. Secretary of State. The documentary history of the State of New-York . . . Vol. 2, pp. 543-1009. Albany. 1849.)

**\*\*G.3625.2.2**

Same. (In Same. Vol. 2, pp. 315-584. 1850.)

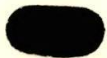
**\*2390.1.2=\*B.4279.5.2**

On the history of New York and of the other American Colonies, and the relations of the Indians of America with the British government.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, February 20, 1914.*

K1399 — New York, State. Hist. Colonial period. — American Colonies. Hist. — Indians of America. Relations with the British government.



Indians of America. Relations with the British government.

Kennedy, Archibald. -1763.

\*\*G.388.34

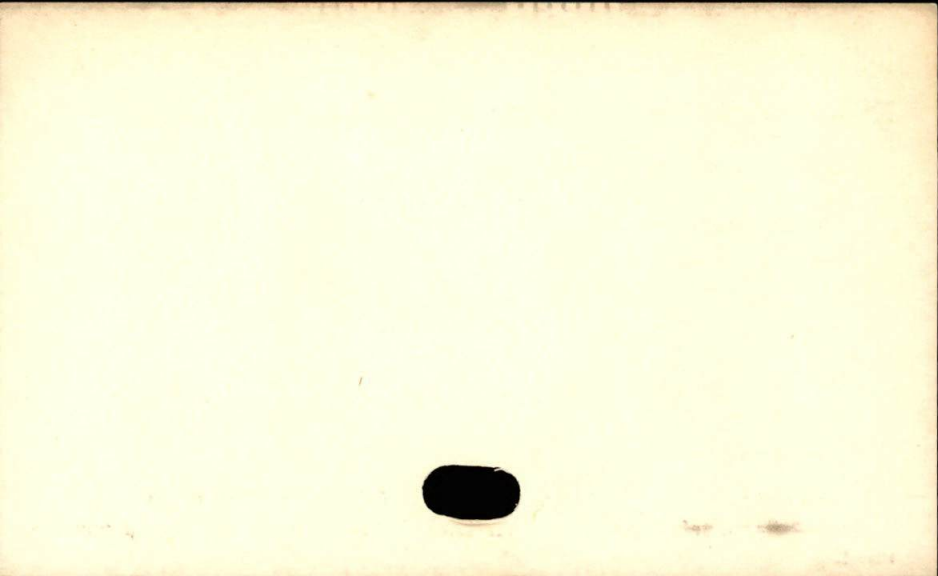
The importance of gaining and preserving the friendship of the Indians to the British interest considered. [Anon.]

— London: Printed for E. Cave, jun. . . . M.DCC.LII. (1), 46 pp.  
19½ cm., in 4s.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, March 31, 1915.*

K4653 — Anon. ref. — Indians of America. Relations with the British government.





Indians of America. Relations with the Spanish government.

*See also*

Indians of America. Treaties.

*Prince*

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, March 8, 1911.*

H4964

Indians of America. To him with the British government.

Indians of America. To him.

Indians of America, March 1801

Indians of America, March 1801

Indians

Indians of America. Relations with the United  
States government.

Custer, Elizabeth Bacon.

Tenting on the plains, or, General Custer in  
Kansas and Texas.

New York. Webster & Co. 1887. xiii, (1),  
702 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Maps.  
Autograph facsimile. 23 cm.

4362.112="20th".100.207

Same. London. Sampson Low, Marston, Searle,  
& Rivington. 1888. 4362.112R



.

.

Same. New York. Webster & Co. 1889.	4362.112S
Same. 1893. x, 17-403 pp. 20 cm.	4362.112T
Same. Harper. 1895.	4362.112U
Same. [1915.]	Z.20p 21.1



100

**Indians of America.** Relations with the United States government.

**Custer, George Armstrong, 1839-1876.**

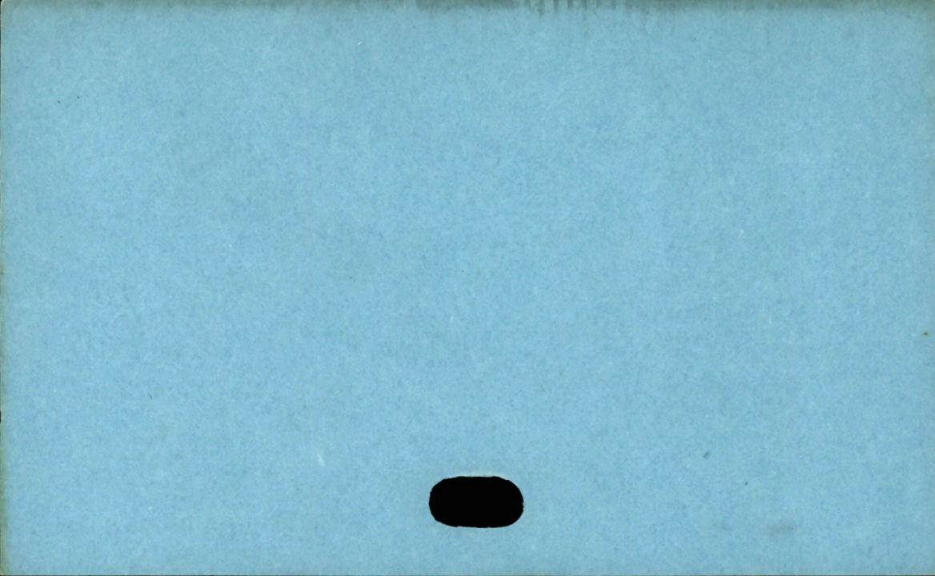
For various works by and about him.

*See*

**Custer, George Armstrong, 1839-1876.**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, February 4, 1927.*





**Indians of America.** Relations with the United States Government.

**Miller, Cincinnati Hiner, 1841-1913.** 4399.246=\*A.5934.9

Shadows of Shasta. By Joaquin Miller [pseud.].

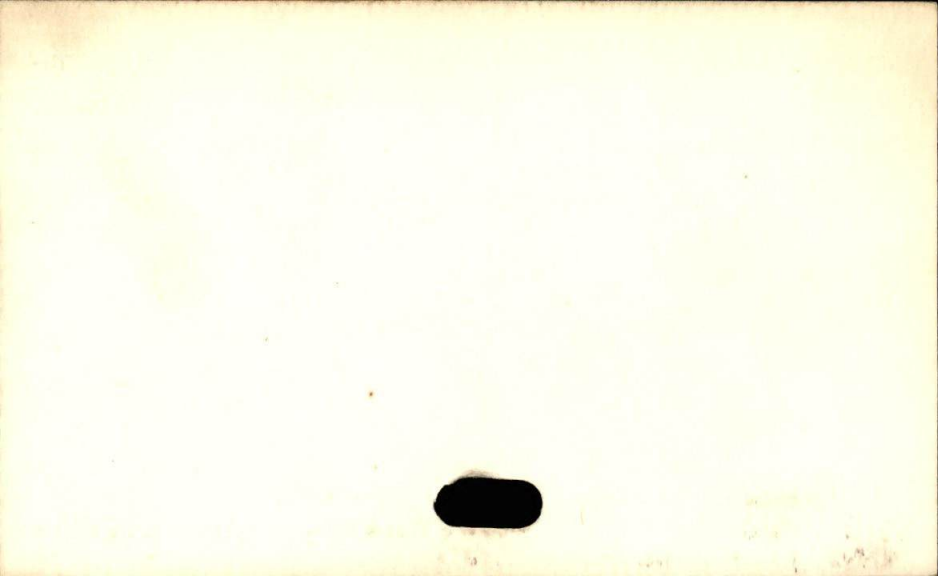
— Chicago. Jansen, McClurg & Co. 1881. 184 pp. 17½ cm., in 8s.  
A novel based on the relations of the Indians with the United States government.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, May 13, 1911.*

H5405 — T.r. — Indians of America. Hist. Fict.—Indians of America. Relations with the United States government.



Indians of America. Relations with the United States Government.

\*\*G.383.18

**Minutes of debates** in Council on the banks of the Ottawa River . . .  
November —, 1791. Said to be held there by the chiefs of the  
several Indian nations, who defeated the Army of the United  
States, on the 4th of that month. Present, various nations.  
— Philadelphia. Printed for the editor. 1792. 22 pp. 8°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

July 13,

1903

E9762 — Indians of America. Relations with the U. S. Govt.



**Indians of America.** Relations with the United States government.

**\*\*H.90a.594**

**Tremont Temple**, Sunday evening, April 15. Meeting to consider the condition and claims of the North American Indians. Order of exercises.

— *Broadside*. [Boston. 1850.] Size, 11 X 5 inches.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, April 17, 1924*

M8345 — Broadside. — Indians of America. Relations with the United States government.



# Indians of America. Reservations.

Eastman, Seth. 1808-1875.

\*\*G.3636.14

Map of Nebraska and Kansas Territories. Showing the location of the Indian reserves, according to the treaties of 1854.

Philadelphia. Lippincott, Grambo & Co. 1854. Size,  $23\frac{1}{2} \times 35$  inches. Scale, 20 miles to 1 inch. Folded.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

Mar. 9,

1903

E7630 — Indians of America. [redacted] tions. — Nebraska Geog. Maps. —  
Kansas. Geog. Maps.

[Illegible text]





## Indians of America. Slavery.

Cortés, Hernán, 1485-1547.

\*\*D.260a.39

Carta . . . a . . . el rey don Carlos quinto mostrandole su paresçer acerca de los repartimientos de los yndios, sobre si conviene al seruj del rey q̃ los naturales de la nueva España esten todos en su cabeça, o algunos en los Españoles pobladores della. Año de Mdxlii.


Londres. Carlos Whittingham, Chiswick Press. Por H. Stevens. 1854. iv, 8 pp. Black-letter. Decorated title-page. 23 cm.

The letter bears no date; the editor, Henry Stevens, assigns it to the year 1542.

An imitation of black-letter books.

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library September 11, 1935.*

D8779 — Charles V., of German  y, I., of Spain, 1500-1558.—Indians of America. Slavery. — Spain. Colonies. — Mexico. Hist. Conquest. — Stevens, Henry, ed., 1819-1886.



Indians of America. Treaties.

*See also*

Indians of America. Relations with the British government.

*Printed*

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, March 8, 1911.*

H4964

Indians in America  
The  
Indians of America  
The Indians of America

# Indians of America. Treaties.

**\*\*H.82.43**

**Traitez de paix conclus entre S. M. le Roy de France et les Indiens du Canada.**

À Paris, par Sébastien Mabre-Cramoisy, Imprimeur du Roy. M'-DC.LXVII. (1), 12 pp. 25 cm., in 4s.

*Contents.* — Paix avec les Iroquois de la nation tsonnont8an. À Québec le 22e may 1666. — Paix avec les Iroquois de la nation d'Onnei8t. À Québec le 12 juillet 1666. — Paix avec les Iroquois de la nation d'Onnontague. Le 13 décembre 1666.

**[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]**

*This card was printed at the Boston*

*Public Library, March 8, 1911.*

H4964 — Iroquois Indians. — France. For. rel. Treaties. Iroquois Indians. — Treaties. — Indians of America. Treaties.

1844.

Traité de paix conclue entre le Roi de France et les Indiens

du Canada.

A Paris par Monsieur de La Fontaine, Imprimeur du Roi. M.

DELVILLÉ, 1844.

Comme — Pour servir de preuves de la bonne foi des Indiens.

En 1844 — Pour servir de preuves de la bonne foi des Indiens.

En 1844 — Pour servir de preuves de la bonne foi des Indiens.

1844.

[This work is kept in the Library of the House of Commons.]

1844.

— Traité de paix conclue entre le Roi de France et les Indiens.

Traité de paix conclue entre le Roi de France et les Indiens.

INDIANS OF CENTRAL AMERICA--MISSIONS.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Espinosa, Isidro Félix de, 1679-1755.

\*XD

.250A

.38

El peregrino septentrional atlante: delineado en la exemplarissima vida del venerable padre f. Antonio Margil de Jesus ... prefecto de las misiones de propaganda fide en todas las Indias occidentales, y aclamado de la piedad por nuevo apostol de Guatemala ... escribela el p. fr. Isidro Felis de Espinosa ...

Impressa con licencia de los superiores: En Mexico por Joseph Bernardo de Hogal, ministro, é impressor del real, y apostolico Tribunal de la

(See next card)

MB





RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

\*XD

.250A

.38

Espinosa, Isidro Félix de, 1679-1755. El  
peregrino septentrional atlante ... 1737.  
(Card 2)

Santa Cruzada en todo este reyno, Año de 1737.

19p. f., 456, [5]p. 1 illus., port. 21cm. (4to)

Title page within border of type ornaments  
in red & black.

In this copy p. 426-427 the text is largely  
effaced by pen & ink.



INDIANS OF CENTRAL AMERICA--SOCIAL LIFE AND  
CUSTOMS.

\*G.377

.261 Valades, Diego, fl. 1580.

Rhetorica christiana ad concionandi, et cran-  
di vsvm accommodata, vtrivsq[ue] facultatis  
exemplis svo loco insertis; quae quidem, ex In-  
dorum maximè de prompta svnt historiis. Vnde  
praeter doctrinam, svma quoque delectatio com-  
parabitvr. [Pervsiae, apud Petrum iacobum Po-  
trutium, 1579]

378 p. illus., plates (1 fold.) 1 fold tab.  
21cm.

(Continued on next card)

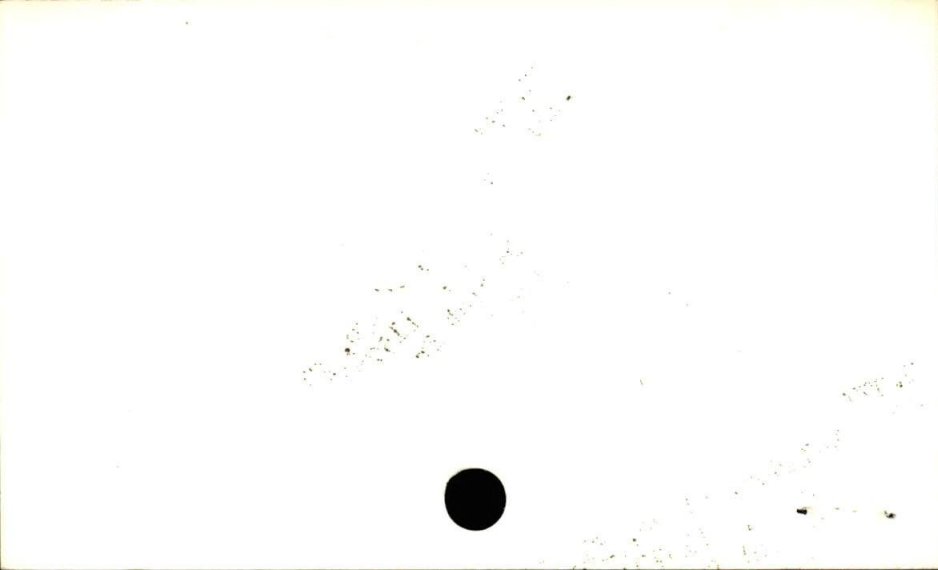


INDIANS OF CENTRAL AMERICA--SOCIAL LIFE AND  
CUSTOMS.

\*G.377

- .261 Valades, Diego, fl. 1580. Rhetorica christiana . . . [1579] (Carã 2)  
Imprint from colophon.  
Ornamental title page engraved.  
Contains many references to America and manners and customs among the American Indians.  
Imperfect: p.11-14, 207-210, 213-214 and 1 plate wanting.

1. Catholic Church--Education. 2. America--Early accounts to 1600. 2. Indians of Central America--Social life and customs. I. Title.



INDIANS OF CENTRAL AMERICA--GUATEMALA.

Villagutierre Soto-Mayor, Juan de, fl. 1701.

\*XfD  
.701  
.V71H

Historia de la conquista de la provincia de el Itza, redvccion, y progressos de la de el Lacandon, y otras naciones de Indios barbaros, de la mediacion de el reyno de Gvatimala, a las provincias de Yvcatan en la America septentri-  
onal primera parte. Escrivela Don Jvan de Vi-  
llagvtierre Soto-Mayor ...

... En Madrid: En la imprenta de Lucas Anto-  
nio de Bedmar, y Narvaez, portero de camara de  
Sv Magestad, y impressor de los reynos de Cas-

(See next card)

MB





Villagutierre Soto-Mayor, Juan de, fl. 1701.

\*XfD Historia de la conquista de ... el Itza ...  
(Card 2)

.701

.V71H

tilla, y Leon, en la calle de los Pregiados.  
Año M.DCC.I. [1701]

32 p.ℓ., 578, 581-584, 583-660, [34] p., 1ℓ.  
front. 28.5cm.

Title page, within border of type ornaments,  
in red & black; imprint from p.[695]

"Erratas": verso of 10th prelim.leaf.

(See next card) MB

1874  
JULY  
11th

Villagutierre Soto-Mayor, Juan de, fl. 1701.

\*XfD            Historia de la conquista de ... el Itza ...  
.701            1701. (Card 3)

.V71H           In this state the catchword on the recto of  
the 22nd prelim.leaf is "regla" instead of  
"reglas".

Errors in paging.

Engraved frontispiece signed: Marcus Oroz-  
co, delin<sup>t</sup>. et scup<sup>t</sup>. m<sup>ti</sup> 1701.

No more published.

171  
107  
171



INDIANS OF CENTRAL AMERICA--PANAMA.

Wafer, Lionel, 1660?-1705?

\*XH  
.761  
.W12Nb

A new voyage and description of the isthmus of America. Giving an account of the author's abode there, the form and make of the country, the coasts, hills, rivers, &c. woods, soil, weather, &c. trees, fruit, beasts, birds, fish, &c. The Indian inhabitants, their features, complexion, &c. their manners, customs, employments, marriages, feasts, hunting, computation, language, &c. With remarkable occurrences in the South-Sea and elsewhere. By Lionel Wafer. The second

(See next card)

MB



Wafer, Lionel, 1660?-1705?      A new voyage ...

\*XH                      (Card 2)

.761      edition. To which are added, The natural history  
.W12Nb      of those parts, by a Fellow of the Royal Society:  
and Davis's expedition to the gold mines, in 1702

...

London, Printed for James Knapton, at the  
Crown in St. Paul's Church-yard. MDCCIV. [1704]

8 p.l., 283, [12] p. 3 fold.pl., fold.map.  
19.5cm. (8vo)

Numerous errors in paging.

MB





INDIANS OF MEXICO.

Acosta, José de, 1539 (ca.)-1600.

\*XG Iosephi à Costa Societatis Iesv, De natvra novi  
.409 orbis libri dvo. et De promvlgatione evangelii  
.53 apvd barbaros, siue, De procvranda Indorvm salute,  
libri sex.

Coloniae Agrippinae, in officina Birckmannica,  
sumptibus Arnoldi Mylij. cId. Id. XCVI. Cum  
gratia & priuilegio S. Caes. Maiest. [1596]

8 p.℔., 581 p.

Title vignette: device of Society of Jesus.



RARE BOOK INDIANS OF MEXICO.

DEPT.

Acosta, José de, 1539 (ca.) 1600.

\*XG

.409

.52

Histoire natvrelle et morale des Indes, tant  
orientalles qu'occidentalles: où, il est traic-  
té des choses remarquables du ciel, des elemens,  
metaux, plantes & animaux qui sont propres de  
ce pays. Ensemble des mœurs, ceremonies, loix,  
gouvernemens & guerres des mesmes Indiens. Com-  
posée en castillan par Ioseph Acosta, & tra-  
duite en françois par Robert Regnault Cauxois.  
Dedié av Roy. Derniere edition, reueuë & cor-  
rigee de nouveau.

(See next card)

MB

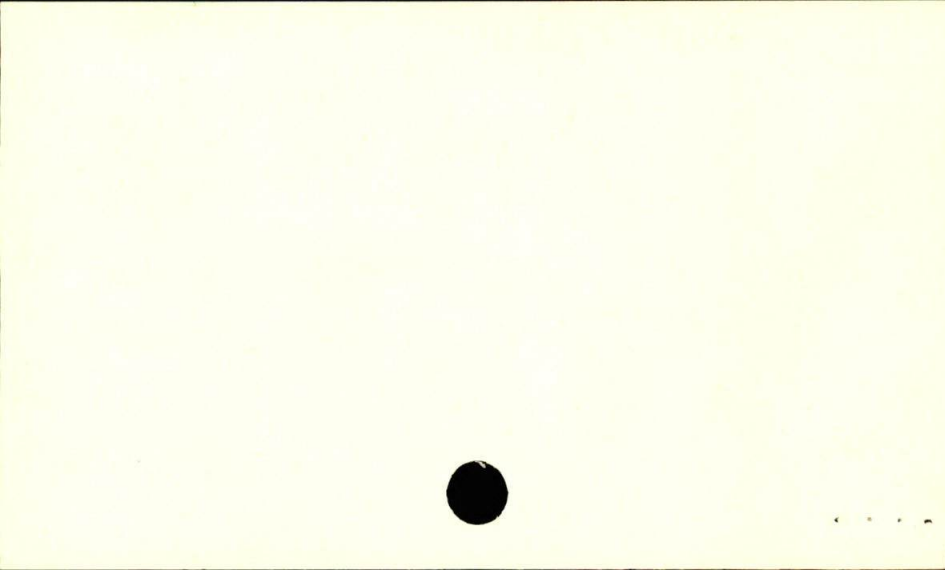


RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\*XG Acosta, José de, 1539 (ca.)-1600. Histoire  
natvrelle et morale des Indes ... (Card 2)  
.409 A Paris, Chez Marc Orry, ruë S. Iaques au  
.52 Lyon Rampant. M.D.C. [1600]

7 p.ℓ., 375 numb.ℓ., [33] p. 17.5cm. (8vo)  
Printer's device on t. p.  
Errors in foliation.

MB



INDIANS OF MEXICO.

Acosta, José de, 1539 (ca.)-1600.

\*XH  
.706  
.Ac7Hs  
Historia natvral y moral de las Indias, en qve  
se tratan las cosas notables del cielo, y ele-  
mentos, metales, plantas, y animales dellas: y  
los ritos, y ceremonias, leyes, y gouierno, y  
guerras de los Indios. Compuesta por el Padre  
Ioseph de Acosta ...

Con privilegio. Impresso en Seuilla en casa de  
Iuan de Leon. Año de 1590.

2 p.ℓ., 3-535, [36] p. 19.5cm. (4to)

(See next card)

MB



.

.



\*XH Acosta, José de, 1539 (ca.)-1600. Historia  
.706 natvral y moral de las Indias ... 1590.  
(Card 2)  
.Ac7Hs Title vignette: device of Society of Jesus.  
Printer's devices on p.[536] & [471]  
Errata: verso of 2d prelim.leaf.

MB



~~BASE BOOK~~ INDIANS OF MEXICO.

~~Dist.~~

Acosta, José de, 1539 (ca.)-1600.

\*XD  
.L792  
.Ac7H Historia natural y moral de las Indias, en que se tratan las cosas notables del cielo, elementos, metales, plantas y animales de ellas; y los ritos, ceremonias, leyes, gobierno y guerras de los Indios. Poe el Padre Joseph de Acosta ... Dala a luz en esta sexta edicion D. A. V. C. ...

Con licencia, En Madrid, por Pantaleon Aznar.  
Año de M.DCC.XCII. Se hallará en la librería de  
D. Antonio del Castillo. [1792]

2 v. (v.1: 10 p.l., 306 p.; v.2: 6 p.l., 252 p.)  
21cm. (4to)

"Correcciones": v.1, p.306; v.2: p.252.

MB



INDIANS OF MEXICO.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT

\*XD  
.L596  
.Ac7H  
1596

Acosta, José de, 1539 (ca.)-1600.

Historia natvrale, e morale delle Indie; scritta dal R.P. Gioseffo di Acosta ... nellaquale si trattano le cose notabili del cielo, & de gli elementi, metalli, piante, & animale di quelle: i suoi riti, & ceremonie: leggi, & gouerni, & guerre degli Indiani. Nouamente tradotta della lingua spagnuola nella italiana da Gio. Paolo Galvcci ...

In Venetia, Presso Bernardo Basa, all'insegna del Sole. M. D. XCVI. [1596]

(See next card)



RARE BOOK  
DEPT

Acosta, José de, 1539 (ca.)-1600. Historia  
natvrale, e morale delle Indie ... 1596.

\*XD  
.L596

(Card 2)

.Ac7H 24p.ℓ., 173 numb.ℓ. 21.5cm.(4to)

1596 Printer's device on t.p.

Leaves 126 & 168 misnumbered 12 & 167.





## INDIANS OF MEXICO.

Acosta, José de, 1539 (ca.)-1600.

\*XH  
.87  
.32

The natvrall and morall historie of the East and West Indies. Intreating of the remarkeable things of heaven, of the elements, mettalls, plants and beasts which are proper to that country: together with the manners, ceremonies, lawes, governements, and warres of the Indians. Written in Spanish by Ioseph Acosta, and translated into English by E[dward]. G[rimestone?].

London, Printed by Val: Sims for Edward Blount and William Aspley. 1604.

(See next card)

MB



\*XH Acosta, José de, 1539 (ca.)-1600. The na-  
.87 tvrall and morall historie of the East and  
.32 West Indies ... (Card 2)  
10 p.ℓ., 188, 187-371, 374-590 p. 18.5cm.  
(4to)  
Title vignettes.  
Errors in paging.  
"Errata": verso of 10th prelim.leaf.  
\*XH STC 94.  
.32 Another copy. 18cm.  
.24

(See next card)

MB



xXH  
.32  
.24

Acosta, José de, 1539 (ca.)-1600. The natv-  
rall and morall histoire of the East and  
West Indies ... 1604. (Card 3)  
Imperfect: first 3 prelim.leaves (including  
t.p.) & p.589-590 wanting.  
Ex libris (signatures): Samuel Sewall, 2 Nov.  
1692; Joseph Sewall, 1729/30.

MB



INDIANS OF MEXICO.

F864


.L87

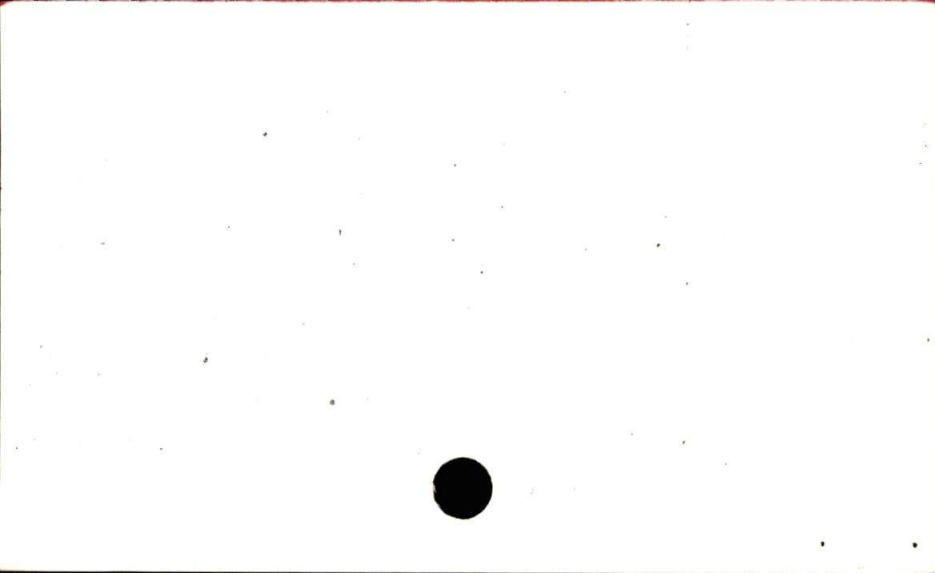
Longinos Martínez, José, d. 1803.

California in 1792; the expedition of José Longinos Martinez. Translated by Lesley Byrd Simpson. San Marino, Calif., 1938.

xiii, 111 p. map. 22 cm. (Huntington Library publications)

"The manuscript of Longinos' Journal was discovered in Mexico by Mr. Henry R. Wagner and is now in the Huntington Library at San Marino, Calif."—Pref.

Later published in 1961 under title: Journal.  
(Continued on  next card)





F864  
L87

INDIANS OF MEXICO.

Longinos Martínez, José, d. 1803.  
California in 1792 ... 1938. (Card 2)

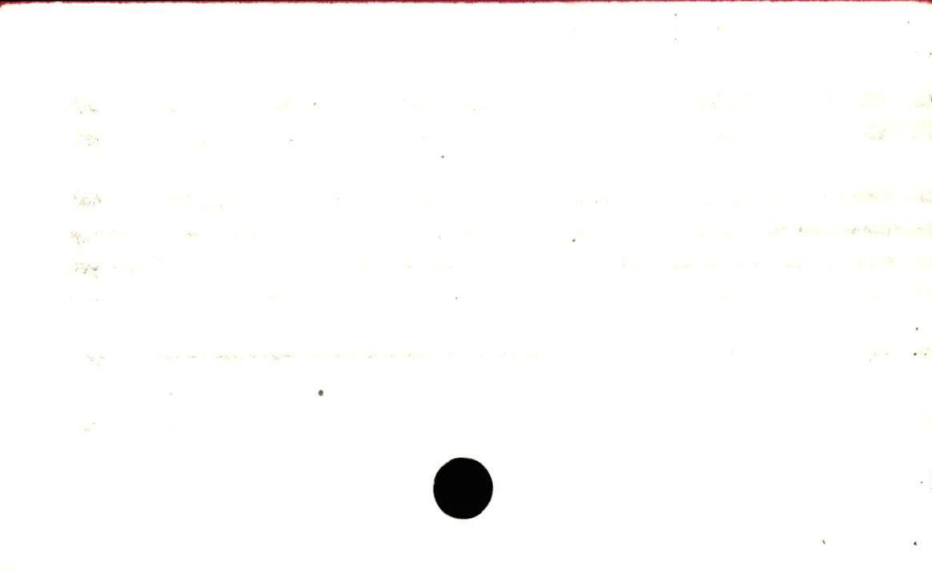
CONTENTS.--Expedition to Old California.--  
Expedition to New California.--Journal of an  
expedition from Mexico City to San Blas.--  
Appendix A.--Appendix B.--Notes.

KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\*G.309.230—— ———[Another copy]

(Continued on next card)

LCS



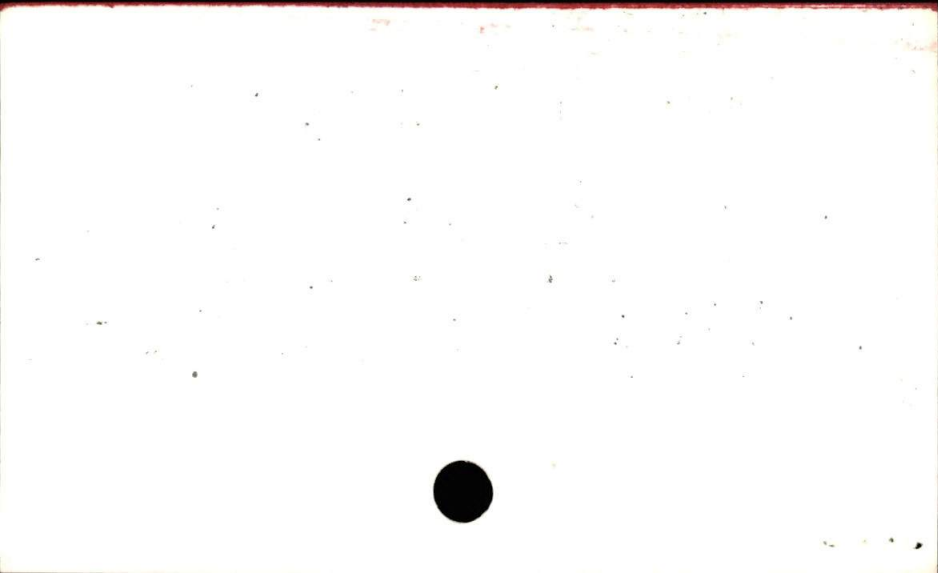
INDIANS OF MEXICO.

F864

.L87 Longinos Martínez, José, d. 1803.  
California in 1792 ... 1938. (Card 3)

1. California—Descr. & trav. 2. Indians of  
North America—California. 3. Natural history--  
California. 4. Mexico—Descr. & trav.  
5. Indians of Mexico. 6. Natural history--  
Mexico. I. Simpson, Lesley Byrd, 1891- ed.  
II. Title.

LCS



*Indians of North America.*



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

Abbott, Jacob, 1803-1879.

XA American history, by Jacob Abbott ... New York,  
.17 Sheldon & Co.; Boston, Gould & Lincoln [1860-1865]  
.5 8v. fronts.,illus.,port.,plates,maps. 18cm.

CONTENTS.--v.1. Aboriginal America.--v.2. Dis-  
covery of America.--v.3. The southern colonies.--  
v.4. Northern colonies.--v.5. Wars of the  
colonies.--v.6. Revolt of the colonies.--v.7. War  
of the Revolution.--v.8. Washington.

Purple cloth, blind & gilt stamped.

Incomplete: v.2 and 8 wanting.

MB





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

**Abbott, Jacob, 1803-1879.**

XW      American history, by Jacob Abbott. New York, Shel-  
.865      don & co.; Boston, Gould & Lincoln [1860-65]

.Ab2A      8 v. front., illus., pl., port., maps. 18<sup>cm</sup>.

CONTENTS. — v. 1. Aboriginal America. — v. 2. Discovery of America. —  
v. 3. The southern colonies. — v. 4. Northern colonies. — v. 5. Wars of the  
colonies. — v. 6. Revolt of the colonies. — v. 7. War of the revolution. — v. 8.  
Washington.

1. Indians of North America. 2. U. S.—Hist. 3. Washington, George,  
pres. U. S., 1732-1799. i. Title.

MB

2-1909

Library of Congress

*The Walter Updike Lewisson*

E178.A13

*Collection of Washingtoniana*



RARE BOOK

DEPT,

X<sup>h</sup>

.829

.Ap2Sb

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

Apes, William, b.1798.

A son of the forest. The experience of William Apes, a native of the forest. Written by himself.

Second edition, revised and corrected.

New-York: Published by the author.G.F.Bunce,  
printer. 1831.

114(i.e.,214)p. front..(port.) 15cm.

Page 214 misnumbered 114.

Portrait frontispiece, engraved by Illman &  
Pilbrow after Paradise.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XfD

[Barcia Carballido y Zúñiga, Andrés González  
de] 1673-1743.

.3101

.51

Ensayo cronologico, para la historia general de la Florida. Contiene los descubrimientos, y principales sucesos, acaecidos en este gran reino, à los españoles, franceses, suecos, dinamarqueses, ingleses, y otras naciones, entre si y con los indios: cuias costumbres, genios, idolatria, gobierno, batallas, y astucias, se refieren: y los viages de algunos capitanes, y pilotos, por el Mar de el Norte, à buscar paso

(See next card)

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XfD

.3101

.51

[Barcia Carballido y Zúñiga, Andrés González  
de] 1673-1743. Ensayo cronologico ...

(Card 2)

à Oriente, ò vnion de aquella tierra, con Asia.  
Desde el año de 1512. que descubrió la Florida,  
Juan Ponce de Leon, hasta el de 1722. Escrito  
por don Gabriel de Cardenas z [!] Cano [pseud.]

...

Con privilegio: En Madrid. En la Oficina real, y  
à costa de Nicolas Rodriguez Franco, impresor de  
libros. Año de CIO IXXCXXIIJ. Se hallarán en su

(See next card)

MB-Rev.





RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

XfD

.3101

.51

[Barcia Carballido y Zúñiga, Andrés González  
de] 1673-1743. Ensayo cronologico ...

1723. (Card 3)

casa, en la calle de el Poço, y en Palacio. [1723]

20p. f., 366p., 1 f., [54]p. fold. geneal. tab.  
31.5cm. (fol.) (Garcilaso de la Vega, el Inca. La  
Florida del Inca ... Madrid, 1723 [pt. 2])

"Fee de erratas": verso of 5th prelim. leaf.

Title page in red & black; title vignette:  
royal arms.

(See next card)

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK

DEPT,

XfD

.3101

.51

[Barcia Carballido y Zúñiga, Andrés González  
del 1673-1743. Ensayo cronologico ...  
1723. (Card 4)

Genealogical table: Casa de los adelantados de  
la Florida, condes de Canalejas [familia de  
Avilés]



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XG

.3636

.1

# INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

[Baudry des Lozières, Louis Narcisse] 1761-1841.

Voyage à la Louisiane, et sur le continent de l'Amérique septentrionale, fait dans les années 1794 à 1798; contenant un tableau historique de la Louisiane, des observations sur son climat, ses riches productions, le caractère et le nom des sauvages; des remarques importantes sur la navigation; des principes d'administration, de législation et de gouvernement propres à cette colonie, etc. etc. par

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

X<sup>x</sup>XG

.3636

.1

[Baudry des Lozières, Louis Narcisse] 1761-  
1841. Voyage à la Louisiane ... (Card 2)

B<sup>xxx</sup> D<sup>xxx</sup> ....

Paris, Dentu, imprimeur-libraire, Palais du  
Tribunat, galeries de bois, n<sup>o</sup>.240. An XI.--1802.

viiij, 382p. front.(fold.map.) 20cm.

"Errata": p.381-382.

"Deux vocabulaires de sauvages": p.348-362.

I. Title.

MB





# INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

[Cass, Lewis] 1782-1866.

\*XH  
.826  
.C26R  
Remarks on the condition, character, and languages, of the North American Indians. From the North American Review, no.L, for January, 1826. Boston. Cummings, Hilliard and Company. William L. Lewis, printer. 1826.

70 p. 18cm.; bound to 20cm.

Printed brown wrappers preserved.

I. Title.

MB



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

DEPT.

Charlevoix, Pierre Francois Xavier de, 1682-1761.

\*XH

.C763

.C38L

Letters to the Dutchess of Lesdiguieres; giving an account of a voyage to Canada, and travels through that vast country, and Louisiana, to the Gulf of Mexico. Undertaken by order of the present King of France, by Father Charlevoix ...

Printed for R.Goadby, and sold by R.Baldwin in Pater-Noster-Row, London. 1763.

xiv,[2],384p. front.(fold.map) 21cm.(8vo)

"Errata": p.[xv]

Running title: An historical journal of travels in North America.

MB



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

\*H.81  
.18

Drake, Samuel Gardner, 1798-1875.

Biography and history of the Indians of North America, from its discovery ... By Samuel G. Drake. 11th ed. Boston, B. B. Mussey & co., 1851.

720 p. front., plates, ports. 22<sup>cm</sup>.

First edition published 1832 under title: Indian biography.

1. Indians of North America. 2. Indians of North America—Biog.

Library of Congress

E77.D791

7—31305

[43f1]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

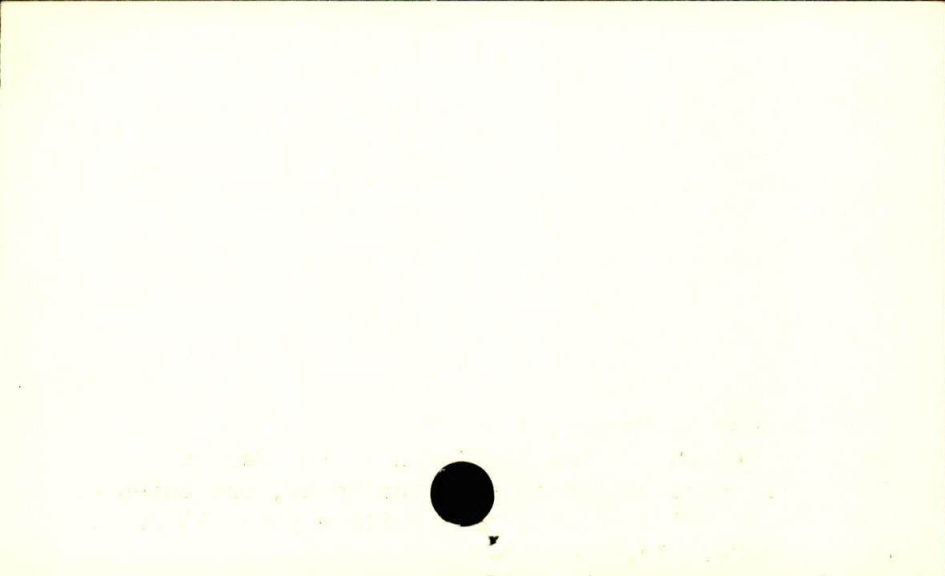
Gallatin, Albert, 1761-1849.

XG           A synopsis of the Indian tribes within the  
.312       United States east of the Rocky Mountains, and  
.1       in the British and Russian possessions in North  
v.2       America. By the Hon. Albert Gallatin.

1p.ℓ., 422p. fold.map. 26cm. (In American  
Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass. *Archæologia  
americana*. Transactions and collections. Cam-  
bridge, 1836, v.2)

"Vocabularies and select sentences": p.[303]-  
422.

MB





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

X XG

.3736  
.5

Head, Sir Francis Bond, bart., 1793-1875.

A narrative. By Sir Francis B. Head ...

Third edition, containing a supplemental  
chapter.

London: John Murray, Albemarle Street.

MDCCCXXXIX. [1839]

xx, 524, 38p. 23cm.

An account of the author's administration of  
the government of Upper Canada, 1836-1838.

"Memorandum on the aborigines of North America": p.[1]-15 (2d count)

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Hodgson, Adam.

XH            Letters from North America, written during a  
.824          tour in the United States and Canada. By Adam  
.H66L        Hodgson ...

London: Printed for Hurst, Robinson, & Co. and A.  
Constable & Co. Edinburgh. 1824.

2v. 2plans(1fold.) 24cm.

Reissue, in part, of the author's Remarks  
during a journey through North America. New York,  
1823.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Hodgson, Adam. Letters from North America ...

XH 1824. (Card 2)

.824 Errata slip inserted in each vol.

.H66L Vol.2, p.331 misnumbered 831.

Sabin 32357; U.S.iana 560.

Vol. 2 partially unopened, in original boards  
with paper label on spine.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Hodgson, Adam.

XH        Remarks during a journey through North America  
.A823     in the years 1819, 1820, and 1821, in a series of  
.H66R     letters: with an appendix, containing an account  
         of several of the Indian tribes, and the principal  
         missionary stations, &c. Also, a letter to M. Jean  
         Baptiste Say, on the comparative expense of free  
         and slave labour. By Adam Hodgson ... Collected,  
         arranged, and published by Samuel Whiting.

New York:[J. Seymour, printer] 1823.

MB





RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

Hodgson, Adam.      Remarks during a journey  
                         through North America ... 1823 (Card 2)

XH  
.A823      335p. 23cm.

.H66R      Reissued, in part, in the author's Letters  
                 from North America. London, 1824.  
                 American imprints (1823) 12851; Sabin 32358.




INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

\*G.377  
.294

Jocknick, Sidney, 1849-

Early days on the western slope of Colorado and campfire chats with Otto Mears, the pathfinder, from 1870-1883, inclusive. Denver, Col., Carson-Harper, 1913.

384 p. illus. ports., map. 21 cm.

1. Frontier and pioneer life--Colorado.
  2. Ute Indians. I. Title.
- 



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

DEPT.

Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746.

\*XG Mœurs des sauvages américains, comparées  
.3620 aux mœurs des premiers temps. Par le p. La-  
.6 fitau ...

A Paris, Chez Saugrain l'aîné, quay des Augustins, près la rue Pavée, à la Fleur de lys. Charles Estienne Hochereau, à l'entrée du quay des Augustins, à la descente du pont S. Michel, au Phoenix. MDCCXXIV. Avec approbation et privilege du Roy. [1724]

(See next card)

MB



Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746. Mœurs  
des sauvages américains ... 1724. (Card 2)  
2v. front., 40 pl., map. 25.5 cm. (4 to)  
Title vignettes.

Frontispiece signed by J.B. Scotin as engraver.

"Fautes": p.[611], v.1; p.[530], v.2.

Page 296 of v.1 misnumbered 269.

Another copy. 26.5 cm.

In this copy leaf b1j of v.2 and the "fautes  
du premier tome" have been misbound following  
p.[530] of v.2.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XB

.724

.L13M





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746.

\*XG Mœurs des sauvages américains, comparées  
.724 aux mœurs des premiers temps. Par le p. La-  
.L13M fitau ...

A Paris, Chez Saugrain l'aîné, quay des Augustins, près la rue Pavée, à la Fleur de lys. Charles-Estienne Hochereau, à l'entrée du quay des Augustins, au Phénix. MDCCXXIV. Avec approbation et privilege du Roy. [1724]

4v. fold.front., 41 fold.pl., fold.map. 17cm.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746. Mœurs  
des sauvages américains ... 1724. (Card 2)

\*XG

.724

(12mo)

.L13M

Title vignettes.

Frontispiece signed by J.B. Scotin as engraver.

"Errata du tome premier": p.[259], v.4.

Imperfect: plates 10-11 wanting.



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746.

\*XfG

.731

.L13Z

De zeden der wilden van Amerika. Zynde een nieuwe uitvoerige en zeer kurieuse beschryving van derzelver oorsprong, godsdienst, manier van oorlogen, huwelyken, opvoeding, oeffeningen, feesten, danzeryen, begravenissen, en andere zeldzame gewoonten; tegen de zeden der oudste volkeren vergeleken, en met getuigenissen uit de oudste Grieksche en andere schryveren getoetst en bevestigt. Door den zeer geleerden J.F. La Fiteau ...

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XfG

.731

.L13Z


Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746. De  
zeden der wilden van Amerika ... (Card 2)  
In 'sGravenhage, By Gerard vander Poel,boek-  
verkoper. MDCCXXXI. [1731]

2 pts.in lv. front.,41 numb.pl.,map. 41cm.  
(fol.)

Title page in red & black; title vignette,  
engraved.

Paged continuously.

Frontispiece signed by J.B. Scotin as engraver.



(See next card)





RARE BOOK

DEPT.

xXfG

.731

.L13Z

Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746. De  
zeden der wilden van Amerika ... 1731.  
(Card 3)

Numerous errors in paging.  
In this copy pages 35-36, 37-38, 201-202,  
203-204, 349-350 and 351-352 are remargined.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

RARE BOOK

DEPT. Lendrum, John.  
XH A concise and impartial history of the American  
.795 Revolution. To which is prefixed, a general  
.L54C history of North and South America. Together with  
an account of the discovery and settlement of  
Also North America, and a view of the progress,  
avail- character, and political state of the colonies  
able in previous to the Revolution ... By John Lendrum ...  
micro- Printed at Boston, By I. Thomas and E. T. Andrews,  
text. (proprietors of the work) Faust's Statue, No. 45,  
Newbury Street. 1795.

(See next card)

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK

DEPT. Lendrum, John. A concise and impartial  
XH history of the American Revolution ...  
.795 1795. (Card 2)  
.L54C

2v. 18cm.

Evans 28963.

Incorporates, without attribution, most of  
Jedidiah Morse. The history of America. 1790.

Imperfect: v.1, p.209-212; v.2, p.121-124,  
wanting.



## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA

R-B  
F593  
.M33

Marcy, Randolph Barnes, 1812-1887.

Thirty years of army life on the border... / By Colonel R.B. Marcy... With numerous illustrations. New York: : Harper & Brothers, publishers, Franklin Square., 1866.

[1], [vii]-xvi, [17]-442 p. : ill., front., plates, ; 21.5 cm.

Reference: LC Cat. (1963) vol. 95, p. 131.

1..Frontier and pioneer life--The West. 2..U.S.--Army--Military life. 3..The West--Descr. and trav. 4..Indians of North America. I.T.

RG89-530291

MRG89-530291

19654





RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.  
McIntosh, John.

XG  
.301  
.95

The origin of the North American Indians; with a faithful description of their manners and customs, both civil and military, their religions, languages, dress, and ornaments: including various specimens of Indian eloquence ... New ed., improved and enl. By John McIntosh.

New York: Cornish, Lamport & Co., publishers, No. 8 Park Place. 1853.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

McIntosh, John.      The origin of the North  
American Indians ... 1853. (Card 2)

XG

.301

.95

[iiii]-xxxv,[39]-152,155-192,195-264,[267]-  
345p. 8col.plates. 24cm.

Brown ripple-grain cloth, gilt illus.on front  
and spine; publisher's name Lamport Blakeman &  
Law, New York, at foot of spine.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

[Morse, Jedidiah] 1761-1826.

XH

The history of America, in two books. Contain-

.795

ing, I. A general history of America. II. A

.M83H

concise history of the late Revolution. Extracted  
from the American edition of the Encyclopedia.

Also

The second edition.

avail-

Philadelphia, Printed by Thomas Dobson, at

able in

the Stone-house, South Second-street. M.DCC.XCV.

micro-

[1795]

text.

vii, 356p. 2 fold.maps. 18cm.

Pages 187 and 216 incorrectly numbered 117 and

(See next card)

MB-Rev.



**RARE BOOK**

**DEPT.**

XH

.795

.M83H

[Morse, Jedidiah] 1761-1826.      The history of  
America ... 1795. (Card 2)

116.

Evans 29111.

Appears in v.1 of the Encyclopaedia; or, A  
dictionary of arts, sciences, and miscellaneous  
literature, [1790]

Imperfect: map of S. America wanting; map of  
N. America defective.

I. Title.





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar, 16th cent.

XQ

.300

.2

The narrative of Alvar Núñez Cabeza de Vaca translated by Fanny Bandelier. Introduction by John Francis Bannon. Illustrations by Michael McCurdy. With Oviedo's version of the lost Joint report presented to the Audiencia of Santo Domingo, translated by Gerald Theisen. Barre, Mass., The Imprint Society, 1972.

4p.ℓ.,xi-xxxi,271p.,1ℓ. illus. 21.5cm.;in case,22.5cm.

No.1647 of 1950 copies, signed by artist.

MB

1911

RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

DEPT.

Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar, 16th cent.

\*XG

.354

.14

La relacion y comentarios del gouernador  
Aluar núñez cabeça de vaca, de lo acaescido  
en las dos jornadas que hizo a las Indias.  
Con priuilegio ...

Impresso en Valladolid, por Francisco fer-  
nandez de Cordoua. Año de mil y quiniennientos  
y cinquenta y cinco años. [1555]

lvj numb.ℓ.,[4]p.,lvij-clxviii numb.ℓ.  
20.5cm.(4to)

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

XG

.354

.14

Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar, 16th cent. La  
relacion y comentarios ... 1555. (Card 2)  
Title in red & black, with imperial coat of  
arms.

Imprint from colophon, verso of leaf clxviii.

"Commentarios de Alvar Nvnez Cabeça de vaca,  
adelantado y gouernador dela prouincia del Rio  
dela Plata. Scriptos por Pero hernandez scriuano  
y secretario de la prouincia" with special half-  
title, with imperial arms: [4]p., lvij-cxlij.

Printer's device on recto of leaf lvj.

The "Relacion" describes the expedition of

(See next card)



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XG Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar, 16th cent. La  
relacion y comentarios ... 1555. (Card 3)  
.354 Panfilo de Nárváez to Florida in 1527.  
.14 Leaves xv & lxi misnumbered xxv & lxj.  
Leaves clxvii-xlxviii slightly mutilated,  
affecting running titles & foliation.  
Ex libris (sale label): Samuel Latham Mitchill  
Barlow.





RARE BOOK

DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

Rogers, Robert, 1731-1795.

x XH

.89

.67

A concise account of North America: containing a description of the several British colonies on that continent, including the islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton, &c. ... Also of the interior, or westerly parts of the country, upon the rivers St. Laurence, the Mississippi, Christino, and the Great Lakes. To which is subjoined, An account of the several nations and tribes of Indians residing in those parts, as to their customs, manners, government,

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.89

.68

Rogers, Robert, 1731-1795. A concise account  
of North America ... (Card 2)

numbers, &c. ... By Major Robert Rogers.

London: Printed for the author, and sold by  
J. Millan, bookseller, near Whitehall. M DCC LXV.  
[1765]

vii, [1], 264p. 20.5cm.

Page 214 misnumbered 194.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

RARE BOOK

DEPT. .

[Sanders, Daniel Clarke] 1768-1850.

XG

.388

.2

A history of the Indian wars with the first settlers of the United States, particularly in New-England. Written in Vermont ...

Montpelier, Vt. Published by Wright and Sibley. 1812. Wright & Sibley, printers.

319p. 14cm. (12mo)

Pages 210 & 234 misnumbered 110 & 134.

Shaw/Shoemaker 26691; McCorison 1420.

I. Title.

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.828

.Sa5C

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

[Sanders, Elizabeth (Elkins)] 1762-1851.

Conversations, principally on the aborigines  
of North America ...

Salem [Mass.]: W. and S. B. Ives, Washington  
Street. 1828.

vi, [7]-179p. 15cm.

Printed tan boards, calf spine lettered in  
gilt.

I. Title.

MB-Rev.





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

"20th".1.83.76Sm68

[Smith, William] 1727-1803.

An historical account of the expedition against the Ohio Indians, in the year 1764. Under the command of Henry Bouquet, esq: colonel of foot, and now brigadier general in America. Including his transactions with the Indians, relative to the delivery of their prisoners, and the preliminaries of peace. With an introductory account of the preceeding campaign, and battle at Bushy-Run. To which are annexed military papers, containing reflections on the war with the savages; a method of forming frontier settlements; some account of the Indian country, with a list of nations, fighting men, towns, distances and different routs. The whole illustrated with a  
(Continued on next card)

6-45228

[38f1]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA. "20th". 1.83.76Sm68

[Smith, William], 1727-1803. 'An historical account of the expedition against the Ohio Indians ... (Card 2) map and copper-plates. Pub. from authentic documents, by a lover of his country. Philadelphia, Printed and sold by W. Bradford, 1765.

1 p. l., xiii, 71 p. front. (fold. map) 2 fold. plans. 24 x 19<sup>cm</sup>.

Frontispiece [plate 1] has title: A topographical plan of that part of the Indian country through which the army under the command of Colonel Bouquet marched in the year 1764, by Tho<sup>s</sup>. Hutchins, ass<sup>t</sup> engineer. 48½ x 37½<sup>cm</sup>; *inset* "A general map of the country on the Ohio and Muskingham shewing the situation of the Indian-towns with respect to the army under the command of Colonel Bouquet, by Tho<sup>s</sup>. Hutchins ass<sup>t</sup>. engineer".

(Continued on next card)

6—45228

[38f1]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA. "20th".1.83.76Sm68

[Smith, William] 1727-1803. An historical account of the expedition against the Ohio Indians ... 1765. (Card 3)

Plate II, facing p. 7, [Order of march and encampment] including figures I-IV. 16½ x 21<sup>cm</sup>.

Plate III, facing p. xii. Plan of the battle, near Bushy-Run gained by His Majesty's troops ... From an actual survey by Tho<sup>s</sup>. Hutchins, assistant engineer. 33 x 29<sup>cm</sup>.

The above are the original plates; later editions and reprints have reproduced those of the English edition of Thomas Jeffries, 1766.

Authorship attributed by Allibone, Rich and others to Thomas Hutchins.

Ports., plates, and a newspaper clipping are inserted.

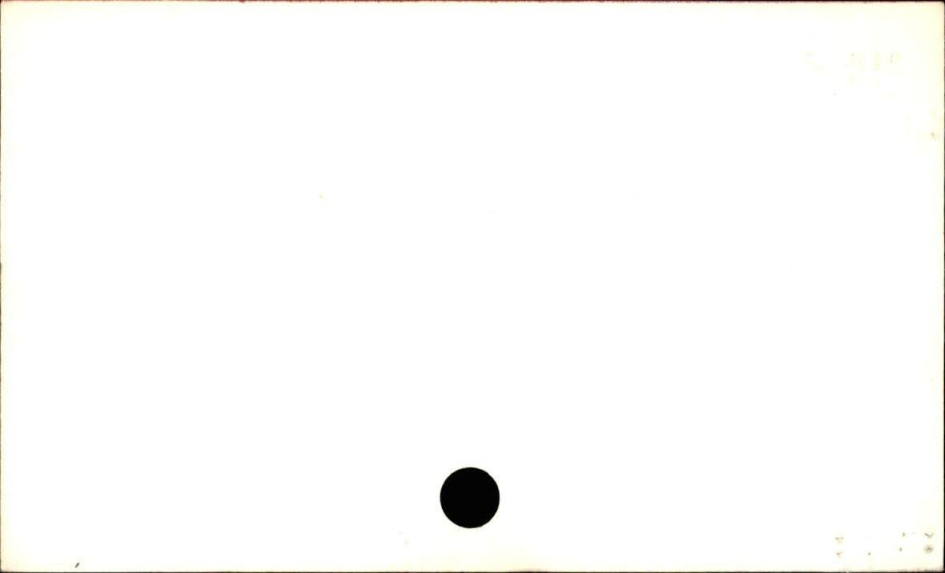
1. Bouquet's expedition, 1764. 2. Bushy Run, Battle of, 1763. 3. Indian warfare. 4. Indians of North America. I. Hutchins, Thomas, 1730-1789, supposed author.

6-45228

Library of Congress  
— — — — — Copy 2.  
of the English edition is



E83.76.S65  
For "plate I", the corresponding map  
substituted; "plate III" wanting.  
[38f1]



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

X<sup>h</sup>

.769

.R63Jb

# INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

[Smith, William] 1727-1803.

An historical account of the expedition against the Ohio Indians, in the year MDCCLXIV, under the command of Henry Bouquet ... Including his transactions with the Indians, relative to the delivery of the prisoners, and the preliminaries of peace. With an introductory account of the preceding campaign, and battle at Bushy-Run. To which are annexed military papers, containing reflections on the war with the savages; a method of forming frontier

(See next card)

MB





RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XH  
.769  
.R63Jb

[Smith, William] 1727-1803. An historical  
account of the expedition against the Ohio  
Indians ... (Card 2)

settlements; some account of the Ind an [!]  
country; with a list of nations, fighting men,  
towns, distances, and different routes. Pub-  
lished, from authentic documents, by a lover  
of his country.

Dublin. Printed for Juhn Milliken, at (No 10,)  
in Skinner-Row, MDCCLXIX. [1769]

(See next card)



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XH  
.769  
.R63Jb

[Smith, William] 1727-1803. An historical  
account of the expedition against the Ohio  
Indians ... 1769. (Card 3)  
xx,99p. fold.map. 17cm. (In Rogers, Robert.  
Journals of Major Robert Rogers. Dublin, 1769)  
Authorship also ascribed to Thomas Hutchins.  
Imperfect: map wanting.

I. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.803

.V88T

Volney, Constantin François Chasseboeuf, comte  
de, 1757-1820.

Tableau du climat et du sol des Etats-Unis  
d'Amérique. Suivi d'éclaircissemens sur la  
Floride, sur la colonie française au Scioto, sur  
quelques colonies canadiennes et sur les  
sauvages. Enrichi de quatre planches gravées,  
dont deux cartes géographiques et une coupe  
figurée de la chute de Niagara. Par C.-F.  
Volney ...

(See next card)

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.803

.V88T

Volney, Constantin François Chasseboeuf, comte  
de, 1757-1820. Tableau du climat et du  
sol des Etats-Unis d'Amérique ... (Card 2)  
A Paris, Chez Courcier, imprimeur-libraire,  
quai des Augustins, n<sup>o</sup>. 71. Dentu, imprimeur-  
libraire, Palais du Tribunat, Galleries-de-Bois,  
n<sup>o</sup> 240. An XII.-1803.

2v. 2 fold.pl., 2 fold.maps. 20cm.

Paged continuously.

Pages 341 and 363 misnumbered 241 and 263.

(See next card)

MB-Rev.





RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.803

.V88T

Volney, Constantin François Chasseboeuf, comte  
de, 1757-1820. Tableau du climat et du  
sol des Etats-Unis d'Amérique ... 1803.  
(Card 3)

Portrait of Volney inserted at front of v.1.  
Sabin 100692; Pilling 4061.

"Vocabulaire de la langue des Miamis": p.1-8  
at end of v.2.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

\*E164

.W14

Wakefield, *Mrs. Priscilla (Bell)*, 1751-1832.

Excursions in North America, described in letters from a gentleman and his young companion, to their friends in England. By Priscilla Wakefield ... London, Printed and sold by Darton and Harvey, 1806.

KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

iv, [7], 420, [4] p. 17 1/2<sup>cm</sup>.

Fictitious letters signed: Arthur Middleton and Henry Franklin.

\*G.389A.7 --- [Another copy]

1. U. S.—Descr. & trav. 2. Canada—Descr. & trav. 3. Indians of North America.

1-24783

Library of Congress

\*E164.W14

—[a35b1]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

Waterton, Charles, 1782-1865.

\*XH  
.704  
.W31E

Excursions dans l'Amérique méridionale, le nord-ouest des États-Unis et les Antilles, dans les années 1812, 1816, 1820 et 1824; avec des instructions totalement neuves sur la conservation des oiseaux; par Charles Waterton ... suivies d'une notice sur les sauvages de l'Amérique septentrionale. Traduit de l'anglais.

Paris, Lance, libraire, rue du Bouloy, n<sup>o</sup> 7.  
Rouen. Nicétas Periaux, imprimeur-éditeur. 1833.

(Continued on next card)

MB



\*XH            Waterton, Charles, 1782-1865.    Excursions  
.704            dans l'Amérique méridionale ... 1833.  
                (Card 2)  
.W31E        xvi, 470 p. front. (port.) illus. 21.5cm.  
                (8vo)  
                "Des sauvages de l'Amérique septentrionale,  
                par Washington Irving: p. 445-466.

MB





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--ANECDOTES.

\*XG  
.309  
.193

Indian anecdotes and barbarities. Being a description of their customs and deeds of cruelty, with an account of the captivity, sufferings and heroic conduct of many who have fallen into their hands, or who have defended themselves from savage vengeance; all illustrating the general traits of Indian character: with numerous engravings.

Barre, Mass. Printed at the Gazette office.  
1837.

(See next card)

MB



Indian anecdotes and barbarities. 1837.

\* XG

(Card 2)

.309

.193

40 p. incl. front. illus. 24.5cm.; in case,  
27cm.

Slate blue wrappers; in brown morocco slip  
case.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--ART--CATALOGS

Sotheby Parke Bernet Inc., New York.

S6Q            Fine American Indian art ...  
.152           New York : Sotheby Parke Bernet, 1980.  
.So7           1 vol : ill.(part col.) ; 24cm.  
no.4472Y      Public Auction November 15, 1980.



Benton Rd. acc 82-195

~~1-Indians-of-North~~

1. Indians of North America--Art--Catalogs

SPECIAL  
COLLECTIONS

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--ART--EXHIBITIONS.

Amherst College. Pratt Museum of Natural History.

SCH American Indian art; the Great Plains, with the  
.974 photographs of Edward S. Curtis ... November 10  
.Am4A through February 14. Amherst, Mass. [1974]

[12]p. illus. 25cm.

"Foreword" signed: David C. Yates.

"300 copies ... printed by the Heron Press,  
Deerfield, MCMLXXIV."

Bibliography: p.[7]

1. Indians of North America--Great Plains. 2.  
Indians of North America--Art--Exhibitions.  
I. Title.





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--ART--SCULPTURE.

\*\*FR28.A88

Hugolin, père, 1877-

Saint Antoine de Padoue et les Canadiens-Français.  
Aperçu historique sur la dévotion à Saint Antoine  
dans la province de Québec. Québec, 1911.

2 p.l., [7]-88 p. illus. plates, facsim.  
24 1/2 cm.

Contains picture of wood sculpture of St. Anthony  
made by the Iroquois in the 18th century.



\*H.81  
.18

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—BIOGRAPHY.

Drake, Samuel Gardner, 1798–1875.

Biography and history of the Indians of North America,  
from its discovery ... By Samuel G. Drake. 11th ed.  
Boston, B. B. Mussey & co., 1851.

720 p. front., plates, ports. 22<sup>cm</sup>.

First edition published 1832 under title: Indian biography.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see PUBLIC CATALOG

1. Indians of North America. 2. Indians of North America—Biog.

Library of Congress



E77.D791

[43f1]

7—31305



RARE BOOK      INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--BIOGRAPHY.  
DEPT.

Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758.

\*XH      Indian converts: or, Some account of the lives  
.28      and dying speeches of a considerable number of  
.211      the Christianized Indians of Martha's Vineyard,  
no.2      in New-England ... By Experience Mayhew ... To  
which is added, Some account of those English  
ministers who have successively presided over  
the Indian work in that and the adjacent islands.  
By Mr. [Thomas] Prince ...

London, Printed for Samuel Gerrish, booksel-  
ler in Boston in New-England; and sold by J.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\*XH Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758. Indian con-  
verts ... (Card 2)  
.28 Osborn and T. Longman in Pater-noster-Row,  
.211 M.DCC.XXVII. [1727]  
no.2

7, ix-xxiv, 310 p. 20cm. (8vo)

"An attestation by the united ministers of  
Boston", signed by Cotton Mather & ten others:  
p.xiv-xix.

Prince's "Some account of those English minis-  
ters who have successively presided over the

(See next card)

MB





Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758. Indian converts ... 1727. (Card 3)

work of gospelizing the Indians on Martha's Vineyard ... " (p.[277]-310) has special t.p.

Advertisements for books for sale by Osborn and Longman ([2], 8 p.) bound in at end.

A manuscript genealogical note relating to the author, signed by Zachariah Mayhew, is bound in at p.310.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\* XG Ex libris: Thomas Prince (signature), Boston 1727; Jeremy Belknap (annotations, p.307)

.363 Holmes, C. Mather, 20-c

.50 Another copy.

19.5cm.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--BIOGRAPHY.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XJ

.829

.M45I

Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758.

Indian narratives; containing an account of the first native preacher on Martha's Vineyard, together with sketches of several converted Indian chiefs, and other residents on the same island. By Experience Mayhew ... Carefully revised from the London edition, originally printed for Samuel Gerrish, bookseller in Boston, New-England, 1727.

Boston: Published at James Loring's Sabbath School Book-store, 132 Washington-Street. [1829]

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XJ

.829

.M45I

Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758. Indian  
narratives ... [1829] (Card 2)

viii,[9]-108p.,incl.front. 15cm.

Selections from the author's Indian converts,  
London, 1727.

Wood engraved frontispiece signed "H"  
(i.e., John H. Hall?)

American imprints (1829) 39534.

Printed buff paper boards, blue morocco  
spine.



## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

An affecting narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Mrs. Mary Smith, who with her husband, and three daughters, were taken prisoners by the Indians, in August, 1814, and after enduring the most cruel hardships and torture of mind for sixty days, (in which time she witnessed the tragic death of her husband and helpless children) was rescued from the merciless savages by a detached party of the army of the brave General Jackson, then commanding at New

(Continued on next card)





Rare Book Dept. INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

\*G.377  
.292

An affecting narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Mrs. Mary Smith ... (Card 2)  
Orleans. Williamsburgh, Printed by E. Whitman, 1818.

24 p. 17.5cm.

Caption title: Captivity and sufferings of Mrs. Mary Smith. Communicated from a gentleman in the western country, to his friend in Rhode-Island.

Ex libris Shea, no. 4617.

Bound by Sangorski & Sutcliffe.

- |                |                           |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Indians of  | North America—Captivities |
| 2. Smith, Mrs. | Mary.                     |



SPECIAL  
COLLECTIONS

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

Bunn, Matthew, b. 1772?

- SCQ      A journal of the adventures of Matthew Bunn.  
.215      First published at Providence, Rhode Island, in  
.3      1796. A facsimile of the copy in the Everett D.  
Graff Collection at The Newberry Library.  
Chicago [The Newberry Library] 1962.  
[5]p., facsim: 24p. 26cm.

1. Indians of North America--Captivities.
2. St. Clair's Campaign, 1791.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

Church, Benjamin, 1639-1718.

\*XH  
.88  
.169  
The history of King Philip's war; also of expeditions against the French and Indians in the eastern parts of New-England, in the years 1689, 1690, 1692, 1696, and 1704. With some account of the divine providence towards Col. Benjamin Church By his son, Thomas Church, esq. To which is now added, an index, copious noets [!] and corrections. Also, an appendix, containing a sketch of the discovery of America, landing of the Pilgrims at Plymouth, together with the most important Indian

(See next card)

MB



Church, Benjamin, 1639-1718. The history of  
King Philip's war ... (Card 2)  
wars to the time of the Creek war. By Samuel G.  
Drake.

Boston: Howe & Norton, printers, 14, State-  
Street. 1825. ~~FOR OTHER EDITIONS~~ see AUTHOR

304 p. front. (port.) 19cm. (8vo)

Prepared by Thomas Church from the papers of  
his father, Benjamin Church, and first published  
with title: "Entertaining passages relating to  
Philip's war ..." Boston, 1716.

MB

\*XH  
.88  
.169





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Cornelius, Elias, 1794-1832.

\*XJ The little Osage captive, an authentic narrative. By Elias Cornelius.

.822

.C81L

Boston: Samuel T. Armstrong and Crocker & Brewster. New York: John P. Haven. 1822.

108p. front., plate. 15cm. (12mo)

Pages 6-7 misnumbered 5-6.

Account of an Osage girl named Lydia Carter, rescued by the author from Cherokee Indians.

Shaw/Shoemaker 8446.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

[Cornelius, Elias] 1794-1832.

\*XG The little Osage captive, an authentic narrative: to which are added some interesting letters, written by Indians.

.388

.72

York [Eng.]: Printed & published by W.Alexander & Son, Castlegate; sold also by Harvey & Darton, W. Phillips, & W. Darton, London; H. Morley, Derby; C. Bentham, Dublin; W. Whyte & Co., Edinburgh. 1824.

182p. front. 15cm. (12mo)

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XG

.388

.72

[Cornelius, Elias] 1794-1832. The little

Osage captive ... 1824. (Card 2)

"Preface" signed (p.12) : Elias Cornelius.

Salem, Massachusetts, Feb. 1822.

Account of an Osage girl named Lydia Carter,  
rescued by the author from Cherokee Indians.

I. Title.



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

[Cutler, Jervis] 1768-1844.

\*XG  
.309  
.69

A topographical description of the state of Ohio, Indiana territory, and Louisiana. Comprehending the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, and their principal tributary streams: the face of the country, soils, waters, natural productions, animal, vegetable, and mineral; towns, villages, settlements and improvements: and a concise account of the Indian tribes west of the Mississippi. To which is added, an interesting journal of Mr. Chas. Le Raye, while

(See next card)

MB





RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\*XG

.309

.69

[Cutler, Jervis] 1768-1844. A topographical  
description ... 1812. (Card 2)  
a captive with the Sioux nation, on the waters  
of the Missouri river. By a late officer in the  
U.S. army.

Boston: Published by Charles Williams. J. Bel-  
cher, printer. 1812.

v, [7]-219p. 5pl. 18cm. (12mo)  
Leaf of "Errata" bound in following t.p.  
Shaw/Shoemaker 25204.

I. Title.



\*G.377.290 **Eastburn, Robert, 1710-1778.**

A faithful narrative of the many dangers and sufferings, as well as wonderful and surprizing deliverances of Robert Eastburn, during his late captivity among the Indians: together with some remarks upon the country of Canada, and the religion and policy of its inhabitants; the whole intermixed with devout reflections. By Robert Eastburn. Published at the earnest request of many persons, for the benefit of the public. With a recommendatory preface, by the Rev. Gilbert Tennent ... Philadelphia: Printed. Boston;

(Continued on next card)

6-6496

[a28f1]

1313



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES•

\*G.377.290 **Eastburn, Robert, 1710-1778.** A faithful narrative of the many dangers and sufferings ... (Card 2)

Re-printed and Sold by Green & Russell, opposite the Probate-Office in Queen-street. 1758.

iv, 5-34 p. 19½<sup>cm</sup>.

Second edition. The 1st edition was published in Philadelphia, 1758, by William Dunlap.

Bound by Wm. Smith, New York.

**Inserted is a portrait of Rev. Tennent.**

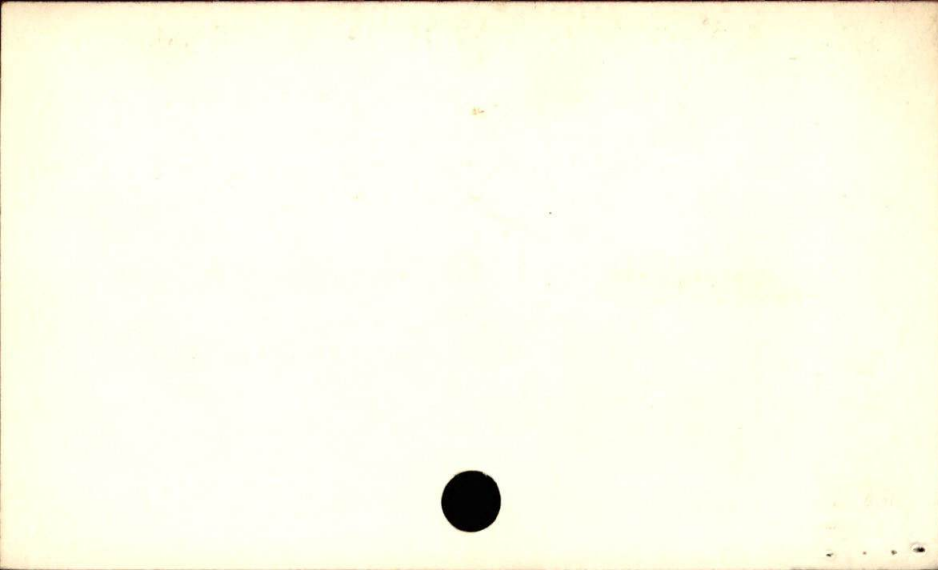
1. Indians of North America—Captivities. 2. U. S.—Hist.—French and Indian war, 1755-1763—Personal narratives.

Library of Congress

E87.E115

6-6496

[a28f1]



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

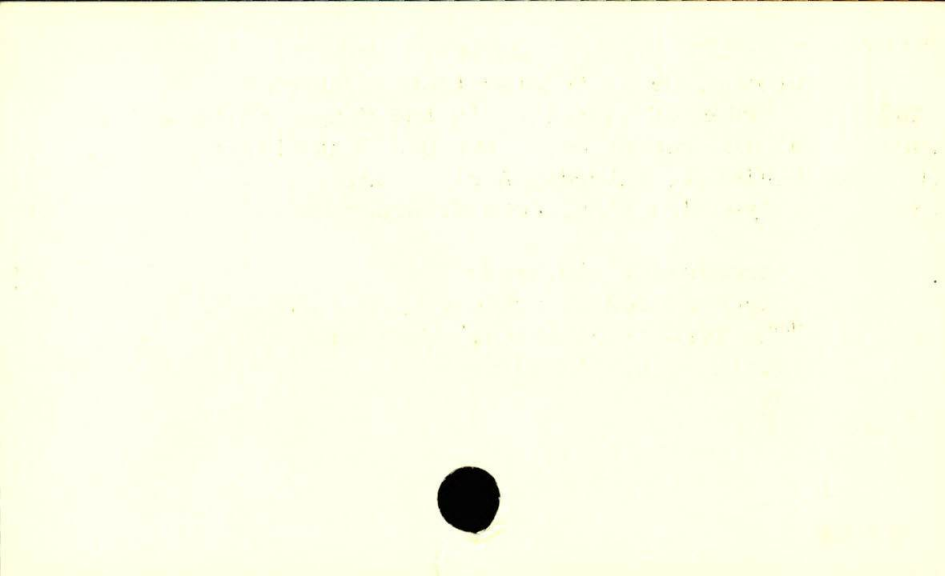
INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.  
Groton, Mass. Congregational Church.

Xb20      Order of exercises in the Congregational Church  
.40c      at the reception of the Old Sixth Massachusetts  
.6      Regiment, Saturday, April 18th, 1874 ...  
.3      Ayer Junction, John H. Turner [1874]

broadside. 20.5x13cm.

Accompanied by article by Dr. S.A. Green,  
"The Tarbell captives," from Turner's Public  
spirit, Oct. 21, 1876.

MB





## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

\*H.91

.60

.7

Gyles, John, 1678?-1755.

Memoirs of odd adventures, strange deliverances, &c. in the captivity of John Gyles, esq; commander of the garrison on St. George's river. Written by himself ... Boston, in N. E. Printed and sold by S. Kneeland and T. Green, in Queen-street, over against the prison. MDCCXXXVI. [Boston, 1936]

facsim.: 2 p. l., 40, [4] p. 24<sup>cm</sup>. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. no. 7]

Signatures: [A]-M<sup>2</sup>.

Head and tail pieces. Initials.

Size of original: 20<sup>cm</sup>.

Page [13] incorrectly numbered 9.

(Continued on next card)

37-9443

[3]



# INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

\*H.91

.60

.7

Gyles, John, 1678?-1755.      Memoirs of odd adventures ...  
MDCCXXXVI. [1936] (Card 2)

"Appendix containing minutes of the employments, publick stations &c. of John Gyles, esq; commander of the garrison on St. George's river": [4] p. at end.

One of 15 copies from the original in the Massachusetts historical society, the first few pages having been photostated from a privately owned copy, April, 1936.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

1. Indians of North America—Captivities. 2. Indians of North America—Maine. 3. U. S.—Hist.—King-William's war, 1689-1697. 4. Maine—Hist.—Colonial period. I. Title.

37-9443

Library of Congress

E87.G98

[3]

970.3



## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Hanson, Mrs. Elizabeth, fl.1703-1741.

An account of the captivity of Elizabeth Hanson, late of Kachecky in New-England: who, with four of her children, and servant-maid, was taken captive by the Indians, and carried into Canada ... A new edition. Taken in substance from her own mouth, by Samuel Bownas.

London: Printed and sold by James Phillips, George-Yard, Lombard-Street. 1787.

28p. 17.5cm.(12mo)

First published, 1728?, under title: God's mercy surmounting man's cruelty.



KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

\*H.89.244 Harbison, Massy (White) "*Mrs. J. Harbison*," b. 1770.

A narrative of the sufferings of Massy Harbison, from Indian barbarity, giving an account of her captivity, the murder of her two children, her escape, with an infant at her breast; together with some account of the cruelties of the Indians, on the Allegheny River, &c., during the years 1790, '91, '92, '93, '94. Communicated by herself. Pittsburgh, Printed by D. and M. MacLean, 1828.

viii, [9]-98 p. 14½<sup>cm</sup>.

1. Indians of North America—Captivities. 2. Indians of North America—Wars—1750-1815.

17-9433

[31c1]

E87.H246

Library of Congress





RAHE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

DEPT.

Hastings, Susannah (Willard) Johnson, 1730-1810.

\*XH

A narrative of the captivity of Mrs. Johnson.

.89

Containing an account of her sufferings, during

.19

four years with the Indians and French ...

Printed at Walpole, New Hampshire, By David Carlisle, jun. 1796.


144p. 16.5cm.(12mo)

Mrs. Johnson and her companions were taken prisoners at "No.4," now Charlestown, N.H., in a raid of Indians from St. Francis, Canada, in Aug. 1754.

Evans 30641.

MB



 ARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

Hastings, Susannah (Willard) Johnson, 1730-1810.

x XH      A narrative of the captivity of Mrs. Johnson.  
.89      Containing an account of her sufferings, during  
.19R      four years with the Indians and French ...

Glasgow: Printed by R.Chapman, for Stewart &  
Meikle, booksellers, Trongate. 1797.

71p. 16.5cm.(12mo); in case, 18cm.

Mrs. Johnson and her companions were taken  
prisoners at "No.4," now Charlestown, N.H., in a  
raid of Indians from St. Francis, Canada, in Aug.

(See next card)

MB



**RARE BOOK**

**DEPT.**

Hastings, Susannah (Willard) Johnson, 1730-1810.

**\*XH**

A narrative of the captivity ... 1797.

.89

(Card 2)

.19R

1754.

Ex libris (armorial bookplate): Robert William  
Duff.



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

Hastings, Susannah (Willard) Johnson, 1730-1810.

\*XH A narrative of the captivity of Mrs. Johnson.  
.89 Containing an account of her sufferings, during  
.20 four years, with the Indians and French ... Second edition, corrected and enlarged.

Windsor, (Vt.) Printed by Alden Spooner. 1807.

144p. 15.5cm. (12mo)

Mrs. Johnson and her companions were taken prisoners at "No. 4," now Charlestown, N.H., in raid of Indians from St. Francis, Canada, in Aug.

(See next card)

MB





**RARE BOOK**

**DEPT.**

Hastings, Susannah (Willard) Johnson, 1730-1810.

A narrative of the captivity ... 1807.

(Card 2)

x XH

.89

.20

1754.

Shaw/Shoemaker 12729; McCorison 926.



## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

Howe, Mrs. Jemima, fl. 1755-1792.

\*XH  
.97  
.316  
A genuine and correct account of the captivity, sufferings & deliverance of Mrs. Jemima Howe, of Hinsdale in New-Hampshire. Taken from her own mouth, and written, by the Rev. Bunker Gray *i.e.*, Gay, A.M. minister of Hinsdale, in a letter to the author of the History of New-Hampshire *c* Jeremy Belknap. ... In this account the mistakes of Col. Humphreys, relating to Mrs. Howe, in his "life of General Putnam," are rectified.

Printed at the Apollo Press, in Boston, by

(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

Howe, Mrs. Jemima, fl. 1755-1792.      A genuine  
and correct account ... (Card 2)

\*XH

.97

.316

Belknap and Young, north side of the State-House,  
State-Street. MDCCXCII.      1792.

20 p. 21cm.

Text printed from same setting of type as p.370-  
388 of v.3 of Jeremy Belknap's History of New-Hamp  
shire, re-imposed and t.p. added.

Evans 24343.

Probably from the library of the Rev. Jeremy  
Belknap.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

\*XG  
.309  
.193  
Indian anecdotes and barbarities. Being a description of their customs and deeds of cruelty, with an account of the captivity, sufferings and heroic conduct of many who have fallen into their hands, or who have defended themselves from savage vengeance; all illustrating the general traits of Indian character: with numerous engravings.

Barre, Mass. Printed at the Gazette office.  
1837.

(See next card)

MB



.

.



Indian anecdotes and barbarities. 1837.

\*XG

(Card 2)

.309

.193

40 p. incl. front. illus. 24.5cm.; in case,  
27cm.

Slate blue wrappers; in brown morocco slip  
case.

MB



## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

\*20th

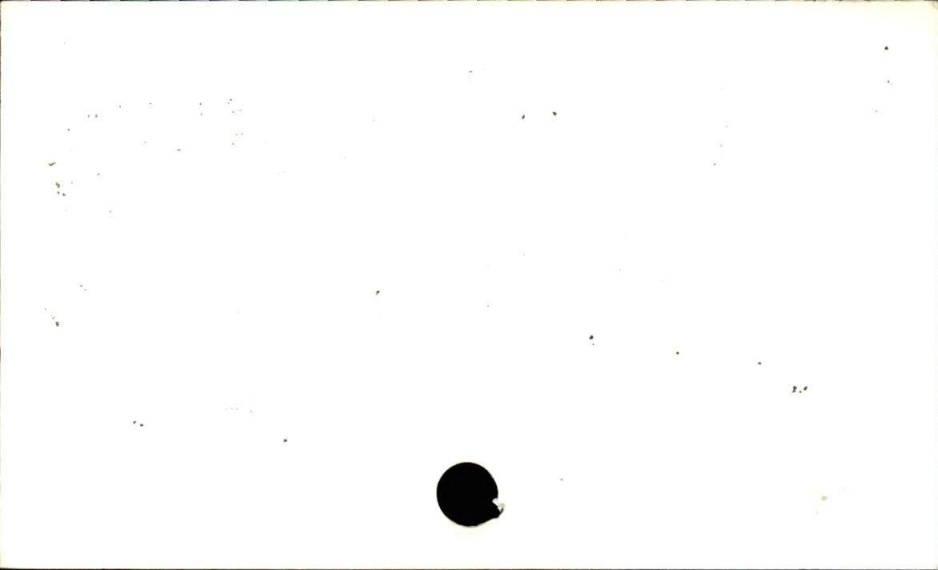
2.07

.P8

The interesting life and adventures of General Israel Putnam ... together with a description of the manners and customs of the American Indians, by whom he was taken prisoner, and their cruelty towards him ... To which is added, The singular case of Dr. Menzies, also taken prisoner by the Cherokee Indians ... London, Printed and sold by J. Bailey [ca. 1800]

24 p. 18cm.

1. Indians of North America--Captivities.
2. Putnam, Israel, 1718-1790.



**RARE BOOK**      **INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.**

**DEPT.**

Johonnot, Jackson.

**X**XH      The remarkable adventures of Jackson Johonnot,  
.816      of Massachusetts, who served as a soldier in the  
.J66R      western army, in the expedition under Gen. Harmar  
and Gen. St. Clair. Containing an account of his  
captivity, sufferings, and escape from the Kick-  
appo Indians. Written by himself ...

Greenfield, Mass. Printed by Ansel Phelps. 1816.

24p. 21cm.

Shaw/Shoemaker 37963.

(See next card) MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Johonnot, Jackson. The remarkable adventures

\*XH ... 1816. (Card 2)

.816 In this copy are inserted portraits of General  
.J66R St. Clair and Admiral Farragut.

Ex libris (signature): Charles J. Bushnell.





RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

Johnston, Charles, b. 1768.

x XG  
.388  
.7  
A narrative of the incidents attending the capture, detention, and ransom of Charles Johnston, of Botetourt County, Virginia, who was made prisoner by the Indians, on the River Ohio, in the year 1790 ... To which are added, Sketches of Indian character and manners, with illustrative anecdotes.

New-York: Printed by J.& J. Harper, 82 Cliff-St. 1827.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\*XG

.388

.7

Johnston, Charles, b. 1768.      A narrative  
... 1827. (Card 2)

vi,[7]-264p. 20cm.

"Errata": p.264.

Shaw/Shoemaker 29372.

Pink linen spine, with printed label; pale  
orange boards.



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

Johnston, Charles, b. 1768.

\*XH  
.827  
.J64N

A narrative of the incidents attending the capture, detention, and ransom of Charles Johnston, of Botetourt County, Virginia, who was made prisoner by the Indians, on the River Ohio, in the year 1790 ... To which are added, Sketches of Indian character and manners, with illustrative anecdotes.

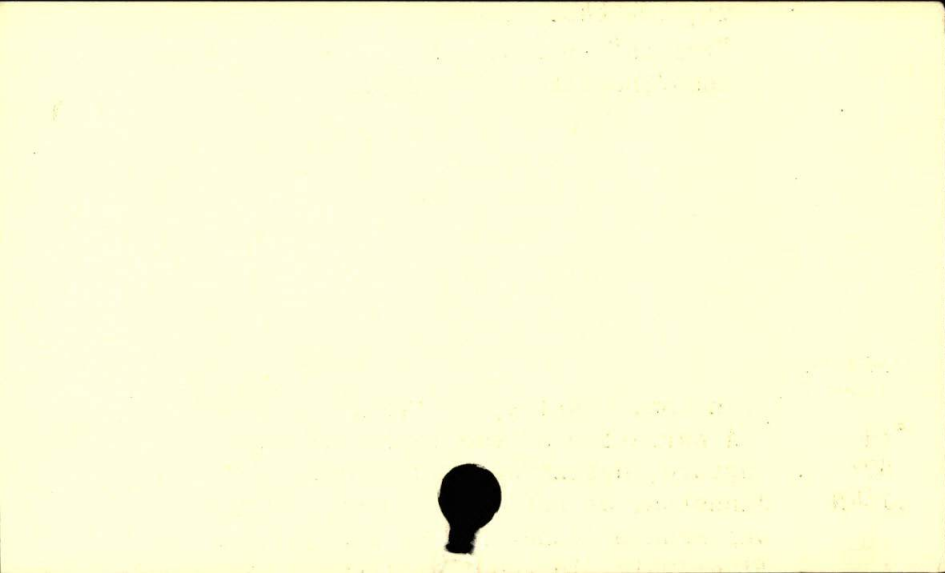
New-York: Printed by J.& J.Harper, 82 Cliff-St. 1827.

vi,[7]-264p. 17cm.

"Errata": p.264.

Shaw/Shoemaker 29372.

MB



## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

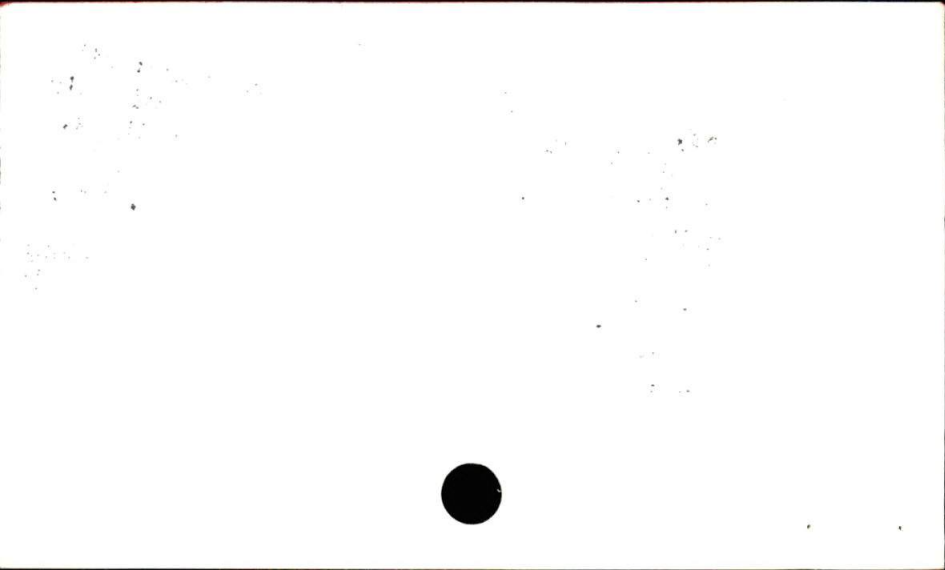
\*H.89  
.245

Lee, L                      P

History of the Spirit Lake Massacre: 8th March, 1857, and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's three months' captivity among the Indians. According to her own account, as given to L. P. Lee. New Britain, Conn., L. P. Lee, 1857. 47 p. illus., ports. 23cm.

Not the same as Mrs. Abigail Gardner-Sharp's "History of the Spirit Lake massacre" published  
(Continued on next card)

R.B.





\*H.89  
.245

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

Lee, L                      P                      History of the Spirit  
Lake Massacre ... 1857. (Card 2)  
in 1885.

1. Spirit Lake, Ia.—Massacre, 1857.
2. Indians of North America—Captivities.
3. Sharp, Abigail (Gardner) 1843—



## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

\*G.365

.106

cLewis, Hannah

Narrative of the captivity and providential escape of Mrs. Jane Lewis (wife of James Lewis,) who, with a son and daughter,,and an infant babe, were made prisoners within a few miles of Indian Creek, by a party of Indians of the tribes of Sacs and Foxes, cammanded by Black Hawk.

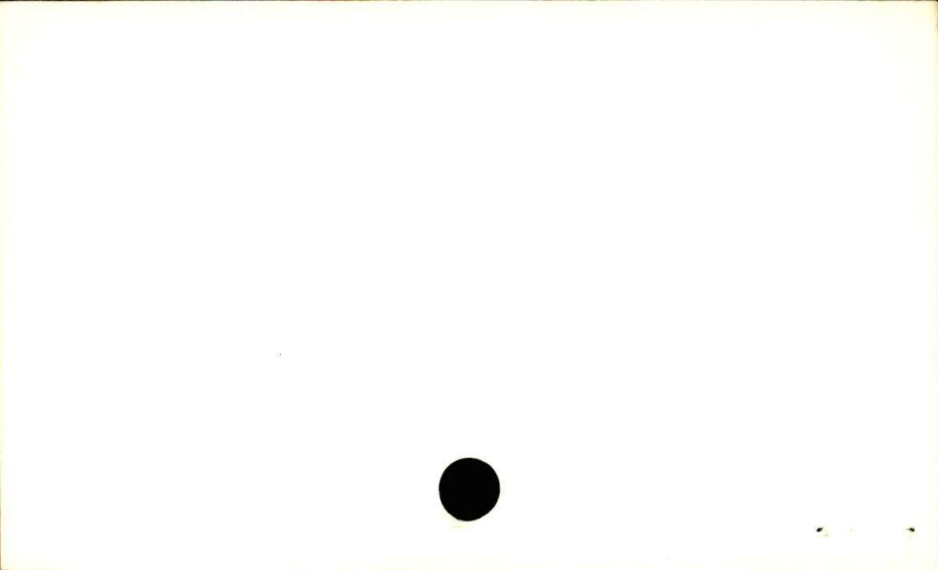
cNew York?: 1834.

24 p. illus. 24 cm.

Illustrated t.-p.

Running title: Black Hawk.

(Continued  on next card)



## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

\*G.365

.106     cLewis, Hannah:     Narrative of the captivity...  
1834. (Card 2)

A reprint (with changes and additions, adapting the account to the time of the Black Hawk war) of the "Narrative of the captivity...of Mrs. Hannah Lewis."

1. Indians of North America--Captivities.
2. Black Hawk War, 1832. I. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

[Lewis, Mrs. Hannah]

\*XG  
.377  
.291  
Narrative of the captivity and sufferings of  
Mrs. Harriot [!] Lewis and her three children,  
who were taken prisoners by the indians near  
St. Louis, on the 25th May, 1815 ...

Boston--Printed for George Billings. 1818.

24 p. front. (fold.) 19.5cm. (4to)  
Shaw/Shoemaker 44573.

I. Title.

MB





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Marrant, John, b.1755.

X<sup>x</sup>XH

.785

.M34Nb

no.3

An interesting narrative of the life of John Marrant, (a man of colour,) containing an account of his birth, extraordinary conversion, and remarkable success among the Cherokee Indians, his arrival in England and departure as a missionary to America. Compiled originally by the Rev. J. Aldridge ... A new edition--price sixpence.

Brighton[Eng.]: Printed for Mrs. Corsten, by W. Brunton, 31, Bond Street, and sold by many booksellers. 1829.

(See next card)



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Marrant, John, b.1755.      An interesting narra-  
tive of the life of John Marrant ... 1829.

x XH  
.785      (Card 2)

.M34Nb      27p. 18cm.;bd.to 20cm.

no.3      Printed brown wrappers preserved.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

Marrant, John, b.1755.

\*XH  
.95  
.72  
no.2

A narrative of the Lord's wonderful dealings with John Marrant, a black, (now going to preach the Gospel in Nova-Scotia) ... Taken down from his own relation, arranged, corrected, and published by the Rev. Mr. Aldridge. The fourth edition, enlarged by Mr. Marrant, and printed (with permission) for his sole benefit, with notes explanatory ...

London: Printed for the author, by R. Hawes, no.40, Dorset-Street Spitalfields. [1785?]

(Continued on next card)

MB



\*XH      Marrant, John, b.1755.      A narrative of the  
         Lord's wonderful dealings ... [1785?]  
         (Card 2)  
.95      v, [7]-40 p. 20.5cm. (8vo)  
.72      Imperfect: p.39-40 mutilated.  
no.2

MB





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Marrant, John, b.1755.

\*XH

.785

.M34Nb

no.1

A narrative of the Lord's wonderful dealings with John Marrant, a Black, (now going to preach the Gospel in Nova-Scotia) born in New-York, in North-America. Taken down from his own relation, arranged, corrected, and published by the Rev. Mr. Aldridge. The second edition ...

London: Printed by Gilbert and Plummer, No.13, Cree[d?] Church-Lane, 1785; And sold at the Chapel in Jewry-Street.--Price 6d.

v,7-38p. 20cm.(8vo)

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XH                    Marrant, John, b.1755.      A narrative of the  
                         Lord's wonderful dealings ... 1785. (Card  
.785                    2)  
.M34Nb                Imperfect: p.19-22 mutilated.  
no.1                   Ex libris (signature): J[ames] Savage.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

Marrant, John, b.1755.

\*XH

.785

.M34Nb

no.2

A narrative of the Lord's wonderful dealings with John Marrant, a Black, (now going to preach the Gospel in Nova-Scotia) born in New-York, in North-America. Taken down from his own relation, arranged, corrected, and published by the Rev. Mr. Aldridge. The fourth edition, enlarged by Mr. Marrant, and printed (with permission) for his sole benefit, with notes explanatory ...

London: Printed for the author, by R.Hawes, No. 40, Dorset Street Spitalfields. [1785?]

v,[7]-40p. 20cm.(8vo)

MB



## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

\*H.91

.60

.149

[**Mather, Cotton**] 1663-1728.

Humiliations follow'd with deliverances. A brief discourse on the matter and method of that humiliation which would be an hopeful symptom of our deliverance from calamity. Accompanied and accommodated with a narrative, of a notable deliverance lately received by some English captives, from the hands of cruel Indians. And some improvement of that narrative. Whereto is added A narrative of Hannah Swarton, containing a great many wonderful passages, relating to her captivity and deliverance. Boston in N. E. Printed by B. Green,

(Continued on next card)

42-17049

[3]

R.B.





#H. 91

.60

.149

# INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

[**Mather, Cotton**] 1663-1728. Humiliations follow'd with  
deliverances ... (Card 2)

& F. Allen for Samuel Philips at the Brick shop. 1697. [Boston, 1942]

facsim.: 72 p. 19<sup>cm</sup>. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. No. 149]

Signatures: A-F<sup>6</sup>.

One of 14 copies from the original in the Henry E. Huntington library, March 2, 1942.

1. Fast-day sermons. 2. Indians of North America—Captivities.  
I. Swarton, Hannah, fl. 1695. II. Title.

Library of Congress

BX7117.M264 1697 a

42-17049

[3]

242



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

\*G. 388

.73 Metcalfe, Samuel Lytler, 1798-1856, *comp.*

A collection of some of the most interesting narratives of Indian warfare in the West, containing an account of the adventures of Colonel Daniel Boone, one of the first settlers of Kentucky, comprehending the most important occurrences relative to its early history—also, an account of the manners, and customs of the Indians, their traditions and religious sentiments, their police or civil government, their discipline and method of war: to which is added, an account of the expeditions of Gen'ls. Harmer, Scott, Wilkinson, St. Clair &

(Continued on next card)

5—37331

[32f2]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

\*G. 388

.73 **Metcalf, Samuel Lytler**, 1798–1856, *comp.* A collection of some of the most interesting narratives of Indian warfare ... 1821. (Card 2)

Wayne. The whole comp. from the best authorities, by Samuel L. Metcalf ... Lexington, Ky., Printed by W. G. Hunt, 1821.

1 p. l., iv p., 1 l., [7]–270 p. 21<sup>cm</sup>.

~~Errata slip pasted on last page.~~

CONTENTS.—Narrative of the adventures of Col. Daniel Boon. [By John Filson]—The narrative of Dr. Knight.—The narrative of John Slover.—Robert Benham's narrative of an encounter with the Indians.—Adams Poe's contest with two Indians.—Remarkable encounter of a white man [David Morgan] with two Indians.—Remarkable adventures of Jackson Johonnet.—Narrative of Mrs. Woods and a little girl.—

(Continued on next card)

5—37331

[32f2]



\*G.388

# INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

.73

**Metcalf, Samuel Lytler**, 1798-1856, *comp.* A collection of some of the most interesting narratives of Indian warfare ... 1821. (Card 3)

## CONTENTS—Continued.

Attack of the Indians on Cooper's run [Ky.]—Expedition and defeat of General Harmer in 1790.—Expeditions of Generals Scott and Wilkinson in May and August, 1791.—Defeat of General St. Clair by the Indians, 1791.—Indians defeated.—Depredations of the Indians on the frontiers in 1791, 1792 and 1793.—Escape of two boys from the Indians.—Narrative of Capt. William Hubbell.—Defeat of the Indians by General Wayne, August 20, 1794.—Narrative of ... Col. James Smith, during his captivity among the Indians, 1755-1759.—Appendix: Manners, customs [etc.] of the Indians.

1. Frontier and pioneer life—Ohio valley. 2. Indians of North America—Wars—1790-1794. 3. Indians of North America—Captivities.

Library of Congress

F517.M59

5—37331

[32f2]





# INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES

R-B  
4312      Millet, Pierre, 1635-1708?  
.19      Relation de sa captivité parmi les  
         Onneiouts en 1690-1. / Par le R.P.  
         Pierre Milet... Nouvelle-York: :  
         Presse Cramoisy de Jean-Marie Shea.,  
         M.DCCC.LXIV [1864].  
         v, [9]-56 p. ; 21.5 cm.  
         Special collection -- Munsell  
         imprints.  
         1..Indians of North America--  
         Captivities. I.T.

RG89-530353

MRG89-530353



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

\*H.89.248

**Rouso d'Eres, Charles Dennis, b. 1761.**

Memoirs of Charles Dennis Rusoe d'Eres, a native of Canada; who was with the Scanyawtauragahroote Indians eleven years, with a particular account of his sufferings, &c. during his tarry with them, and his safe return to his family connections in Canada; to which is added an appendix, containing a brief account of their persons, dress, manners, reckoning time, mode of government, &c. ... Character of the Scanyawtauragahroote Indians, particular description of the quadrupeds, birds, fishes, reptiles and insects, which are to be met with on and in

(Continued on next card)

6—7063

[s23e1]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.\*H.89.248

Rouso d'Eres, Charles Dennis, b. 1761. Memoirs ...

(Card 2)

the vicinity of Scanyawtauragahroote Island ... Exeter  
[N. H.] Printed for H. Ranlet, 1800.

vi, [7]-176 p. 18<sup>cm</sup>.

"A very rare book, but probably a fiction. The Scanyawtauragahroote tribe is unknown, except to this writer."—Sabin, v. 6, no. 22731.

While much of the narrative appears to be imaginary, there is evidence that the writer did actually undergo captivity among the Indians, and that later he lived at Spencer, Massachusetts, where he was known as Charles Rouso.

1. Indians of North America—Captivities. 2. The West—Descr. & trav.  
I. Ranlet, Henry, d. 1807, pub.

Library of Congress

— — — — Copy 2.

E87.R859

[s23e1]

6—7063



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

Rowlandson, Mary (White) 1635?-1678?

\*XH

.89

.31R

Also  
avail-  
able in  
micro-  
text.

A narrative of the captivity, sufferings and removes of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson, who was taken prisoner by the Indians with several others and treated in the most barbarous and cruel manner by those vile savages: with many other remarkable events during her travels. Written by her own hand, for her private use, and now made public at the earnest desire of some friends, and for the benefit of the afflicted.

Boston: Printed and sold at John Boyle's

(See next card)

MB





RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XH

.89

.31R

Rowlandson, Mary (White) 1635?-1678? A nar-  
rative of the captivity ... 1773.

printing-office, next door to the Three Doves in  
Marlborough-Street. 1773.

Also

avail-

able in

micro-

text.

40p. 19.5cm.(8vo)

Title illustration.

Evans 12988.

Imperfect: t.p. and p.5-6 & 36-40 mutilated.

Ex libris (signature): Elizabeth Woodbery,  
Brookfield, 25 Nov. 1777.



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

Rowlandson, Mary (White) 1635?-1678?

\*XH  
.89  
.31T  
Also  
avail-  
able in  
micro-  
text.

A narrative of the captivity, sufferings and removes, of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson, who was taken prisoner by the Indians, with several others; and treated in the most barbarous and cruel manner by those vile savages:--with many other remarkable events during her travels. Written by her own hand, for her private use, and afterwards made public at the earnest desire of some friends, and for the benefit of the afflicted.

Printed and sold by S.Hall, in Cornhill, Boston.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\*XH Rowlandson, Mary (White) 1635?-1678? A nar-  
.89 rative of the captivity, sufferings and  
.31T removes, of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson ... 1794.  
(Card 2)

M,DCC,XCIV. [1794]

57p. 17.5cm.(12mo)  
Evans 27646.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Rowlandson, Mary (White) 1635?-1678?

\*XH

.89

.31S

A narrative of the captivity, sufferings and removes of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson, who was taken prisoner by the Indians, with several others; and treated in the most barbarous and cruel manner by the savages: with many other remarkable events during her travels. Written by her own hand, for her private use, and since made public at the earnest desire of some friends, and for the benefit of the afflicted.

Boston: Printed & sold by Thomas Fleet, 1805.

(See next card)

MB





RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Rowlandson, Mary (White) 1635?-1678? A nar-  
rative of the captivity, sufferings, and re-  
moves of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson ... 1805.  
(Card 2)

36p. 18cm.(12mo)

Title illustration.

Shaw/Shoemaker 9281.

\*XH

.89

.31S



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

\*H.91

.60

.47

**Rowlandson, Mary (White)** *ca.* 1635--*ca.* 1678.

The sovereignty & goodness of God, together, with the faithfulness of His promises displayed; being a narrative of the captivity and restauration of M<sup>rs</sup>. Mary Rowlandson. Commended by her, to all that desires to know the Lords doings to, and dealings with her. Especially to her dear children and relations. The second addition [!] corrected and amended. Written by her own hand for her private use, and now made publick at the earnest desire of some friends, and for the benefit of the afflicted ... Cambridge [Mass.] Printed by Samuel Green, 1682. [Boston, 1937]

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

(Continued on next card)

38-15656

[a59d1]



# INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

\*H.91

.60

.47

**Rowlandson, Mary (White)** *ca.* 1635--*ca.* 1678. The  
sovereignty & goodness of God ... 1682. [1937] (Card 2)

facsim.: 3 p. l., 73 p. 19½ cm. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. no. 47]

Signatures: A-E<sup>8</sup>.

Size of original: 14½ cm.

One of 15 copies from the original in the Boston public library, December, 1937.

**FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR**

1. Indians of North America—Captivities. 2. Lancaster, Mass.—Hist.—Colonial period. I. Title.

E87.R8614

970.3

38-15656

Library of Congress

[a59d½]



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

Rowlandson, Mary (White) 1635?-1678?

A true history of the captivity & restoration of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson, a minister's wife in New-England. Wherein is set forth, the cruel and inhumane usage she underwent amongst the heathens, for eleven weeks time: and her deliverance from them. Written by her own hand, for her private use: and now made publick at the earnest desire of some friends, for the benefit of the afflicted. Whereunto is annexed, A sermon of the possibility of God's forsaking a people that have been near

(See next card)

MB





RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

Rowlandson, Mary (White) 1635?-1678? A true  
history of the captivity ... 1682. (Card 2)  
and dear to him. Preached by Mr. Joseph Rowland-  
son, husband to the said Mrs. Rowlandson: it  
being his last sermon.

Printed first at New-England:and Re-printed  
at London, and sold by Joseph Poole, at the Blue  
Bowl in the Long-Walk, by Christs-Church Hospital.  
1682.

3p.l., 46p. 20cm. (4to)

Errors in paging.

Wing R2094.

\*XG  
.3637  
.2



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

Segar, Nathaniel, b. 1755.

\*X20th  
.825  
.Se3B

A brief narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Lt. Nathan'l. Segar, who was taken prisoner by the Indians and carried to Canada, during the Revolutionary War. Written by himself.

Paris, (Me.) Printed at the Observer office, and published at the Oxford Bookstore. 1825.

36 p. 19.5cm.

MB



KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

\*G.377.289 Steele, Zadock, 1758-1845.

The Indian captive; or, A narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Zadock Steele. Related by himself. To which is prefixed an account of the burning of Royalton ... Montpelier, Vt. Published by the author. E. P. Walton, printer, 1818.

142, [2] p. 16½<sup>cm</sup>.

1. Indians of North America—Captivities. 2. Royalton, Vt.—Burning by British and Indians, 1780. I. Title.

3-9972

Library of Congress

E87.S81

[a35b1]

R.B.

1000  
1000  
1000



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

\*XH  
.808  
.A10S

Struggles of Capt. Thomas Keith in America, including the manner in which he, his wife and child were decoyed by the Indians; their temporary captivity, and happy deliverance; interspersed with occasional descriptions of the United States, soil, productions, &c. ...

London: Printed for Thomas Tegg, 111, Cheap-side. Price only sixpence. [1808?]

1p. f., [7]-28p. fold. front. 18cm. (12mo)  
Mezzotint frontispiece signed: Elmes.

MB





KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\*G.309.195

## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

[Walton, William] 1740-1824.

A narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Benjamin Gilbert and his family; who were surprised by the Indians, and taken from their farms, on the frontiers of Pennsylvania, in the spring, 1780. Philadelphia: Printed and sold by Joseph Crukshank, in Market-street, between Second and Third-streets, 1784.

96 p. 21½<sup>cm</sup>.

Original edition.

1. Gilbert, Benjamin, 1711-1780. 2. Indians of North America—Captivities. I. Title.

Library of Congress

E87.G43

10-31062 rev.

[r31c2]



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.795

.W67R

Also  
avail-  
able in  
micro-  
text.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

Williams, John, 1664-1729.

The redeemed captive returning to Zion: or,  
A faithful history of remarkable occurrences in  
the captivity and deliverance of Mr. John Wil-  
liams, minister of the gospel in Deerfield; who,  
in the desolation which befel that plantation, by  
an incursion of French and Indians, was by them  
carried away, with his family and his neighbour-  
hood, into Canada. Drawn up by himself. Annexed  
to, which, is a sermon, preached by him upon his  
return. Also, an appendix, by the Rev. Mr. Wil-

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XH

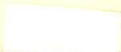
.795

.W67R

Williams, John, 1664-1729. The redeemed captive returning to Zion ... (Card 2)  
liams, of Springfield. Likewise, an appendix, by the Rev. Mr. Taylor, of Deerfield. With a conclusion to the whole, by the Rev. Mr. Prince, of Boston. The sixth edition.

Printed by Samuel Hall, No. 53, Cornhill, Boston. 1795.

vi, [7]-132p. 17.5cm. (12mo)  
Evans 29893.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Williams, John, 1664-1729.

\*XH

.802

.W67R

The redeemed captive returning to Zion: or, A faithful history of remarkable occurrences in the captivity and deliverance of Mr. John Williams, minister of the gospel in Deerfield; who, in the desolation which befel that plantation, by an incursion of French and Indians, was by them carried away, with his family and his neighbourhood, into Canada.--Drawn up by himself. Annexed to which, is a sermon, preached by him upon his return. Also, an appendix by the Rev. Mr. Wil-

(See next card)





RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XH

.802

.W67R

Williams, John, 1664-1729.      The redeemed cap-  
                    tive ... 1802. (Card 2)  
liams of Springfield. Likewise, an appendix, by  
the Rev. Mr. Taylor, of Deerfield. With a conclu-  
sion to the whole, by the Rev. Mr. Prince, of  
Boston.

New Haven: Printed by William W.Morse. 1802.

vi(i.e.,v),[7]-188p. 16.5cm.(12mo)

Imperfect: p.173-174 slightly mutilated.

Pages v & 72 misnumbered vi & 27.

Shaw/Shoemaker      3561.



RARE BOOK.

DEPT.

\*XH

.805

.F91P

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CIVILIZATION.

Friends, Society of. Philadelphia Yearly  
Meeting.

A brief account of the proceedings of the  
committee appointed in the year 1795 by the  
yearly meeting of Friends of Pennsylvania,  
New-Jersey, &c. for promoting the improvement  
and gradual civilization of the Indian natives.

Philadelphia: Printed by Kimber, Conrad, & Co.  
1805.

45p. 22cm. (8vo)

Shaw/Shoemaker 8486.

Ex libris (signature): H[enry]. Channing,  
1807.

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XfH

.91

.60

no.55

# INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--COMMERCE.

**Papers** relating to an Act of the Assembly of the province of New-York, for encouragement of the Indian trade, &c. and for prohibiting the selling of Indian goods to the French, viz. of Canada. I. A petition of the merchants of London to His Majesty, against the said act. II. His Majesty's order in Council, referring the said petition to the Lords commissioners for trade & plantation. III. Extract of the minutes of the said lords, concerning some allegations of the merchants before them. IV. The report of the said lords to His Majesty on the merchants petition, and other allegations. v. The report of the committee of Council of the province of

(Continued on next card)

38—11232

(a54d1)



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XCH

.91

.60

no. 55

**Papers** relating to an Act of the Assembly of the province of  
New-York ... (Card 2)

New-York, in answer to the said petition. vi. A memorial  
concerning the furr-trade of New-York, by C. Colden, esq;  
With a map. Published by authority. Printed and sold by  
William Bradford in the city of New-York, 1724. (Boston,  
1938,

facsim.: 1 p. l., 24 p. fold. map. 35 cm. (Photostat Americana.  
Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society.  
no. 55,

Signatures: 4 leaves without mark (the first blank) B-F<sup>2</sup>, 1 leaf  
without mark (blank)

Size of original: 30 cm.

(Continued on next card)

38—11232

(a54d1)





RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XfH

.91

.60

no.55

**Papers relating to an Act of the Assembly of the province of  
New York ... 1724. (1938, (Card 3)**

The map has title: A map of the countrey of the Five nations belonging to the province of New York and of the lakes near which the nations of far Indians live with part of Canada taken from the map of the Louisiane done by M<sup>r</sup>. de Lisle in 1718.

"The map is said to be the first map engraved in New York."—  
Evans, v. 1, p. 329.

One of 15 copies from the original in the New York public library,  
April, 1938.

F122.P36

Library of Congress

[970.5] 974.7

(u54d1)

38—11232



## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—COMMERCE.

\*H.91

.60

.55

**Papers** relating to an Act of the Assembly of the province of New-York, for encouragement of the Indian trade, &c. and for prohibiting the selling of Indian goods to the French, viz. of Canada. i. A petition of the merchants of London to His Majesty, against the said act. ii. His Majesty's order in Council, referring the said petition to the Lords commissioners for trade & plantation. iii. Extract of the minutes of the said lords, concerning some allegations of the merchants before them. iv. The report of the said lords to His Majesty on the merchants petition, and other allegations. v. The report of the committee of Council of the province of

(Continued on next card)

38—11232

[a54d1]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—COMMERCE.

\*H.91

.60

.55

**Papers** relating to an Act of the Assembly of the province of New-York ... (Card 2)

New-York, in answer to the said petition. vi. A memorial concerning the furr-trade of New-York, by C. Colden, esq; With a map. Published by authority. Printed and sold by William Bradford in the city of New-York, 1724. [Boston, 1938]

facsim.: 1 p. l., 24 p. fold. map. 35 cm. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. no. 55]

Signatures: 4 leaves without mark (the first blank) B-F<sup>2</sup>, 1 leaf without mark (blank)

Size of original: 30 cm.

(Continued on next card)

38—11232

[a54d1]



## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—COMMERCE.

\*H.91

.60

.55

**Papers** relating to an Act of the Assembly of the province of New York ... 1724. [1938] (Card 3)

The map has title: A map of the countrey of the Five nations belonging to the province of New York and of the lakes near which the nations of far Indians live with part of Canada taken from the map of the Louisiane done by M<sup>r</sup>. de Lisle in 1718.

"The map is said to be the first map engraved in New York."—Evans, v. 1, p. 329.

One of 15 copies from the original in the New York public library, April, 1938.

1. New York (State)—Hist.—Colonial period. 2. New York (State)—Comm.—Hist. 3. Indians of North America—Comm. 4. Iroquois Indians. 5. Fur trade—New York (State) 6. New York (State)—Maps. i. Colden, Cadwallader, 1688-1776. ii. London. Merchants. iii. Gt. Brit. Privy council. iv. Gt. Brit. Board of trade. v. New York (Colony) Council.

F122.P36

[970.5] 974.7

38—11232

Library of Congress

[a54d1]





RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--EDUCATION.

Connecticut (Colony) General Assembly, 1766.

\*XCh.A  
.7.81

At a General Assembly of the Governor and Company of the Colony of Connecticut, holden at Hartford, on the eighth day of May, A.D. 1766. Upon the memorial of the Reverend Eleazar Whelock ... granted ... the benefit of a brief ... for the support and encouragement of the Indian Charity-school under his care ...  
New-London: Printed by T. Green, printer to the Governor and Company. [1766]

Also  
avail-  
able  
in micro-  
text.

broadside. 30.5 x 19cm.

(See next card) MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XCh.A      Connecticut (Colony) General Assembly, 1766.  
.7.81      At a General Assembly ... [1766] (Card 2)  
            Arms of George III at head.  
            Evans 10267.  
            Addressed on verso to the Rev. [Benjamin]  
            Trumbull at New Haven.

MB



INDIANS OF AMERICA—FICTION.

\*A.1902

.26RR

Cooper, James Fenimore, 1789-1851.

The last of the Mohicans; a narrative of  
1757. Illustrated from drawings by F.O.C.  
Darley. New York, W.A.Townsend and Company,  
1859.

443 p. illus., plate. 21 cm. (Novels)

Engraved t.p.

\*G.3645

.8

-- -- [Another copy]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--FICTION.

R-B  
PS  
648  
.153  
D4  
1979

Death dances : two novellas on North  
American Indians. -- Cambridge :  
Apple-wood Press, 1979.  
118 p. ; 22 cm.  
CONTENTS.--Wink of eternity / by  
John Marvin -- The axing of Leo White  
Hat / by Raymond Abbott.  
ISBN 0-918222-08-7 (pbk.)  
1..Indians of North America--  
Fiction. 2..American fiction--20th  
century. I.Marvin, John. Wink of  
eternity. 1979. II.Abbott, Raymond.  
Axing of Leo White Hat. 1979.

RG85-104445 r  
PS648.I53D4 1979

AACR2 83-245189  
813/.54/080

19786





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—FICTION.

\*A.8242

.11R

[Simms, William Gilmore] 1806-1870.

The Yemassee. A romance of Carolina. By  
the author of "Guy Rivers," "Martin Faber," &c.  
New York, Harper & Bros., 1843.

2v. in 1. 17 cm.

Original wrappers bound in.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--FICTION.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.830

.Sn2T

[Snelling, William Joseph] 1804-1848.

Tales of the Northwest; or, Sketches of  
Indian life and character. By a resident be-  
yond the frontier ...

Boston. Hilliard, Gray, Little, and Wilkins.  
M DCCC XXX. [1830]

vlii, 288p. 18cm.

Fiction based on the author's fur-trapping  
experiences in the Upper Missouri region.

American imprints (1830) 3534; Wright, Amer.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

A [Snelling, William Joseph] 1804-1848. Tales

XH of the Northwest ... 1830. (Card 2)

.830 fiction (1774-1850), 2477.

.Sn2T Pale rose cloth, printed paper label on spine.

I. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—FICTION.

\*A.9320

.1

Vide, V                      V

American tableaux, no. 1. Sketches of  
aboriginal life. New York, Buckland and  
Sumner, 1846.

250 p. 20 cm.

CONTENTS.—The Aztec princess, or Destiny  
foreshadowed.—The flight of the Katahba chief.  
--Monica, the Itean captive.—Tula, or the  
hermitess of Athabasca.





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--GAMES.

\*E98

.G2D2

Davis, Andrew McFarland, 1833-1920.

Indian games: an historical research. By  
Andrew McFarland Davis ... Salem, Mass.,  
Printed at the Salem press, 1886.


58 p. 25cm.

"From the Bulletin of the Essex institute,  
vol. XVII, page 89."

KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\*T.95.98 — — [Another copy]

1. Indians of North America--Games.

 \*E98.G2D2



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—GOVERNMENT RELATIONS.

\*4364

.339 Child, Lydia Maria (Francis) 1802-  
1880.

KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

An appeal for the Indians, by  
L. Maria Child. New York, W. P.  
Tomlinson [1868?]  
24 p. 18 cm.

Microfilm Cover title.

\*E93 ——— Microfilm copy (negative)

.C4 Filmed by Harvard College Library.

1. Indians of North America—Govern-  
ment rela tions. I. Title.

NLC

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the general principles of the theory of the structure of the atom.

2. The second part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the general principles of the theory of the structure of the atom.

3. The third part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the general principles of the theory of the structure of the atom.

4. The fourth part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the general principles of the theory of the structure of the atom.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--GOVERNMENT RELATIONS

R-B  
2366 Frelinghuysen, Theodore, 1787-1862.  
.91 Speech of Mr. Frelinghuysen, of New  
Jersey, delivered in the Senate of the  
United States, April 6, 1830... --  
Washington: : Printed and published  
at the Office of the National  
Journal., 1830.  
44 p. ; 25 cm. -- (Political  
pamphlets, v. 23, no. 8.)  
LC Cat. (1963).  
1..Indians of North America--  
Government relations. I.T. (S)

RG90-535095  
BPL RB

AACR2 MRG90-535095

30503



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—GOVERNMENT RELATIONS.

E93  
.J13


[Jackson, Mrs. Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt,  
1831-1885.

A century of dishonor; a sketch of the United States government's dealings with some of the Indian tribes, by H. H. ... New York, Harper & brothers, 1881.

x, 457 p. 19<sup>cm</sup>.

Preface by H. B. Whipple, bishop of Minnesota.

(Continued on next card)

 E93.J13





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—GOVERNMENT RELATIONS.

E93

.J13

[Jackson, Mrs. Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt,  
1831-1885. A century of dishonor ...  
1881. (Card 2)

Introduction by Julius H. Seelye.

\*P.84.451 — — [Another copy]

1. Indians of North America—Government relations. 2. Indians of North America—California.  
I. Whipple, Henry Benjamin, bp., 1822-1901.  
II. Seelye, Julius Hawley, 1824-1895.  
III. Title.

E93.J13

KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.



\*H. 95  
.224

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--GOVERNMENT RELATIONS.

U. S. *Laws, statutes, etc.*, 1795-1796 (4th Cong., 1st sess.)

An act of the Fourth Congress to regulate trade and intercourse with the Indian tribes and to preserve peace on the frontiers. Printed by John McCall in Detroit, 1796. A facsimile. [Detroit] The Detroit public library, 1945.

2 p. l., facsim. (2 p. l., 16 p.), 2 l. 23<sup>cm</sup>.

Facsimile has t.-p.: An act passed at the first session of the Fourth Congress of the United States of America: begun and held at the city of Philadelphia, Monday the seventh of December, 1795, and of the independence of the U. States, the twentieth. Published by authority. Detroit: Printed by John M'Call. M.DCC.XCVI.

"From the first known press in Detroit 1796."—Label mounted on cover.

1. Indians of North America—Government relations. 2. Indians of North America—Reservations. I. Detroit. Public library.

Library of Congress

E94.U6 1796 b

46-19646

[3]

970.5



# INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—GOVERNMENT RELATIONS.

\*H.91

.60

.83

U. S. *Laws, statutes, etc., 1795-1796 (4th Cong., 1st sess.)*

An act passed at the first session of the Fourth congress of the United States of America: begun and held at the city of Philadelphia, Monday the seventh of December, 1795, and of the independence of the U. States, the twentieth. Published by authority. Detroit: Printed by John M'Call. M.DCC.XCVI.  
[Boston, 1939]

facsim.: 1 p. l., 16 p. 27½<sup>cm</sup>. [Photostat Americana. Second series ...  
Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. No. 83]

One of 15 copies from the original in the Burton collection, Detroit public library, June, 1939.

1. Indians of North America—Government relations. 2. Indians of North America—Reservations.

41-23124

Library of Congress

E94.U6 .1796 a

[3]

970.5



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--HISTORY.

Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel, 1783-1840.

\*XH      Ancient history, or Annals of Kentucky; with  
.97      a survey of the ancient monuments of North Ameri-  
.318      ca, and a tabular view of the principal languages  
and primitive nations of the whole earth. By C.S.  
Rafinesque, A M, Ph. D. ...

Frankfort, in Kentucky. Printed for the author.  
1824.

iv, 39 p. 21.5cm.

"Catalogue of the authors and works consulted":  
p. 38-39.

"Errata": p.ii.





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--HISTORY--COLONIAL  
PERIOD--BIBLIOGRAPHY.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

De Puy, Henry Farr, 1859-1924.

\*XZ A bibliography of the English colonial treat-  
.25 ties with the American Indians, including a  
.D44B synopsis of each treaty. New York, Printed  
for the Lenox Club, 1917.

[109]p., incl. front., illus. (facsim.) 25cm.

Limited to treaties printed separately.

One of 125 copies.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—HISTORY—FICTION.

\*A.8068

.2

Sealsfield, Charles, 1793-1864.

Tokeah; or, The white rose, an Indian tale.

2d ed. Philadelphia, Lea and Blanchard, 1845.

2 p.l., [9]-98 p. 23 cm.

Printed in double columns.



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--JUVENILE LITERATURE.

Faucon, Emma.

<sup>x</sup>XJ      Le Robinson américain, par mlle Emma Faucon.  
.860      Paris, Théodore Lefèvre, éditeur. Successeur de  
.F27R      J. Langlumé, 2, rue des Poitevins. [ca. 1860?]

3p./., 212p. front., 10pl. 16.5cm.  
Publisher's monogram device on t.p.  
Added pictorial t.p.  
Colored pictorial boards.



RARE BOOKS INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA --JUVENILE WORKS.

DEPT.

Half hours in the wide West, over mountains,  
rivers, and prairies.

XJ  
.875 London: Daldy, Isbister, & Co. 56, Ludgate Hill  
.A10H 1875.

xii, 345p. illus., map 16.5cm. (The Half hour  
library of travel, nature and science for young  
readers)

Includes chapters on Canada and Mexico.

MB-Rev.





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LAND TENURE.

BARE SOV.  
DEPT.

XH  
.26  
.18  
Forasmuch as there have been many disputes  
and controversies for a long time, concerning  
the titles to a great part of the lands in the  
eastern parts of this Province ...

[Boston? : s.n., 1753?]

Also  
4p. ; 22cm.(4to)

avail-  
Caption title.

able in  
micro-  
text  
Extracts from the laws of the colonies of  
New Plymouth and Massachusetts Bay, and of the  
province of Massachusetts, relating to purchase  
or acquisition of Indian lands.

(See next card)

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOKS  
DEEDS

Forasmuch as there have been many disputes ...  
[1753?] (Card 2)

XH  
.26  
.18

Bound with (as issued?): Plymouth Company,  
1749-1816. Remarks on the plan and extracts  
of deeds.

References: Evans 6983 (also 40667); Ford 968.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LANGUAGES

see also

MICMAC LANGUAGE

NATICK INDIANS--LANGUAGE



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LANGUAGES.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Barton, Benjamin Smith, 1766-1815.

New views of the origin of the tribes and  
nations of America. By Benjamin Smith Barton ...

Philadelphia: Printed, for the author, by John  
Bioren. 1798.

Also  
avail-  
able in  
micro-  
text

2p.ℓ.,[iiii]-xxviii,cix,133,32p. 22cm.

"The 2d ed., corrected and greatly enlarged."

Evans 33378.

(See next card)

MB-Rev





RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

Barton, Benjamin Smith, 1766-1815.      New views  
of the origin of the tribes and nations of  
America. 1798. (Card 2)

XG

.323

.7

no.2

Another copy. 21cm.  
Imperfect: p.cv-cix wanting.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LANGUAGES.

Gallatin, Albert, 1761-1849.

XG           A synopsis of the Indian tribes within the  
.312       United States east of the Rocky Mountains, and  
.1       in the British and Russian possessions in North  
v.2       America. By the Hon. Albert Gallatin.

1p.ℓ., 422p. fold.map. 26cm. (In American  
Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass. Archæologia  
americana. Transactions and collections. Cam-  
bridge, 1836, v.2)

"Vocabularies and select sentences": p.[303]-  
422.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LANGUAGES.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.C893

.A10 0

Ocki mino masinaigans Kanactageng. ka  
ojidjikatek kitci aio8atc kakina niina  
anicinabek.

Moniang [Montreal] Tak8abikickote endatc  
J.M.Valois. 1893.

2p.ℓ.,118p.,1ℓ. 15cm.

Cover-title: ... Petit livre de lecture  
spirituelle, composé au Lac des Deux Montagnes  
pour l'usage des Algonquins.

Attributed to Jean André Cuoq.



RAHE BOOK  
REFERENCE

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LANGUAGES--  
BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Pilling, James Constantine, 1846-1895.

XZ      Proof-sheets of a bibliography of the  
.25      languages of the North American Indians.  
.P64P      Washington, Govt.Print.Off., 1885.

    xl,1135p. illus.,facsim. 27cm. (Smith-  
sonian Institution. Bureau of Ethnology.  
[Miscellaneous publications. no.2])

    No.57 of 100 copies.

    Distributed only to contributors.

    List of authorities: xi-xxxvi.

1. Indians of      North America--Languages--  
Bibl.

MB





RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.C801

.M19V

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LANGUAGES--

GLOSSARIES, VOCABULARIES, ETC.

Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, 1763-1820.

Voyages from Montreal, on the river St. Lawrence, through the continent of North America, to the frozen and Pacific Oceans; in the years 1789 and 1793. With a preliminary account of the rise, progress, and present state of the fur trade of that country. Illustrated with maps. By Alexander Mackenzie, esq.  
London: Printed for T.Cadell,jun.and W.Davies, Strand;Cobbett and Morgan,Pall-Mall;and W.Creech,

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.C801

.M19V

Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, 1763-1820. Voyages  
from Montreal ... (Card 2)  
at Edinburgh. By R. Noble, Old-Bailey. M.DCCC.I.  
[1801]

2p.℔., viii, cxxxii, 412, [2]p. front. (port.),  
3 fold. maps. 28cm. (4to)

Compiled by William Combe from Mackenzie's  
notes. Cf. Dict. of nat. biog.

Includes vocabularies of the Knisteneaux,  
Algonquin, Chipewyan, Nagailer and Atnah Indian  
languages.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LAND TITLES.

see

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LAND TENURE.



BARE SOV.  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LEGAL STATUS, LAWS,  
ETC.

XH  
.26  
.18  
Forasmuch as there have been many disputes  
and controversies for a long time, concerning  
the titles to a great part of the lands in the  
eastern parts of this Province ...

[Boston? : s.n., 1753?]

Also  
avail-  
able in  
micro-  
text  
4p. ; 22cm.(4to)  
Caption title.

Extracts from the laws of the colonies of  
New Plymouth and Massachusetts Bay, and of the  
province of Massachusetts, relating to purchase  
or acquisition of Indian lands.

(See next card)

MB-Rev.





RARE BOOKS  
DEEDS

Forasmuch as there have been many disputes ...

[1753?] (Card 2)

XH  
.26  
.18

Bound with (as issued?): Plymouth Company,  
1749-1816. Remarks on the plan and extracts  
of deeds.

References: Evans 6983 (also 40667); Ford 968.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LEGAL STATUS, LAWS,  
ETC.

PARRE B...

DEPT

X  
XH

.30A

.7

no.7

Massachusetts (Colony) Laws, statutes, etc.,  
1675.

... Several laws & orders made at the sessions of the General Court held at Boston the 13th. of October 1675. As also at the sessions of Court held at Boston the 3d. of November 1675. And printed by their order ...

Also  
avail-  
able in  
micro-  
text.

[Cambridge, Mass., S. Green, 1675]

25-40p. 26.5cm. (fol.)

Caption title; at head: Indians prohibited being in Boston.

Evans 202.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LEGENDS.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

[Crèvecoeur, Michel Guillaume St. Jean de] called  
Saint John de Crèvecoeur, 1735-1813.

Voyage dans la haute Pensylvanie et dans l'état  
de New-York, par un membre adoptif de la Nation  
Onéida. Traduit et publié par l'auteur des  
Lettres d'un cultivateur américain ...

De l'imprimerie de Crapelet. A Paris, Chez Mara-  
dan, libraire, rue Pavée S. André-des-Arcs, n° 16.  
An IX--1801.

3v. front.(port.),ports.,fold.maps. 21cm.(8vo)

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

[Crèvecoeur, Michel Guillaume St. Jean de] called  
Saint John de Crèvecoeur, 1735-1813.  
Voyage dans la haute Pensylvanie ... 1801.  
(Card 2)

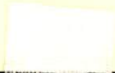
xXH

.85

.149

Though called a translation, the work is believed in fact to be wholly original.

I. Title.





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—LEGENDS.

\*A.3392D

.2

[Gilman, Chandler Robbins] 1802-1865.

Life on the lakes: being tales and sketches collected during a trip to the pictured rocks of Lake Superior. By the author of "Legends of a log cabin." New York, George Dearborn, 1836.

2 v. fronts. 20 cm.

Illustrated by J. Burford.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—LEGENDS.

\*PS2267

.A1

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, 1807-1882.

1855

The song of Hiawatha. By Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. Boston, Ticknor and Fields, 1855.

iv, 316 p. 18½ cm.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

First edition.

\*A.5308

.10

— — — [Another copy]

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

1. Indians of North America—Poetry. 2. Indians of North America—Legends. I. Title. II. Title: Hiawatha.

PS2267.A1 1855

6—46545

Library of Congress

[54j1]



KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MISSIONS.

\*4467

.70

no. 2

Bartlett, Samuel Colcord, 1817-1898.

Historical sketch of the missions of the  
American board among the North American  
Indians. Boston, Pub. by the Board, 1876.  
cover-title, 47 p. map. 19cm.

1. Indians of North America—Missions.
  - I. American board of commissioners for foreign missions.

LC



## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSIONS.

RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

Beatty, Charles, d.1772.

\*XH

.87

.81

The journal of a two months tour; with a view of promoting religion among the frontier inhabitants of Pennsylvania, and of introducing Christianity among the Indians to the westward of the Alegh-geny Mountains. To which are added, Remarks on the language and customs of some particular tribes among the Indians, with a brief account of the various attempts that have been made to civilize and convert them, from the first settlement of New England to this day; by Charles

(See next card)

MB





RARE BOOK

DEPT.

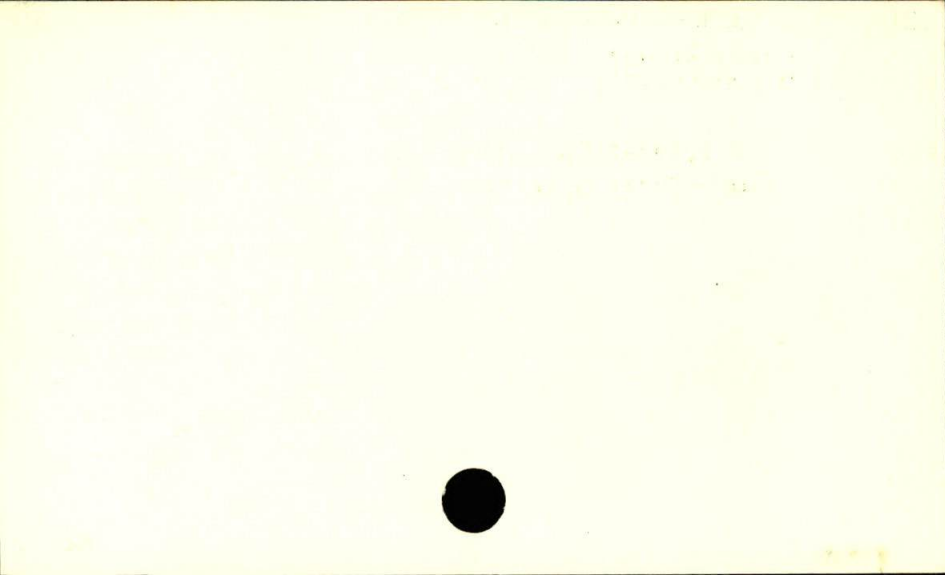
Beatty, Charles, d.1772.      The journal of a  
two months tour ... 1768. (Card 2)

Beatty ...

London: Printed for William Davenhill, No.8 in  
Cornhill; and George Pearch, No.12 in Cheapside.  
M DCC LXVIII.      [1768]

viii,[9]-110p. 20cm.(8vo)

Imperfect: half-title wanting.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MISSIONS.

\*G.309.256 **Dablon, Claude, 1618-1697.**

Relation || de ce qui s'est passe' || de plus remarquable ||  
aux missions des peres || de la Compagnie de Jesus. || en la ||  
Nouvelle France, || les années 1671. & 1672. || Envoyée au  
r. p. Jean Pinette || provincial de la province de France. ||  
Par le r. p. Claude Dablon recteur || du College de Quebec,  
& superieur || des missions de la Compagnie de Jesus || en  
la Nouvelle France. || A Paris, || Chez Sebastien Mabre-Cra-  
moisy, || ... M.DC.LXXIII. || ...

8 l., 264 p. fold. map. 13½cm.

Signatures: ã<sup>8</sup>, A-Q<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>.

(Continued on next card)

1—20170

[37d1]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MISSIONS.

\*G.309.256 Dablon, Claude, 1618-1697. Relation ... M.DC.LXXIII. || ...  
(Card 2)

Lenox Rel. no. 41. Harrisse 139. The same large map of lake Superior as in Relation of 1670 & 1671. This map is sometimes, but rarely, found with variations, the positions of some missions being changed and new missions added (vide p. 109)

CONTENTS.—1. **ptie.** Relation des missions a la Colonie Huronne ... 1671. & 1672. p. 1-91. (Lettre du pere Julien Garnier du mois de juillet 1672, p. 82-91)—2. **ptie.** Des missions aux peuples Montagnais et Algonquins à Tadoussac, aux Outaouacs & à la Mer du Nord ... 1671. & 1672. p. 93-206. (Lettre du pere François de Crepieul du 2. de iuin 1672, p. 93-108)—3. **ptie.** La sainte mort de madame de la Peltrie ... p. 207-264.

1. Indians of North America — Missions. 2. Jesuits — Missions.  
I. Jesuits. Letters from missions (North America) II. Title.

1—20170

Library of Congress

F1030.7.A32 no. 41

[a37d1]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSIONS

R-B

2310

.31

Dablon, Claude, 1618-1697.

Relation de ce qui s'est passe' de plus remarquable... A la Nouvelle York, : De la Presse Cramoisy de Jean-Marie Shea., M.DCCC.LX [1860]. Avec Permission. (Albany : J. Munsell.)


xiii, 290, [1] p. : front., map (fold.) ; 25.5 cm.

Special collection -- Munsell imprints.

Colophon (p. [291]) : Achevé d'imprimer a Albany, ce 22 Julliet, 1860, par J. Munsell.

No. 47 of 160, signed J.G. Shea.

MB copy in fragile condition.

1..Jesuits. Letters from missions  
(cont.  next card)

MRG89-531522





R-B  
2310  
.31

Dablon, Claude, 1618-1697. Relation de  
ce qui s'est passe' de plus...  
(card 2)  
(North America). 2..Indians of North  
America--Missions. 3..Jesuits--  
Missions. I.T.

RG89-531522

MRG89-531522



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MISSIONS.

\*H.95  
.181

Edwards, Jonathan, 1703-1758.

Life of the Rev. David Brainerd, missionary to the American Indians. By Jonathan Edwards, A. M. Rev. and abridged, with an introductory essay, by James Montgomery ... Glasgow, Printed for W. Collins; [etc., etc.] 1829.

lii, [53]-583 p. front. (port.) 20½<sup>cm</sup>. (*Half-title*: Select Christian authors ... no. 52)

First edition, Boston, 1749, published under title: An account of the life of the late Reverend Mr. David Brainerd ...

CONTENTS.—Life of David Brainerd.—Remains of David Brainerd.—Brainerd's letters.—Reflections on the preceding memoirs.—Rise and progress of a remarkable work of grace among the Indians in New Jersey and Pennsylvania.

1. Brainerd, David,  
America — Missions.

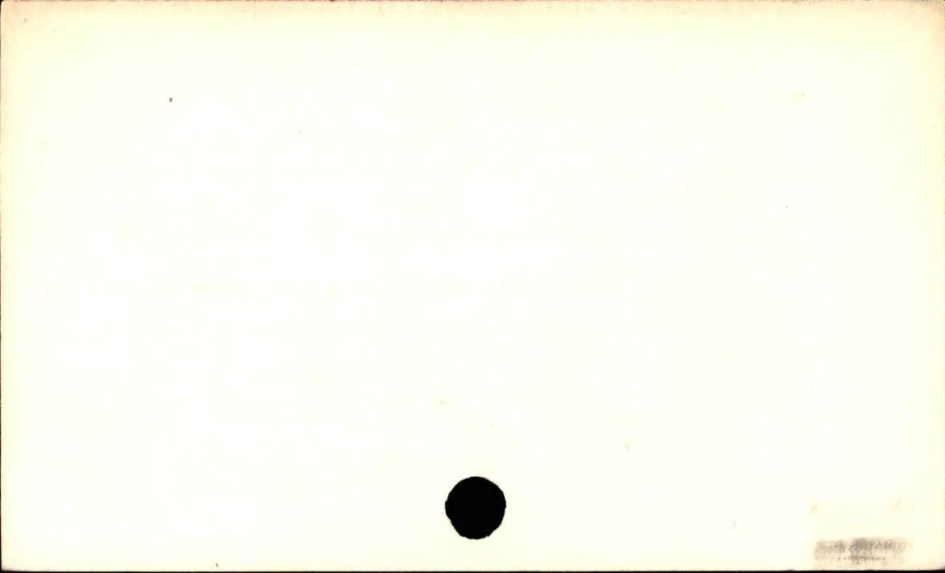
1718-1747. 2. Indians of North  
i. Montgomery, James, 1771-1854.

20-11926

Library of Congress

E98.M6B763

[2]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSIONS.

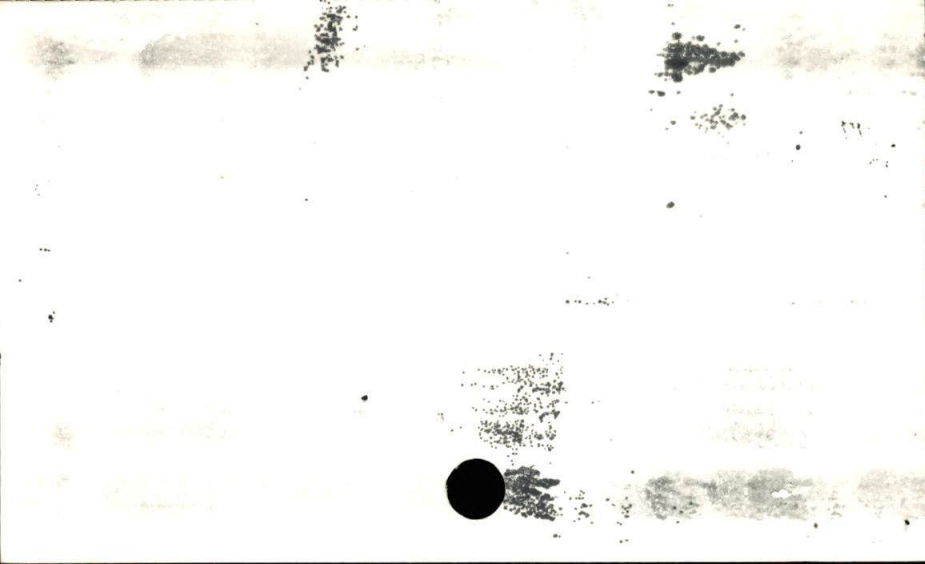
\*G.377

.170

Forbes, Alexander, 1778-1862.

California: a history of upper and lower California from their first discovery to the present time, comprising an account of the climate, soil, natural productions, agriculture, commerce, &c., a full view of the missionary establishments and conditions of the free and domesticated Indians. With an appendix relating to steam navigation in the Pacific. London, Smith, Elder and Co., 1839.

(Continued on next card)



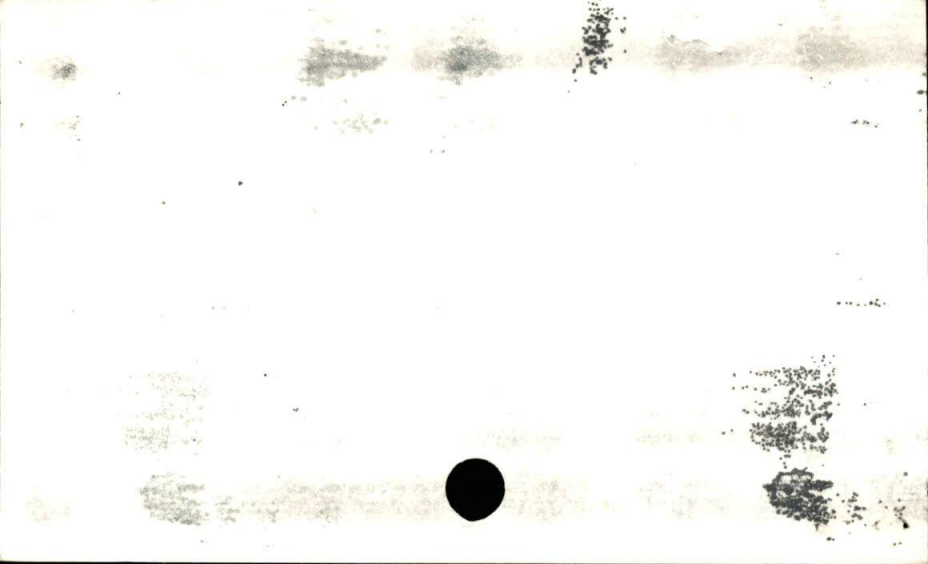
INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSIONS.

\*G.377

.170

Forbes, Alexander, 1778-1862. California ...  
1839. (Card 2)  
xvi, 352 p. port., plates, fold. map. 23cm.

1. California--Hist. 2. California, Lower--  
Hist. 3. Missions--California. 4. Indians of  
North America--Missions. 5. Steam navigation--  
Pacific Ocean. I. Title.





RARE BOOK

DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSIONS.

X<sup>+</sup>XH

.838

.F91A

Friends, Society of. Indiana Yearly Meeting.

Address to the people of the United States,  
and to the members of Congress in particular.

On the civilization and Christian instruction  
of the aborigines of our country. By Indiana  
Yearly Meeting of Friends, held at Whitewater,  
by adjournments, from the 8th of the 10th month,  
to the 13th of the same inclusive, 1838.

Cincinnati, A.Pugh,pr.--corner of Fifth and  
Main. 1838.

16p. 18.5cm.

MB



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF AMERICA--MISSIONS.

Godwin, Morgan, fl.1685.

\*XH  
.97  
.70

The Negro's & Indians advocate, suing for  
their admission into the church: or A persuasive  
to the instructing and baptizing of the Negro's  
and Indians in our plantations ... To which is  
added, A brief account of religion in Virginia.  
By Morgan Godwyn ...

London, Printed for the author, by J.D[arby].  
and are to be sold by most booksellers. 1680.

7p. (., 112, 97-112, 129-174p. 17.5cm. (8vo)

"Errata": ver so of 7th prelim. leaf.  
Wing G971.

MB



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSIONS.

Mauduit, Israel, 1708-1787.

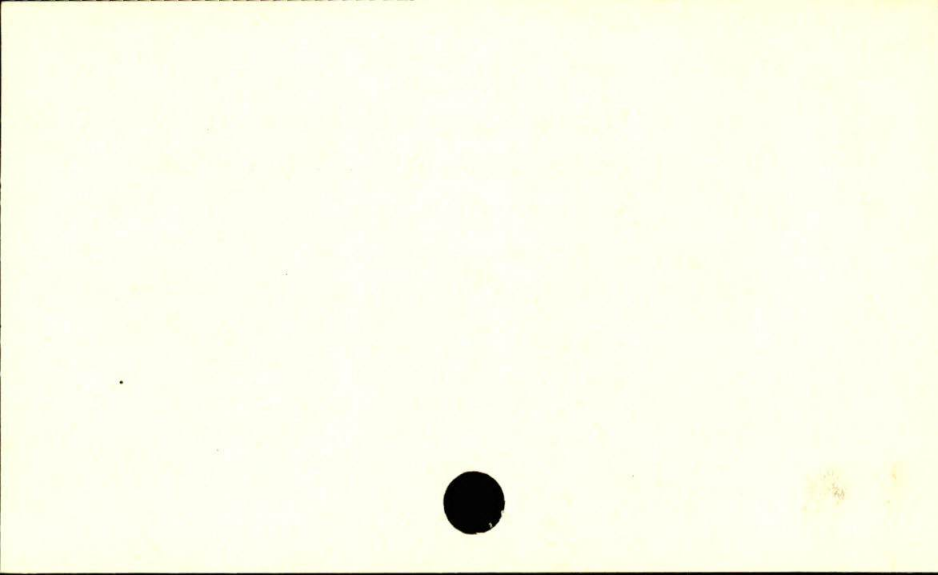
\*XH The substance of a speech made at a general  
.C785 court of the Company for Propagation of the Gos-  
.M44S pel in New England and the Parts Adjacent, in  
America. By Israel Mauduit.

[London?] Printed in the year M.DCC.LXXXV.  
[1785]

18p. 19.5cm.(8vo)

Proposes that the Company's activities be trans-  
ferred from New England to New Brunswick.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MISSIONS.

\*H.91

.60

**Mayhew, Matthew, *d.* 1710.**

no.119

A brief narrative of the success which the Gospel hath had, among the Indians, of Martha's-Vineyard (and the places adjacent) in New-England. With some remarkable curiosities, concerning the numbers, the customes, and the present circumstances of the Indians on that island. Further explaining [!], and confirming the account given of those matters, by Mr. Cotton Mather in the life of the renowned Mr. John Eliot. By Matthew Mayhew. Whereto is added, an account concerning the present state of Christianity among the Indians, in other parts of New-England: expressed in the letters of sev-

(Continued on next card)

41-9479





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MISSIONS.

\*H.91

.60

no.119

**Mayhew, Matthew, d. 1710.** A brief narrative ... (Card 2)  
eral worthy persons, best acquainted therewithall. Boston,  
in N. E. Printed by Bartholomew Green, sold by Michael  
Perry, under the Exchange, 1694. [Boston, 1940]

facsim.: 55 p. 21<sup>cm</sup>. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Pho-  
tostated at the Massachusetts historical society. No. 119]

Signatures: A-C<sup>8</sup>, D<sup>4</sup>.

"From the original in the Massachusetts historical society, December  
2, 1940."

1. Indians of North America—Massachusetts. 2. Indians of North  
America—Missions. 3. Martha's Vineyard, Mass.—Hist. I. Title.

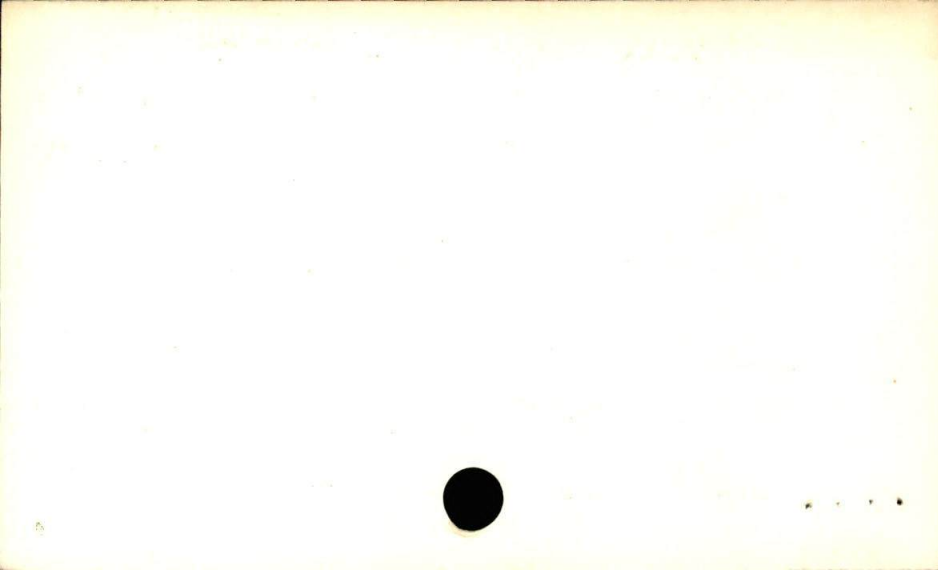
Library of Congress

E78.M4M73 1694 a

41-9479

[3]

970.4



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSIONS.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Parish, Elijah, 1762-1825.

XH

.814

.P21S

A sermon preached at Boston, November 3, 1814,  
before the Society for Propagating the Gospel  
among the Indians and others in North-America.  
By Elijah Parish ...

Boston: Printed by Nathaniel Willis, 76 State-  
Street. For S.T. Armstrong, 50, Cornhill. 1814.

44p. 21cm.

Appendix [on the Society's work among the  
Indians]: p.[29]-44.

Shaw/Shoemaker

32433.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSIONS.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XG

.321

.16

no.18

Pendleton, Edmund Henry, 1788-1862.

Speech of Mr. Pendleton, of New York, on presenting a petition from Dutchess county, New York, relative to the missionaries, Worcester and Butler, imprisoned under a judgment of a state court in Georgia.

[New York? 1832]

16p. 22cm.

Caption title.

Requesting compliance with U.S. Supreme

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

X  
XG

Pendleton, Edmund Henry, 1788-1862. Speech

... [1832] (Card 2)

.321

Court ruling to free missionaries Samuel Austin

.16

Worcester and Butler, imprisoned under Georgia

no.18

statute forbidding Whites to live among Indians  
without license.





Rosen, Peter, 1850-

Pa-ha-sa-pah; or, The Black Hills of South Dakota. A complete history of the gold and wonder-land of the Dakotas, from the remotest date up to the present. St. Louis, Nixon-Jones printing co., 1895.

xiii, 645 p. front., illus., plates, photos., ports. 24 cm.

Appendix contains: McClaughlin, Daniel, Mining; Jenney, Walter Proctor, Natural resources of the Black Hills; Carpenter, Franklin B., Mineral resources of the Black Hills.



\*G.309      INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--PICTURES, ILLUSTRATIONS, ETC.

.200 Darley, Felix Octavius Carr, 1822-1888.

Scenes ~~in~~ Indian life: a series of original designs etched on stone. To which is prefixed ... The death of the War-Eagle; a pseudo-biographical sketch ... Philadelphia, J. R. Colton [c1843]

17 p. 14 plates. 22 x 31cm.

1. Indians of North America--Pictures, illustrations, etc. I. Title. II. Title: The death of the War-Eagle.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—PICTURES, ILLUSTRATIONS, ETC.

\*G.Cab.

.1.69 Lewis, James Otto, 1799-1858.

[The aboriginal port-folio: a collection of portraits of the most celebrated chiefs of the North American Indians. Philadelphia, J. O.

Lewis, 1835 [-36]

56 col. plates, ports. 46 cm.

Issued originally in parts, in blue wrappers.  
A full set comprises 80 plates.

This set lacks title-page, wrappers and 24 plates.

1. Indians of North America--Portraits. 2.  
Indians of North America--Pictures, illus.,  
etc. I. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—PICTURES, ILLUSTRATIONS, ETC.

\*G.309

.203

Lorant, Stefan, 1901- editor.

The new world; the first pictures of America, made by John White and Jacques Le Moyne and engraved by Theodore De Bry, with contemporary narratives of the Huguenot settlement in Florida, 1562-1565, and the Virginia colony, 1585-1590; edited and annotated by Stefan Lorant. New York, Duell, Sloan and Pearce [1946]

4 p.l., [3]-292 p. incl. illus. (incl. ports., facsims.) col. plates (1 double) maps (part double) 31 cm.





*Indians of North America - Poetry.*



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—POETRY.

PS3501

.U8A67 Austin, Mrs. Mary (Hunter) 1868-1934.

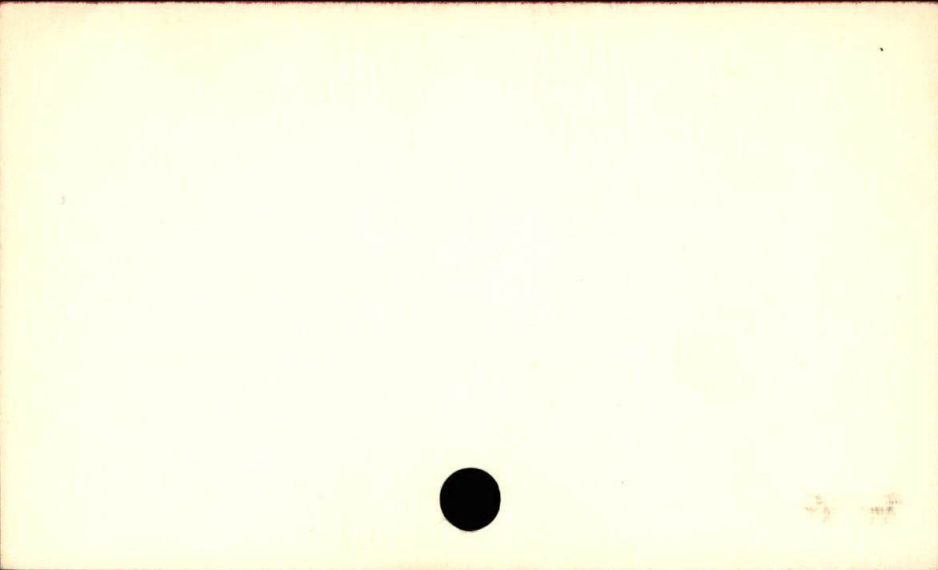
1923 The American rhythm, by Mary Austin. New  
York, Harcourt, Brace and company [<sup>c</sup>1923]  
viii, 155 p., 1 l. front. 19 1/2<sup>cm</sup>.

KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\*A.381.1 — — [Another copy]

1. Rhythm. 2. Indians of North America—  
Poetry. I. Title.

PS3501.U8A67 1923



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—POETRY.

PS1999

.H45 I5 Horsford, Mrs. Mary (Gardiner) 1824-1855.

Indian legends and other poems. By Mary  
Gardiner Horsford. New York, J. C. Derby;  
Boston, Phillips, Sampson & co.; [etc., etc.]  
1855.

KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

viii, [9]-167 p. 18<sup>cm</sup>.

A.4261 — — [Another copy]

(Continued on next card)

PS1999.H45 I 5



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—POETRY.

PS1999

.H45 I5 Horsford, Mrs. Mary (Gardiner) 1824-1855.  
Indian legends and other poems ... 1855.  
(Card 2)

1. Indians of North America—Poetry.

I. Title.

[Full name: Mrs. Mary L'Hommedieu (Gardiner)  
Horsford]

PS1999.H45 I 5





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--POETRY.

\*H.92

.97 [Morton, Sarah Wentworth (Apthorp)] 1759-1846.

Ouâbi: or The virtues of nature. An Indian tale.  
In four cantos. By Philenia, a lady of Boston.  
Boston, I. Thomas and E. T. Andrews, 1790.

51 p. front. 21cm.

\*Ch.L Evans 22684.

.4.20 ~~-----~~ [Another copy]

Original blue-gray wrappers, stitched and un-  
trimmed.

LC

1. Indians of North America--Poetry. I. Phi-  
lenia, a lady of Boston, pseud. II. Title.

100



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—POETRY.

\*PS2267

.A1

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, 1807-1882.

1855

The song of Hiawatha. By Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. Boston, Ticknor and Fields, 1855.

iv, 316 p. 18½ cm.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

~~First edition.~~

\*A.5308

.10

— — — [Another copy]

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

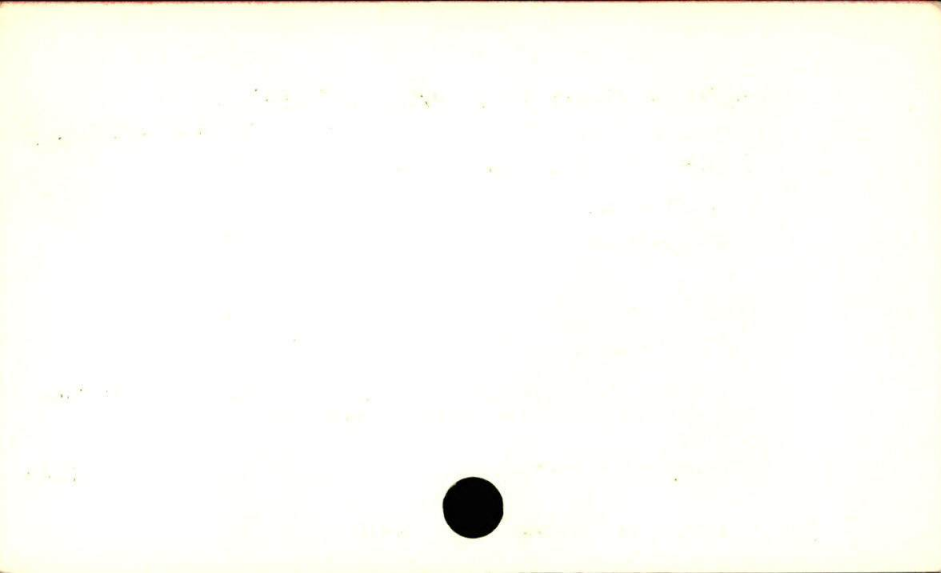
1. Indians of North America—Poetry. 2. Indians of North America—Legends. I. Title. II. Title: Hiawatha.

PS2267.A1 1855

6—46545

Library of Congress

[54j1]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—POETRY.

PS3537

.A795M3 Sarett, Lew R 1888-

1920 Many many moons; a book of wilderness poems,  
by Lew Sarett; with an introduction by Carl  
Sandburg. New York, H. Holt and company, 1920.  
xvi p., 2 l., 3-84 p. 19 1/2<sup>cm</sup>.

KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

Reprinted in part from various periodicals.

\*A.7846.2 — — [Another copy]

1. Indians of North America—Poetry.  
I. Title.

PS3537.A795M3 1920



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—POETRY.

PS2832

.T7 [Sigourney, Mrs. Lydia Howard (Huntley)] 1791-  
1822 1865.

Traits of the aborigines of America. A  
poem. Cambridge [Mass.] Hilliard and Metcalf,  
printers, 1822.

KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

2 p. l., [3]-284 p., 1 l. 19 1/2<sup>cm</sup>.

\*A.8225.14 — — [Another copy]

1. Indians of North America—Poetry.  
I. Title.

PS2832.T7 1822





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--POETRY.

\*XF

,2532

Strodtmann, Adolf, 1829-1879.

.S2R6

Rohana. Ein Liebesleben in der Wildniss.  
Hamburg, G. C. Würger, 1857.

120 p. 14cm.

"Der Stoff zu vorliegender Dichtung wurde einer Novelle des Amerikaners Isaak Inkle entheilt"--p.[14]

Author's inscribed presentation copy to Ferdinand Freiligrath.

1. Indians of North America--Poetry. I. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--PORTRAITS.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Catlin, George, 1796-1872.

\*XH Catalogue of Catlin's Indian Gallery of portraits, landscapes, manners and customs, costumes, &c. &c., collected during seven years' travel amongst thirty-eight different tribes, speaking different languages.

.837

.C28C

no.1

New-York: Piercy & Reed, printers, 7 Theatre Alley. 1837.

36p. 18.5cm.



## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—PORTRAITS.

\*G. Cab.

.1.69

Lewis, James Otto, 1799-1858.

[The aboriginal port-folio: a collection of portraits of the most celebrated chiefs of the North American Indians. Philadelphia, J. O.

Lewis, 1835 [-36]

56 col. plates, ports. 46 cm.

Issued originally in parts, in blue wrappers.  
A full set comprises 80 plates.

This set lacks title-page, wrappers and 24 plates.

1. Indians of North America--Portraits. 2.  
Indians of North America--Pictures, illus.,  
etc. I. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--PORTRAITS.

RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

[McKenney, Thomas Lorraine] 1785-1859.

\*XH Catalogue of a gallery of eighty-four Indian  
.837 portraits, representing eighteen different  
.C28C tribes, it being the original gallery from which  
no.2 the work entitled "The history of the Indian  
tribes of North America" was published; accom-  
panied by A few brief remarks on the character,  
&c. of most of them ...

London: Printed by J. & H. Cox, 74 & 75, Great  
Queen Street, Lincoln's-Inn Fields. 1845.

35p. 18.5cm.

The portraits in question were largely the  
work of Charles Bird King.

I. Title.

MB





## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—RESERVATIONS.

\*H.91

.60

.83

U. S. *Laws, statutes, etc., 1795-1796 (4th Cong., 1st sess.)*

An act passed at the first session of the Fourth congress of the United States of America: begun and held at the city of Philadelphia, Monday the seventh of December, 1795, and of the independence of the U. States, the twentieth. Published by authority. Detroit: Printed by John M'Call. M.DCC.XCVI.  
[Boston, 1939]

facsim.: 1 p. l., 16 p. 27½<sup>cm</sup>. [Photostat Americana. Second series ...  
Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. No. 83]

One of 15 copies from the original in the Burton collection, Detroit public library, June, 1939.

1. Indians of North America—Government relations. 2. Indians of North America—Reservations.

41-23124

Library of Congress

E94.U6 .1796 a

[3]

970.5



\*H. 95

.224

# INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--RESERVATIONS.

U. S. *Laws, statutes, etc.*, 1795-1796 (4th Cong., 1st sess.)

An act of the Fourth Congress to regulate trade and intercourse with the Indian tribes and to preserve peace on the frontiers. Printed by John McCall in Detroit, 1796. A facsimile. [Detroit] The Detroit public library, 1945.

2 p. l., facsim. (2 p. l., 16 p.), 2 l. 23<sup>cm</sup>.

Facsimile has t.-p.: An act passed at the first session of the Fourth Congress of the United States of America: begun and held at the city of Philadelphia, Monday the seventh of December, 1795, and of the independence of the U. States, the twentieth. Published by authority. Detroit: Printed by John M'Call. M.DCC.XCVI.

"From the first known press in Detroit 1796."—Label mounted on cover.

1. Indians of North America—Government relations. 2. Indians of North America—Reservations. I. Detroit. Public library.

Library of Congress

E94.U6 1796 b

46-19646

[3]

970.5



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS.

Carleton, James Henry, 1814-1873.

...The prairie logbooks; dragoon campaigns to the Pawnee villages in 1844, and to the Rocky mountains in 1845; edited with an introduction by Louis Pelzer... Chicago, The Caxton club, 1943.

xviii, 295 p., 1 l. incl. map. illus. 24 cm.

One of 300 copies.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOCIAL LIFE &  
CUSTOMS.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

Johnston, Charles, b. 1768.

X<sup>2</sup> XG

.388

.7

A narrative of the incidents attending the capture, detention, and ransom of Charles Johnston, of Botetourt County, Virginia, who was made prisoner by the Indians, on the River Ohio, in the year 1790 ... To which are added, Sketches of Indian character and manners, with illustrative anecdotes.

New-York: Printed by J. & J. Harper, 82 Cliff-St. 1827.

(See next card)

MB





RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\*XG      Johnston, Charles, b. 1768.      A narrative  
.388      ... 1827. (Card 2)  
.7      vi,[7]-264p. 20cm.  
      "Errata": p.264.  
      Shaw/Shoemaker 29372.  
      Pink linen spine, with printed label; pale  
      orange boards.



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOCIAL LIFE & CUS-  
TOMS.

Johnston, Charles, b. 1768.

\*XH  
.827  
.J64N

A narrative of the incidents attending the capture, detention, and ransom of Charles Johnston, of Botetourt County, Virginia, who was made prisoner by the Indians, on the River Ohio, in the year 1790 ... To which are added, Sketches of Indian character and manners, with illustrative anecdotes.

New-York: Printed by J.& J.Harper, 82 Cliff-St. 1827.

vi,[7]-264p. 17cm.

"Errata": p.264.

Shaw/Shoemaker 29372.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOCIAL LIFE AND  
CUSTOMS.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

X  
XH

.846

.R56L

[Robinson, Alfred] 1806-1895.

Life in California: during a residence of several years in that territory, comprising a description of the country and the missionary establishments, with incidents, observations, etc., etc. Illustrated with numerous engravings. By an American. To which is annexed a historical account of the origin, customs, and traditions, of the Indians of Alta-California. Translated from the original

(See next card)

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK

x DEPT.

XH

.846

.R56L

[Robinson, Alfred] 1806-1895. Life in  
California ... (Card 2)

Spanish manuscript.

New York: Published by Wiley & Putnam, No. 161  
Broadway. 1846.

xii p., 1 l., 341 p. front., 8 plates. 19 cm.

"Chinigchinich; a historical account of the  
origin, customs, and traditions of the Indians  
at the missionary establishment of St. Juan  
Capistrano, Alta California; called the  
Acagchemem nation; collected with the greatest

(See next card)





RARE BOOK

DEPT.

X  
XH

.846

.R56L

[Robinson, Alfred] 1806-1895. Life in  
California ... 1846. (Card 3)  
care, from the most intelligent and best  
instructed in the matter. By the Reverend  
Father Friar Geronimo Boscana, of the order of  
Saint Francisco, apostolic missionary at said  
mission. Translated from the original Spanish  
manuscript, by one who was many years a resi-  
dent of Alta California [i.e., A. Robinson]"  
with special t.p.: p.[227]-341.

I. Title.



INDIANS OF N. A.--SOCIAL LIFE & CUSTOMS.

\*20th

3

U. S. War Department.

.95U5

Expedition up the Missouri. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting the information required by a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 1st inst. respecting the movements of the expedition which late ascended the Missouri River, &c. March 6, 1826...  
Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1826.

16 p. 23 cm. (19th Cong. 1st sess. House Doc. 117)

(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF N. A.--SOCIAL LIFE & CUSTOMS.

\*20th

3

.95 U5

U. S. War Department. Expedition up the  
Missouri... 1826. (Card 2)

Letter signed by Brig.-Gen. Henry Atkinson.

1. Indians of N. A.--Social life & customs.
2. Indians of N.A.--Treaties. I. Atkinson:  
Henry, 1782-1842. II. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHWEST, NEW.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*Xf20

.949

.D85C

**Du Bois, John Van Deusen, 1833?-1879.**

Campaigns in the West 1856-1861; the journal and letters of Colonel John Van Deusen Du Bois; with pencil sketches of Joseph Heger. Edited by George P. Hammond. Tucson, Arizona Pioneers Historical Society, 1949.

xii, 120 p. 16 plates, fold. map. 40 cm.

"Three hundred copies printed at the Grabhorn Press, San Francisco." No 56 signed: George P. Hammond.





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—STATISTICS.

**Hutchins, Thomas, 1730–1789.**

A topographical description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina, comprehending the rivers Ohio, Kenhawa, Sioto, Cherokee, Wabash, Illinois, Mississippi, &c. the climate, soil and produce, whether animal, vegetable, or mineral; the mountains, creeks, roads, distances, latitudes, &c. and of every part laid down in the annexed map. Published by Thomas Hutchins, captain in [!], the 60th regiment of foot. With a plan of the rapids of the Ohio, a plan of the several villages in the Illinois country, a table of the distances between Fort Pitt and the mouth of the Ohio, all engraved upon copper. And an appendix, containing Mr. Patrick Ken-

(Continued on next card)

1—8797

[39h1]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—STATISTICS.

\*E.197  
.68

**Hutchins, Thomas, 1730–1789.** A topographical description of Virginia ... (Card 2)  
nedy's Journal up the Illinois river, and a correct list of the different nations and tribes of Indians, with the number of fighting men, &c. London, Printed for the author, and sold by J. Almon, 1778.

1 p. l., ii, 67, [1] p. 2 fold. plans, fold. tab. 21<sup>cm</sup>.

First impression.

Verso of p. 67: Entered at Stationers hall. Errata ...

"The map, which the following sheets are intended to explain, comprehends almost the whole of the country lying between the 34th and 44th degrees of latitude, and the 79th and 93d degrees of longitude."—  
Pref.

The map issued separately.

1. Ohio valley—Descr. &  
& trav. 3. Illinois river.

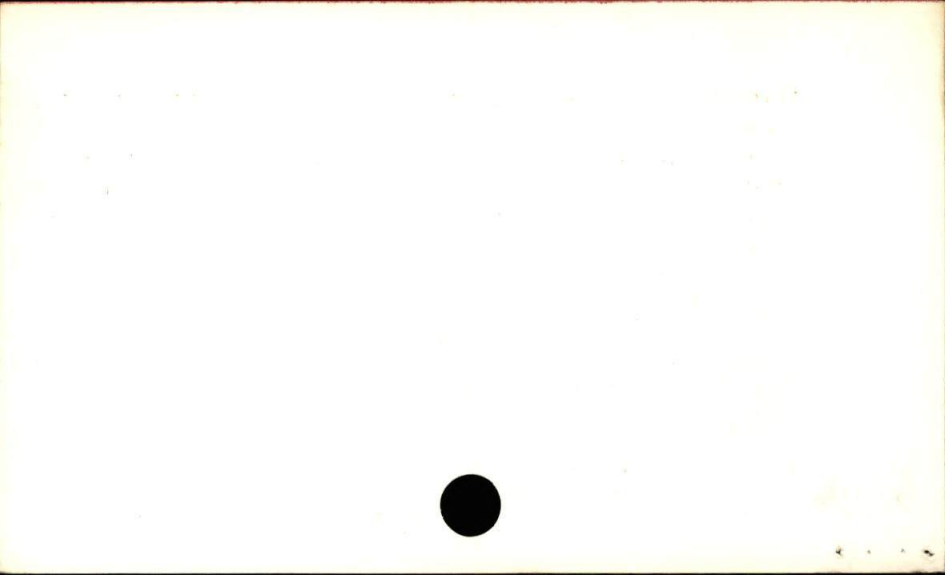
I. Kennedy, Patrick. Jour-  
Library of Congress

— — — — — Copy 2.

trav. 2. Mississippi valley—Descr.  
4. Indians of North America—Stat.  
nal ...

E163.H96  
[39h1]

1—8797  
-917.3





*The Walter Updike Lewisson*



*Collection of Washingtoniana*

## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--TREATIES.

\*G.309  
.147

An **account** of conferences held, and treaties made, between Major-General Sir William Johnson, bart., and the chief sachems and warriors of the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas ... [etc.] Indian nations in North America, at their meetings on different occasions at Fort Johnson in the county of Albany, in the colony of New York, in the years 1755 and 1756. With a letter from the Rev. Mr. Hawley to Sir William Johnson, written at the desire of the Delaware Indians. And a preface giving a short account of the Six nations, some anecdotes of the life of Sir William, and notes illustrating the whole; also

(Continued on next card)

31-596





## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--TREATIES.

\*G.309  
.147

An **account** of conferences held ... (Card 2)  
an appendix containing an account of conferences between  
several Quakers in Philadelphia, and some of the heads of  
the Six nations, in April 1756. London, Printed for A. Millar,  
1756 [Lancaster, Pa., Lancaster press, inc., 1930]

1 p. l., xii, 3-77, [1] p. 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

"Reprinted, February, 1930, from the original in the library of Thea  
Heye, New York city, in an edition of two hundred copies, of which  
this is number 50."

1. U. S.—Hist.—French and Indian war, 1755-1763. 2. Indians of  
North America—Treaties. 3. Iroquois Indians. I. Johnson, Sir Wil-  
liam, bart., 1715-1774.

Library of Congress

E199.A162

31-596

[3]

970.5



\*H.91

.60

.103

## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—TREATIES.

**Gt. Brit.** *Treaties, etc., 1660-1685 (Charles II)*

Articles of peace between the most serene and mighty Prince Charles II. By the grace of God, king of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, defender of the faith, &c. And several Indian kings and queens, &c. Concluded the 29th day of May, 1677. Published by His Majesties command. London, Printed by J. Bill, C. Barker, T. Newcomb and H. Hills, printers to the Kings Most Excellent Majesty. 1677. [Boston, 1940]

facsim.: 18 p. 24<sup>cm</sup>. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. No. 103]

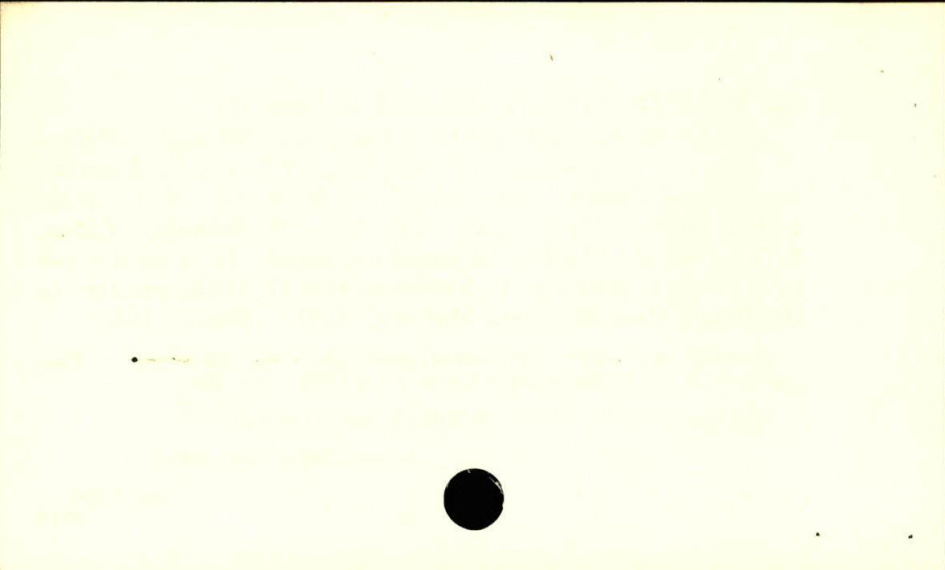
Signatures: A-B<sup>4</sup>, C<sup>2</sup> (C<sub>2</sub>, probably blank, wanting)

(Continued on next card)

41-27630

970.5

[4]



# INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—TREATIES.

\*H.91

.60

.103

**Gt. Brit.** *Treaties, etc., 1660-1685 (Charles II)* Articles of  
peace ... 1677. [1940] (Card 2)

The government represented by the Rt. Hon. Herbert Jefferies, esq., lieutenant-governour of His Majesties colony of Virginia; present, Sir John Berry and Francis Morison, esq., commissioners, and the Council of state of the colony.

Treaty signed, by marks, by the Queen of Pamunkey, the Queen of Waonoke, the King of the Nottoways, the King of the Nancymond Indians, and John West, son of the Queen of Pamunkey.

One of 15 copies from the original in the Henry E. Huntington library, April, 1940.

1. U. S.—Hist.—Colonial period—Sources. 2. Virginia—Hist.—Colonial period—Sources. 3. Indians of North America—Treaties. I. Title.

Library of Congress

E191.G78 1677 a

41-27630

[4]

970.5



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—TREATIES.

\*E95

.I 64

Folio

**Indian** treaties printed by Benjamin Franklin, 1736–1762, with an introduction by Carl Van Doren and historical & bibliographical notes by Julian P. Boyd. Philadelphia, The Historical society of Pennsylvania, 1938.

2 p. l., iii–lxxxviii p., 1 l., 340 p., 1 l. double map. 40½<sup>cm</sup>.

Map of the Iroquois confederacy, 1736–1762, by Margaret Van Doren (on lining-papers) ; Lewis Evans' map of the Indian walking purchase, 1738 (double map between p. iv and [v])

"Five hundred copies of this edition were printed and the type distributed. This copy is number 367."

"The thirteen treaties are given in exact facsimile in this volume."—Bibliographical note.

(Continued on next card)

39—2780

[40j4]





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—TREATIES.

\*E95

.I 64

Folio

**Indian** treaties printed by Benjamin Franklin, 1736–1762 ...  
1938. (Card 2)

CONTENTS.—Acknowledgment.—Introduction, by Carl Van Doren.—Indian affairs in Pennsylvania, 1736–1762, by J. P. Boyd.—Indian treaties printed by Benjamin Franklin, 1736–1762.—Bibliographical notes and census (p. 301–308).—Conrad Weiser's journal during the Albany treaty of 1745.—Benjamin Chew's journal during the Easton treaty of 1758.—James Pemberton's journal during the Lancaster treaty of 1762.—Glossary.—List of subscribers.—Index.

KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\*\*K.20.38 — — [Another copy] This copy is no. 368.  
1. Indians of North America—Treaties. 2. Franklin, Benjamin, 1706–  
1790—Imprints. I. Van Doren, Carl Clinton, 1885— II. Boyd,  
Julian Parks, 1903— III. Pennsylvania. Historical society.

39—2780

Library of Congress

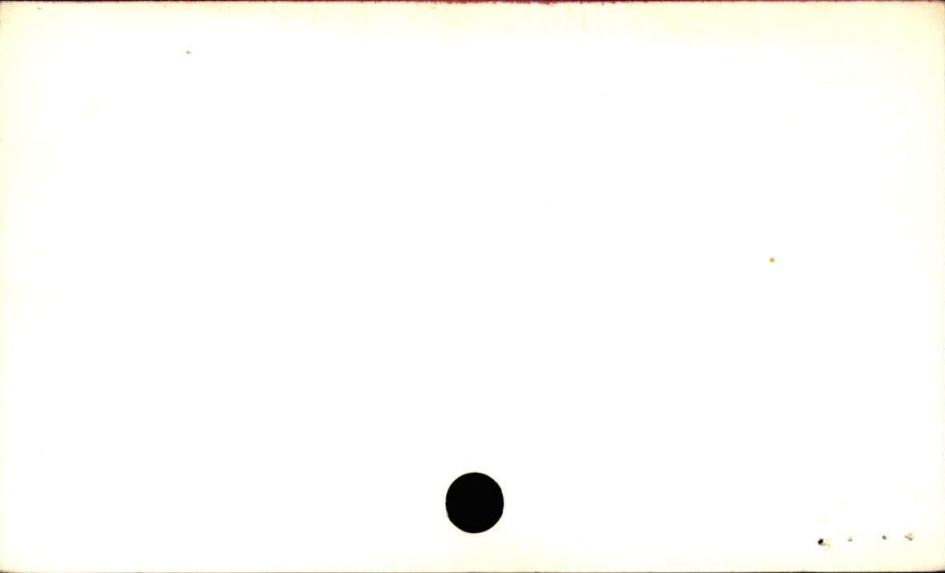
\*E95.I 64

——— Copy 2.

• Copyright A 125691

[40r39o4]

970.5



RARE BOOK    INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--TREATIES.  
DEPT.    Massachusetts (Colony) Lieutenant-Governor,  
XG    1732-1757 (Spencer Phips)  
.362    Instructions for treating with the Eastern  
.19    Indians, given to the commissioners, appointed  
no.1    for that service by the Hon. Spencer Phips,  
Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Massach-  
ussetts-Bay, in New England, in the year 1752.  
Now first printed from the original manuscript.  
Boston: Printed for Samuel G.Drake. 1865.

8p.    24cm.



INDIANS OF N.A.--TREATIES.

\*20th

3

U. S. War Department.

.95U5

Expedition up the Missouri. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting the information required by a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 1st inst. respecting the movements of the expedition which late ascended the Missouri River, &c. March 6, 1826...  
Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1826.

16 p. 23 cm. (19th Cong., 1st sess. House Doc. 117)

(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF N.A.--TREATIES.

\*20th

3

.95 U5

U. S. War Department. Expedition up the  
Missouri... 1826. (Card 2)

Letter signed by Brig.-Gen. Henry Atkinson.

1. Indians of N.A.--Social life & customs.
2. Indians of N.A.--Treaties. I. Atkinson,  
Henry, 1782-1842. II. Title.





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--TREATIES--BIBLIOGRAPHY.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

De Puy, Henry Farr, 1859-1924.

\*XZ A bibliography of the English colonial treaties with the American Indians, including a synopsis of each treaty. New York, Printed for the Lenox Club, 1917.

.25

.D44B

[109]p., incl. front., illus. (facsim.) 25cm.

Limited to treaties printed separately.

One of 125 copies.

MB



RARE BOOK DEPT. INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--TREATIES, 1757.

New York (*Colony*) *Treaties, etc.*, 1757.

\*XfH  
.91  
.60  
no.157  
Proceedings and treaty with the Shawanese, Nanticokes, and Mohikander Indians, living at Otsiningo, on one of the west branches of the Susquehanna river. Negotiated at Fort-Johnson, in the county of Albany, in the province of New-York; by the Honourable Sir William Johnson, bart. &c. Published by order of His Excellency the Right Honourable John, earl of Loudoun ... New-York: Printed and sold by J. Parker and W. Weyman, at the New printing-office in Beaver-street, MDCCLVII.

facsim.: iv, 5-14 p. 34<sup>m</sup>. (Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. No. 157,

(Continued on next card)

42-51455



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XfM

.91

.60

no.157

New York (*Colony*) *Treaties, etc.*, 1757. Proceedings and  
treaty with the Shawanese ... MDCCLVII. (Card 2)

One of 14 copies from the original in the Massachusetts historical  
society, July, 1942.

Library of Congress

E78.N7N65

42-51455

[4]

970.5



## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--TREATIES, 1789.

\*H.91

.60

.123

U. S. *Treaties, etc., 1789-1797 (Washington)*

By the President of the United States of America. A proclamation. Whereas by virtue of powers given by the United States in Congress assembled, to Arthur St. Clair, governor of the territory northwest of the Ohio ... a treaty was concluded at Fort-Harmar, on the ninth day of January last past ... with the Sachems, chiefs and warriors of the Wyandot, Delaware, Ottawa, Chippawa, Pattiwatima and Sac nations ... [n. p., 1789] [Boston, 1941]

facsim.: 8 p. 37<sup>cm</sup>. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photo-stated at the Massachusetts historical society. No. 123]

(Continued on next card)

42-10381





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--TREATIES, 1789.

\*H.91  
.60  
.123

U. S. *Treaties, etc., 1789-1797 (Washington)* By the  
President of the United States of America ... [1941]  
(Card 2)

Caption title.

Signatures: [A]-B<sup>2</sup>.

One of 14 copies from the original in the Massachusetts historical  
society, February, 1941.

1. Indians of North America—Treaties, 1789.

42-10381

Library of Congress

E99.H9U73

[3]

970.5



# INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—TREATIES, 1795.

\*H.91

.60

.124

U. S. *Treaties, etc., 1789-1797 (Washington)*

Treaties with Indians, 1795. {Philadelphia? 1795?, {Boston,  
1941,

facsim.: 7 p. 38 $\frac{1}{2}$ "<sup>m</sup>. {Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photo-  
stated at the Massachusetts historical society. No. 124}

Signatures: A-B<sup>3</sup>.

Blinder's title.

Articles of three treaties, with the Cherokee Indians, the Six nations,  
and the Onelda, Tuscarora and Stockbridge Indians respectively.

One of 14 copies from the original in the Massachusetts historical  
society, February, 1941.

1. Indians of North America—Treaties, 1795.

41-23734

Library of Congress

E95.U6 1795 a

{3}

970.5



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XbH

.805

.Un3T4

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--TREATIES, 1805.

U.S. Treaties, etc., 1801-1809 (Jefferson)

Treaty between the United States of America, and the Indian tribes called the Delawares, Potawatamies, Miamis, Eel River, and Weas, entered into on the twenty first day of August, 1805. At Grouseland, in the Indiana Territory. Printed by order of the Senate.

Washington City: William Duane and son, printers. 1805.

8p. 22cm.(8vo)

Shaw/Shoemaker 9639.

"Ratification  
24. 1805"--ms.

advised by Senate Dec.<sup>r</sup>  
note on t.p.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--TREATIES, 1805.

RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

U.S. Treaties, etc., 1801-1809 (Jefferson)

Treaty between the United States of America,  
and the sachems, chiefs, and warriors of the  
Indian tribes called Wyandot, Ottawa, Chipawa,  
Munsee, Delaware, Shawanese, & Potawatamies,  
holden on the fourth day of July, A.D. 1805,  
at Fort Industry on the Miami of the lake.  
Printed by order of the Senate.

Washington City: Printed by William Duane  
and son. 1805.

6p. 23.5cm.

(See next card)

MB





RARE BOOK

DEPT.

U.S. Treaties, etc., 1801-1809 (Jefferson)

\*XH Treaty ... 1805. (Card 2)

.805 Text differs from that of treaty of same  
.Un3T date and title comprising 7p.

Shaw/Shoemaker 9640.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--TREATIES, 1805.

RARE BOOK

DEPT. U.S. Treaties, etc., 1801-1809 (Jefferson)

\*XH Treaty between the United States of America,  
.805 and the sachems, chiefs, and warriors of the  
.Un3T 2 Indian tribes called Wyandot, Ottawa, Chipawa,  
Munsee, Delaware, Shawanee, & Potawatamie, hol-  
den on the fourth day of July, A.D. 1805, at  
Fort Industry, on the Miami of the lake. Printed  
by order of the Senate.

Washington City: Printed by William Duane and  
Son. 1805.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

U.S. Treaties, etc., 1801-1809 (Jefferson)

\*XH Treaty between the United States .... 1805.

.805 (Card 2)

.Un3T<sub>2</sub> 7p. 23cm.

Text differs from that of treaty of same  
date and title comprising 6p.

Shaw/Shoemaker 9641.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS.

PAPE BOOK

DEPT.

X XG

.323

.11

no.6

Indiana (Ter.) Governor, 1801-1812 (William  
Henry Harrison)

Message from the President of the United  
States, transmitting two letters from Gov.  
Harrison of the Indiana Territory, reporting  
the particulars and the issue of the expedi-  
tion under his command, against the hostile  
Indians on the Wabash. December 19th, 1811.  
Read and referred to Mr. M'Kee ...

Washington City: Printed by R.C.Weightman.

(See next card)

MB





...E BOOM

DEPT.

Indiana (Ter.) Governor, 1801-1812 (William

\*XG Henry Harrison) Message from the

.323 President ... (Card 2)

.11 1811.

no.6

24p. fold.table. 22cm.

Shaw/Shoemaker 24233.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--1600-1750

See also:

KING PHILIP'S WAR, 1675-1676

U.S.--HISTORY--KING WILLIAM'S WAR, 1689-1697



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--1600-1750.

Penhallow, Samuel, 1665-1726.

\*XH  
.22  
.41

The history of the wars of New-England, with the Eastern Indians. Or, a narrative of their continued perfidy and cruelty, from the 10th of August, 1703. To the peace renewed 13th of July, 1713. And from the 25th of July, 1722. To their submission 15th December, 1725. Which was ratified August 5th 1726. By Samuel Penhallow, esqr. ...

Boston: Printed by T. Fleet, for S. Gerrish

(Continued on next card)

MB



\*XH  
.22  
.21

Penhallow, Samuel, 1665-1726. The history of  
the wars of New-England ... (Card 2)  
at the lower end of Cornhill, and D. Henchman  
over-against the brick Meeting-House in Corn-  
hill, 1726.

1 p.l., iv, c2, 134, c1 p. 16.5cm. (8vo)  
"The Preface" signed, Benjamin Colman.  
Evans 2796.

Imperfect: p.i-iv, wanting, supplied in photo-  
stat; p.133-134 mutilated, missing text supplied  
in pen and ink fa csimile.

MB





RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--  
1600-1750.

[Sanders, Daniel Clarke] 1768-1850.

A history of the Indian wars with the first  
settlers of the United States, particularly in  
New-England. Written in Vermont ...

Montpelier, Vt. Published by Wright and Sibley.  
1812. Wright & Sibley, printers.

319p. 14cm. (12mo)

Pages 210 & 234 misnumbered 110 & 134.

Shaw/Shoemaker 26691; McCorison 1420.

I. Title.

MB



# INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS—1600-1750.

\*H.91

.60

.2

[Winthrop, John, 1588-1649.

A declaration of former passages and proceedings betwixt the English and the Narrowgansets, with their confederates, wherein the grounds and iustice of the ensuing warre are opened and cleared. Published, by order of the commissioners for the United colonies: At Boston the 11 of the sixth month 1645. [Boston, 1936,

facsim.: 7 p. 24½<sup>cm</sup>. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. no. 2]

Caption title.

Size of original: 19<sup>cm</sup>.

(Continued on next card)

37-9428

[3]



# INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS—1600-1750.

\*H.91

.60

.2

[Winthrop, John, 1588-1649. A declaration of former passages and proceedings betwixt the English and the Narragansets ... 1645. [1936] (Card 2)

Manuscript notes, including one by the author, on facsimiles of the fly-leaves.

Signed: Jo: Winthrop president, in the name of all the commissioners.

One of 15 copies from the original (Winthrop's copy) in the Massachusetts historical society, January 15, 1936.

1. New England—Hist.—Colonial period.
2. Indians of North America—Wars—1600-1750.
3. Indians of North America—New England.
4. Narraganset Indians. I. Title.

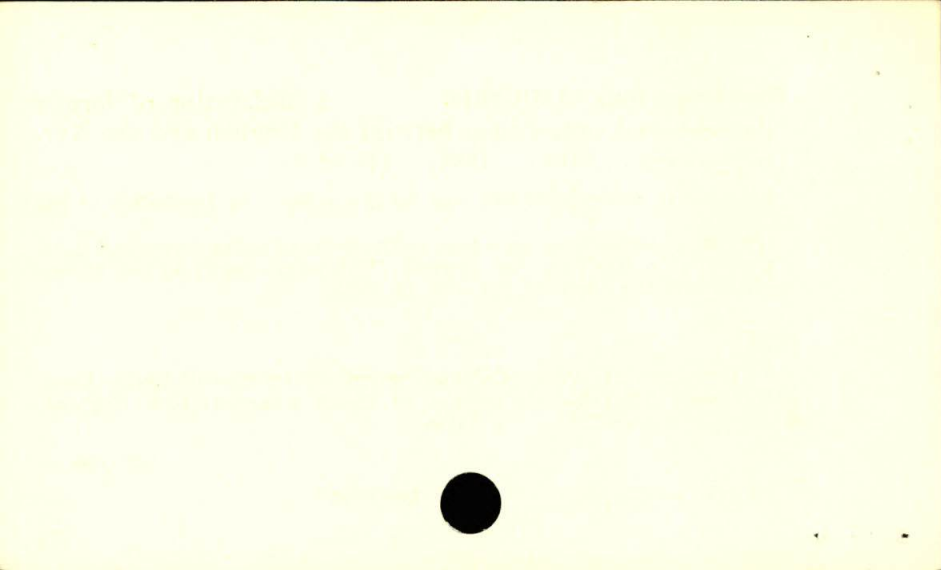
37-9428

Library of Congress

F67.W75

[3]

974



KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS—1750-1815.

\*G.309.197 Doddridge, Joseph, 1769-1826.

Notes, on the settlement and Indian wars, of the western parts of Virginia & Pennsylvania, from the year 1763 until the year 1783 inclusive. Together with a view, of the state of society and manners of the first settlers of the western country. By the Rev. Dr. Jos. Doddridge. Wellsburgh, Va., Printed at the office of the Gazette, for the author, 1824.

5 p. l., [v]-xiii, [15]-316 p. 17½cm.

A folded pl. is inserted in front.

Ex libris Shea.

1. Ohio valley—Hist. 2. Indians of North America—Wars—1750-1815. 3. Frontier and pioneer life—Ohio valley.

Library of Congress

F516.D63

6—5566

[a32d1]





KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--1750-1815.

\*H.89.244 Harbison, Massy (White) "*Mrs. J. Harbison*," b. 1770.

A narrative of the sufferings of Massy Harbison, from Indian barbarity, giving an account of her captivity, the murder of her two children, her escape, with an infant at her breast; together with some account of the cruelties of the Indians, on the Allegheny River, &c., during the years 1790, '91, '92, '93, '94. Communicated by herself. Pittsburgh, Printed by D. and M. MacLean, 1828.

viii, [9]-98 p. 14½<sup>cm</sup>.

1. Indians of North America—Captivities. 2. Indians of North America—Wars—1750-1815.

17-9433

[31c1]

E87.H246

Library of Congress

PC



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--

1750-1815.

[Sanders, Daniel Clarke] 1768-1850.

A history of the Indian wars with the first settlers of the United States, particularly in New-England. Written in Vermont ...

Montpelier, Vt. Published by Wright and Sibley. 1812. Wright & Sibley, printers.

319p. 14cm. (12mo)

Pages 210 & 234 misnumbered 110 & 134.

Shaw/Shoemaker 26691; McCorison 1420.

I. Title.

MB



KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS—1750-1815.

\*G.309.198

Withers, Alexander Scott, 1792-1865.

Chronicles of border warfare, or A history of the settlement by the whites, of north-western Virginia: and of the Indian wars and massacres, in that section of the state; with reflections, anecdotes, &c. By Alexander S. Withers.

Clarksburg, Va., J. Israel, 1831.

319, iv p., 1 l. 18 1/2<sup>cm</sup>.

Largely written by William Powers and William  
(Continued on next card)



KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS—1750-1815.

\*G.309.198

Withers, Alexander Scott, 1792-1865.   Chroni-  
cles of border warfare ... (Card 2)

CONTENTS.—Continued.

Hacker, but prepared for publication by Withers,  
according to the statement made by a grandson of  
Powers. cf. L. G. McWhorter, The border set-  
tlers of northwestern Virginia, 1915, p. 41-42.

1. Indians of North America—Wars—1750-1815.
2. West Virginia—Hist.   I. Powers, William,  
1765-1856.   II. Hacker, William, d. 1830?





# INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--1790-1794.

**Elliot, James, 1775-1839.**

**\*G.389B.298**

The poetical and miscellaneous works of James Elliot, citizen of Guilford, Vermont, and late a noncommissioned officer in the Legion of the United States. In four books ... Greenfield, Massachusetts, Printed by Thomas Dickman, for the author, 1798.

vi, [7]-271, [5] p. 17<sup>cm</sup>.

Only 300 copies printed. *cf.* Sabin, Bibl. amer.

CONTENTS.—I. Poems, which have heretofore appeared in various periodical publications in the United States.—II. Original poems.—III. Sketches, political, geographical, &c., extracted from the journal of James Elliot, during a period of three years service in the Legion of the United States.—IV. A disquisition on military establishments. Fugitive pieces. Appendix. List of subscribers. Errata.

1. Northwest, Old—  
America—Wars—1790-1794.

Descr. & trav. 2. Indians of North

Library of Congress

PS744.E4 1798

10-1305

[a26d1]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS—1790-1794.

\*G.388

.73

**Metcalf, Samuel Lytler**, 1798-1856, *comp.*

A collection of some of the most interesting narratives of Indian warfare in the West, containing an account of the adventures of Colonel Daniel Boone, one of the first settlers of Kentucky, comprehending the most important occurrences relative to its early history—also, an account of the manners, and customs of the Indians, their traditions and religious sentiments, their police or civil government, their discipline and method of war: to which is added, an account of the expeditions of Gen'ls. Harmer, Scott, Wilkinson, St. Clair &

(Continued on next card)

5—37331

[32f2]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS—1790-1794.

\*G. 388

.73 **Metcalf, Samuel Lytler**, 1798-1856, *comp.* A collection of some of the most interesting narratives of Indian warfare ... 1821. (Card 2)

Wayne. The whole comp. from the best authorities, by Samuel L. Metcalf ... Lexington, Ky., Printed by W. G. Hunt, 1821.

1 p. l., iv p., 1 l., [7]-270 p. 21<sup>cm</sup>.

Errata slip pasted on last page.

CONTENTS.—Narrative of the adventures of Col. Daniel Boon. [By John Filson]—The narrative of Dr. Knight.—The narrative of John Slover.—Robert Benham's narrative of an encounter with the Indians.—Adams Poe's contest with two Indians.—Remarkable encounter of a white man [David Morgan] with two Indians.—Remarkable adventures of Jackson Johonnet.—Narrative of Mrs. Woods and a little girl.—

(Continued on next card)

5—37331

[32f2]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS—1790-1794.

\*G.388

.73

**Metcalf, Samuel Lytler**, 1798-1856, *comp.* A collection of some of the most interesting narratives of Indian warfare ... 1821. (Card 3)

CONTENTS—Continued.

Attack of the Indians on Cooper's run [Ky.]—Expedition and defeat of General Harmer in 1790.—Expeditions of Generals Scott and Wilkinson in May and August, 1791.—Defeat of General St. Clair by the Indians, 1791.—Indians defeated.—Depredations of the Indians on the frontiers in 1791, 1792 and 1793.—Escape of two boys from the Indians.—Narrative of Capt. William Hubbell.—Defeat of the Indians by General Wayne, August 20, 1794.—Narrative of ... Col. James Smith, during his captivity among the Indians, 1755-1759.—Appendix: Manners, customs [etc.] of the Indians.

1. Frontier and pioneer life—Ohio valley. 2. Indians of North America—Wars—1790-1794. 3. Indians of North America—Captivities.

Library of Congress

F517.M59

5—37331

[32f2]





~~HARE BOON~~  
~~DEEL~~

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--1790-1794.

New Sweden. Upland Court.

XG           The record of the court at Upland, in Penn-  
.3623       sylvania. 1676 to 1681. And a military journal,  
.1       kept by Major E. Denny, 1781 to 1795.

v.7       Philadelphia : J.B. Lippincott & Co., for  
          the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1860.

Also in     498,8p.,[9]leaves of plates(some folded) :  
Research ill.,ports.,plans ; 25cm. -- (Memoirs of the  
Library   Historical Society of Pennsylvania ; 7)

Upland, one of the early Swedish settlements  
on the Delaware River, is now the city of  
Chester, Pa.

(See next card)

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

New Sweden. Upland Court.      The record of the  
court ... 1860. (Card 2)

XG

.3623

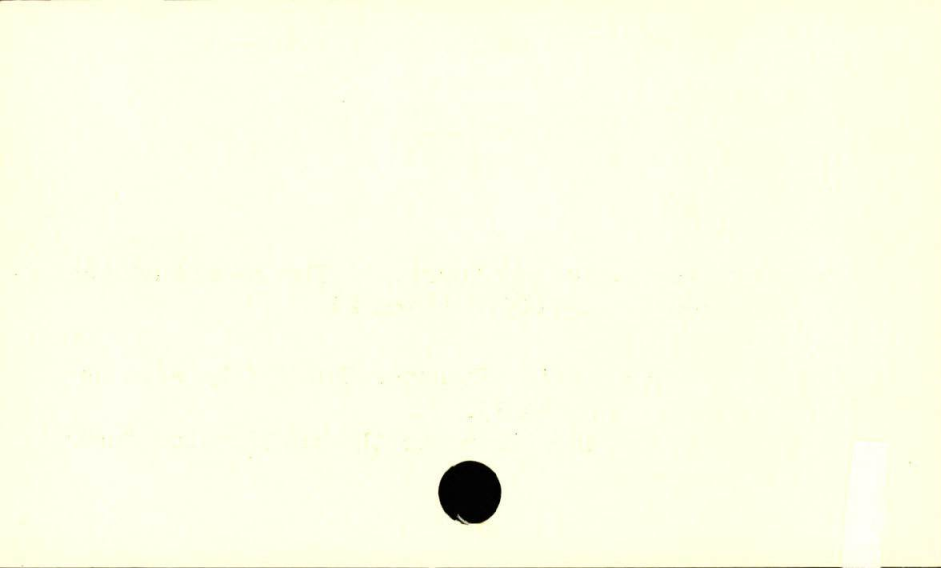
.1

Memoir of Major Ebenezer Denny / by William

v.7

H. Denny: p.207-235.

List of subscribers to the publication fund:  
8p. at end.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--1812.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\*XG

.323

.11

no.16

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Indian  
Affairs.

Report of the Committee on Indian Affairs,  
relative to excitements, on the part of British  
subjects, of the Indians, to commit hostility  
against the United States, and to the evidence  
of such hostility prior to the late campaign  
on the Wabash. June 13th, 1812. Ordered to lie  
on the table.

Washington City: Printed by Roger C. Weightman.  
1812.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

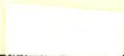
U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Indian

\*XG Affairs. Report ... Juen 13th, 1812 ...

.323 1812. (Card 2)

.11 43p. 22cm.

no.16 Shaw/Shoemaker 27322.





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--1812-1815.

NAME BOOK

DEPT.

X XG

.323

.11

no.15

U.S. Dept. of State.

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting copies of a correspondence between Mr. Monroe and Mr. Foster, relating to the alleged encouragement by the British government of the Indians to commit depredations on the inhabitants of the United States; and to a seaman claimed by the British government. June 11, 1812. Read and ordered to lie on the table.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\*XG

.323

.11

no.15

U.S. Dept. of State.      Message from the  
President ... June 11, 1812 ... (Card 2)  
Washington: A.and G.Way, printers. 1812.  
  
24p. 22cm.  
Shaw/Shoemaker 27242.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS—1815-1875.

Carleton, James Henry, 1814-1873.

...The prairie logbooks; dragoon campaigns to the Pawnee villages in 1844, and to the Rocky mountains in 1845; edited with an introduction by Louis Pelzer... Chicago, The Caxton club, 1943.

xviii, 295 p., 1 l. incl. map. illus. 24 cm.

One of 300 copies.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--1815-1875.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

**Du Bois, John Van Deusen, 1833?-1879.**

\*Xf20

.949

.D85C

Campaigns in the West 1856-1861; the journal and letters of Colonel John Van Deusen Du Bois; with pencil sketches of Joseph Heger. Edited by George P. Hammond. Tucson, Arizona Pioneers Historical Society, 1949.

xii, 120 p. 16 plates, fold. map. 40 cm.

"Three hundred copies printed at the Grabhorn Press, San Francisco." No 56 signed: George P. Hammond.





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--1815-1875

R-B

3959a

.107

Fry, James Barnet, 1827-1894.

Army sacrifices; : or, Briefs from  
official pigeon-holes... / By James B.  
Fry... New York: : D. Van Nostrand,  
publisher, 23 Murray Street and 27  
Warren Street., 1879.

[4], 254, [2] p. ; 17 cm.

Reference: LC Cat. (1963) vol. 52,  
p. 147 on E83.866.F94.

1..Indians of North America. Wars  
1815-1875. 2..U.S.--Army--Hist. I.T.

RG89-530298

MRG89-530298

19719



\*\*"20th" 1.83.84.C245

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS, 1851-1866.

Carter, E                      S                      1836-

The life and adventures of E.S.Carter, including a trip across the plains and mountains in 1852, Indian wars in the early days of Oregon in the years 1854-5-6. Life and experience in the gold fields of California, and five years' travel in New Mexico. St. Louis, Mo. Combe printing company, 1896.

145 p. illus.(tail pieces) 19 1/2 cm.

In the original wrappers.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS—1866-1895.

\*20th

5

.19B6

**Bourke, John Gregory, 1843-1896.**

On the border with Crook; by John G. Bourke ... New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1891.

xiii p., 1 l., 491 p. front., pl., port. 23 cm.

E83

.866B77 ----- [Another copy]

1. Indians of North America—Wars—1866-1895. 2. Crook, George, 1828-1890. I. Title.

E83.866.B77

Library of Congress

[55e1]

2—15028



\*20th

4

.37G6

**INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--1866-1895.**

**De Barthe, Joseph.**

The life and adventures of Frank Grouard, chief of scouts,  
U. S. A., by Joe De Barthe ... St. Joseph, Mo., Combe printing  
company [c1894]

xii, [13]-545 p. front., plates, ports. 23cm.

1. Grouard, Frank, 1850-  
1866-1895.

2. Indians of North America--Wars--

Library of Congress

Copyright 1894: 48204

E83.866.G88

[r38f2]

14-9178 Revised





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS, 1866-1895.

\*20th

5

.28W3

**Walker, Judson Elliott.**

Campaigns of General Custer in the North-west, and the final surrender of Sitting Bull. By Judson Elliott Walker ... New York, Jenkins & Thomas, printers, 1881.

139 p. front., ports. 23 cm.

1. Custer, George Armstrong, 1839-1876. 2. Indians of North America--Wars, 1866-1895. 3. Dakota Indians--Wars, 1876.

E83.866.W18

11--34820

Library of Congress

[60d $\frac{1}{2}$ ]



pxb Acc.

84-343

Indians of North America -- Women

[McKenney, Thomas Louaine], 1785 -  
1859.

Mo-hon-go, an Ojage woman.

Philadelphia : F. W. Greenough,  
[1838].

[3p.] : ill.; 54 cm.

Good speed? -- 125. <sup>20</sup> -- Benton ed. -- August, 1984

R-B  
PN  
2287  
.C5  
H8

Huff, Theodore.  
Charlie Chaplin. -- New York :  
Schuman, 1951.  
[14], 354 p., [80] pages of plates :  
ill., front., music, port. ; 23.5 cm.  
Illustrative cover.  
OCLC number: ocm00255390.  
1..Chaplin, Charlie, 1889-1977. I.T.

RG90-610866 r  
PN2287.C5H8

AACR2 51-10104

16975

*Indians of North America [By Place]*



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--BLACK HILLS, S.D.


\*\*G.309.281

Rosen, Peter, 1850-

Pa-ha-sa-pah; or, The Black Hills of South Dakota.  
A complete history of the gold and wonder-land of the  
Dakotas, from the remotest date up to the present.  
St. Louis, Nixon-Jones printing co., 1895.

xiii, 645 p. front., illus., plates, photos.,  
ports. 24 cm.

Appendix contains: McClaughlin, Daniel, Mining;  
Jenney, Walter Proctor, Natural resources of the  
Black Hills; Carpenter, Franklin B., Mineral  
resources of the Black Hills.







INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CALIFORNIA.

E93

.J13

[Jackson, Mrs. Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt,  
1831-1885.

A century of dishonor; a sketch of the United States government's dealings with some of the Indians tribes, by H. H. ... New York, Harper & brothers, 1881.

x, 457 p. 19<sup>cm</sup>.

Preface by H. B. Whipple, bishop of Minnesota.

(Continued on next card)

E93.J13



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CALIFORNIA.

E93

.J13

[Jackson, Mrs. Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt,  
1831-1885. A century of dishonor ...  
1881. (Card 2)

KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

Introduction by Julius H. Seelye.

\*P.84.451 — — [Another copy]

1. Indians of North America—Government relations.
  2. Indians of North America—California.
- I. Whipple, Henry Benjamin, bp., 1822-1901.
  - II. Seelye, Julius Hawley, 1824-1895.
  - III. Title.

E93.J13



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CALIFORNIA.

F864


.L87

Longinos Martínez, José, d. 1803.

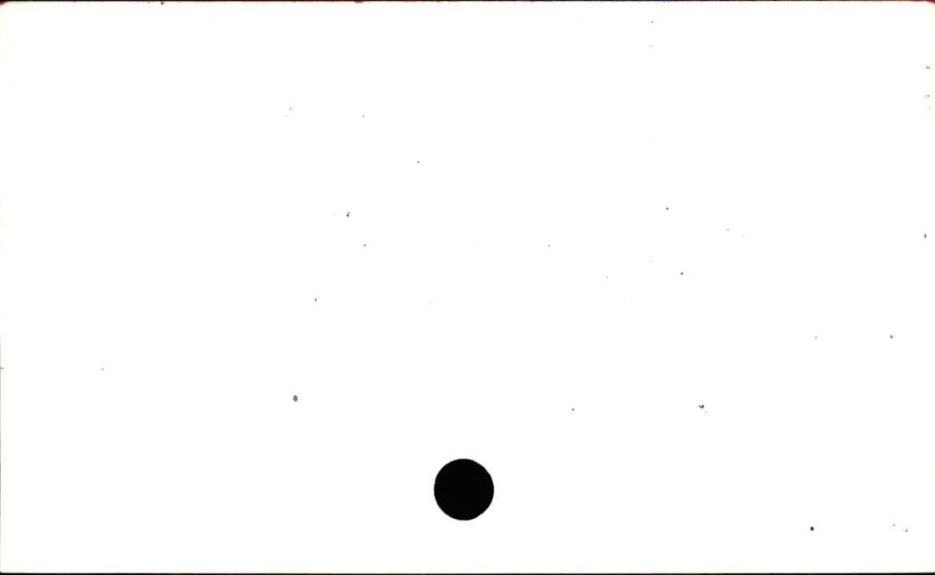
California in 1792; the expedition of José Longinos Martínez. Translated by Lesley Byrd Simpson. San Marino, Calif., 1938.

xiii, 111 p. map. 22 cm. (Huntington Library publications)

"The manuscript of Longinos' Journal was discovered in Mexico by Mr. Henry R. Wagner and is now in the Huntington Library at San Marino, Calif."—Pref.

Later published in 1961 under title: Journal.  
(Continued on  next card)

LCS



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CALIFORNIA.

F864

.L87

Longinos Martínez, José, d. 1803.

California in 1792 ... 1938. (Card 2)

CONTENTS.—Expedition to Old California.—

Expedition to New California.—Journal of an  
expedition from Mexico City to San Blas.—

KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK

DEPT. Appendix A.—Appendix B.—Notes.

\*G.309.230—— —[Another copy]

(Continued on next card)

LCS





F864

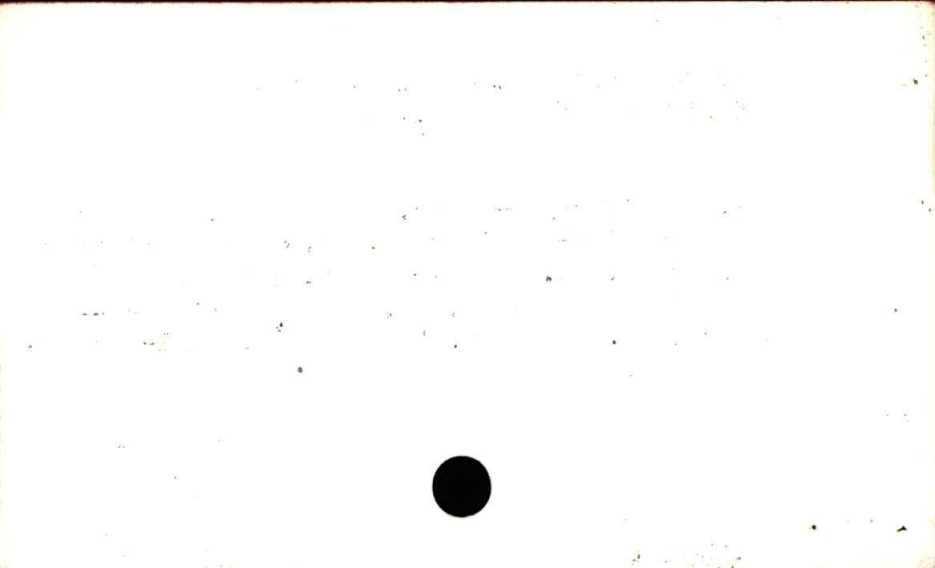
INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CALIFORNIA.

.L87

Longinos Martínez, José, d. 1803.  
California in 1792 ... 1938. (Card 3)

1. California—Descr. & trav. 2. Indians of  
North America—California. 3. Natural history—  
California. 4. Mexico—Descr. & trav.  
5. Indians of Mexico. 6. Natural history—  
Mexico. I. Simpson, Lesley Byrd, 1891- od.  
II. Title.

LCS



\*G.304

.69

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CANADA.

**Champlain, Samuel de, 1567-1635.**

The works of Samuel de Champlain ... reprinted, translated and annotated by six Canadian scholars under the general editorship of H. P. Biggar ... Toronto, The Champlain society, 1922-36.

6 v. illus., plates (part fold.) ports., maps (part fold.) facsim. and portfolio of LXII pl., 3 fold. maps. 25 cm. (*Added t.-p.*: The publications of the Champlain society. [New series])

"Five hundred and fifty copies ... printed ... This is copy no. 401." French and English.

Plate x, v. 3, which is a folded map, is inserted in portfolio.

CONTENTS.—I. 1599-1607, tr. and ed. by H. H. Langton and W. F. Ganong, the French texts collated by J. H. Cameron.—II. 1608-1613, tr. by J. Squair, the French texts collated by J. H. Cameron.—III.

(Continued on next card)

22—21765

[a54r36n $\frac{1}{2}$ ]



\*G.304  
.69

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CANADA.

**Champlain, Samuel de, 1567-1635.** The works of Samuel de Champlain ... 1922-36. (Card 2)

CONTENTS—Continued.

1615-1618, tr. and ed. by H. H. Langton and W. F. Ganong, the French texts collated by J. H. Cameron.—IV. 1608-1620, tr. by H. H. Langton, the French text collated by J. H. Cameron.—V. 1620-1629, tr. by the late W. D. Le Sueur, the French texts collated by J. H. Cameron.—VI. 1629-1632, tr. by W. D. Le Sueur and H. H. Langton, the French texts collated by J. H. Cameron.

1. New France — Disc. & explor. 2. America — Disc. & explor. — French. 3. Canada — Hist. — To 1763 (New France) 4. Indians of North America—Canada. I. Biggar, Henry Percival, 1872—II. Langton, Hugh Hornby, 1862— III. Ganong, William Francis, 1864-1941. IV. Cameron, John Home. V. Squair, John, 1850-1928, tr. V. Le Sueur, William Dawson, 1840-1917, tr.

F1030.1.C435

22—21765

Library of Congress

[a56r36o1]



\*G.304

# INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CANADA.

.70

Du Creux, François, 1596?–1666.

.23

The history of Canada, or New France. Translated with an introd. by Percy J. Robinson. Edited with notes by James B. Conacher. Toronto, Champlain Society, 1951–52.

2 v. (775 p.) illus., fold. maps. 25 cm. (The publications of the Champlain Society, 30–31)

1. Canada—Hist.—To 1763 (New France) 2. Jesuits in Canada.  
3. Indians of North America—Canada. (Series: Champlain Society, Toronto. Publications, 30–31)

F1030.D843

971.01

52–222 rev

Library of Congress

1r53n71





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CANADA.

\*Defoe

30

.710

.A10F4a

The four kings of Canada. Being a succinct account of the four Indian princes lately arrived from North America. With a particular description of their country ... London, Printed: and sold by J. Baker, 1710 [Reprinted by J. E. Garratt & Co., London, 1891]

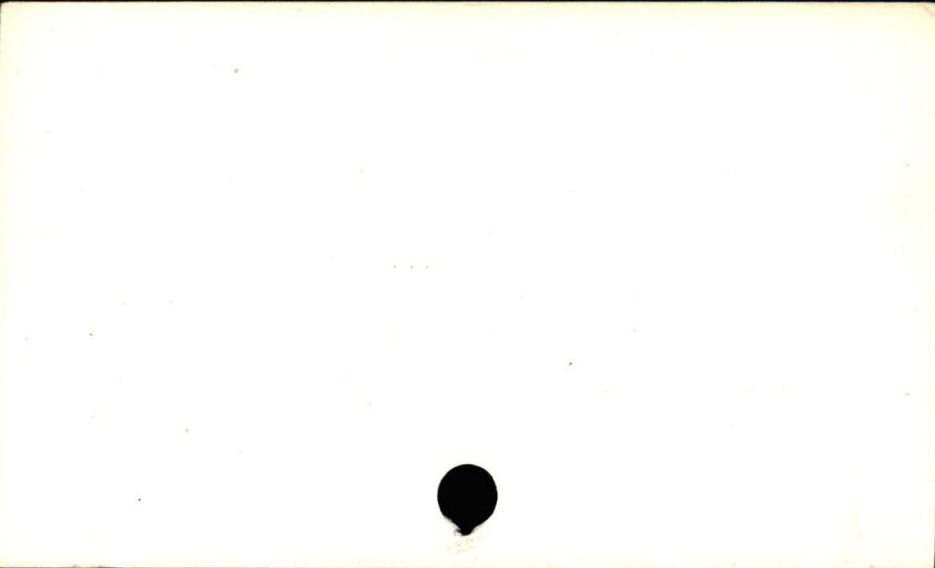
E78

47 p. 20cm.

.C2F7

----- [Another copy]

1. Indians of North America--Canada.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CANADA.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.C801

.M19V

Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, 1763-1820.

Voyages from Montreal, on the river St. Lawrence, through the continent of North America, to the frozen and Pacific Oceans; in the years 1789 and 1793. With a preliminary account of the rise, progress, and present state of the fur trade of that country. Illustrated with maps. By Alexander Mackenzie, esq.

London: Printed for T.Cadell,jun.and W.Davies, Strand;Cobbett and Morgan,Pall-Mall;and W.Creech,

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.C801

.M19V

Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, 1763-1820. Voyages  
from Montreal ... (Card 2)  
at Edinburgh. By R. Noble, Old-Bailey. M.DCCC.I.  
[1801]

2p.℔., viii, cxxxii, 412, [2]p. front. (port.),  
3 fold. maps. 28cm. (4to)

Compiled by William Combe from Mackenzie's  
notes. Cf. Dict. of nat. biog.

Includes vocabularies of the Knisteneaux,  
Algonquin, Chipewyan, Nagailer and Atnah Indian  
languages.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CANADA.

\*F1060

.7

Radisson, Pierre Esprit, 1620?-1710.

.R12

Voyages of Peter Esprit Radisson, being an account of his travels and experiences among the North American Indians, from 1652 to 1684. Transcribed from original manuscript in the Bodleian library and the British museum. With historical illustrations and an introd. by Gideon D. Scull. Boston, Prince Society, 1885.

vi, 385 p. 22cm. (The publications of  
(Continued on next card)

LCS





\*F1060

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CANADA.

.7

Radisson, Pierre Esprit, 1620?-1710.

.R12

Voyages of Peter Esprit Radisson ...  
1885. (Card 2)

the Prince society [v. 16])

"Two hundred and fifty copies."

Six personal narratives of the  
author's various voyages, the first  
five written in English, the last  
translated from the French.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

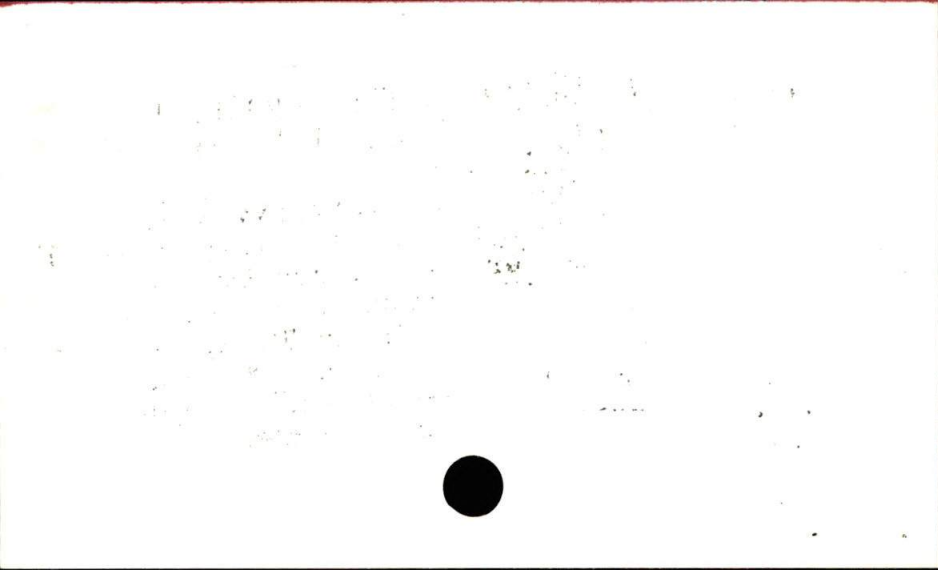
\*G.301

-----[Another copy]

.29

(Continued on next card)

LCS



\*F1060

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CANADA.

.7

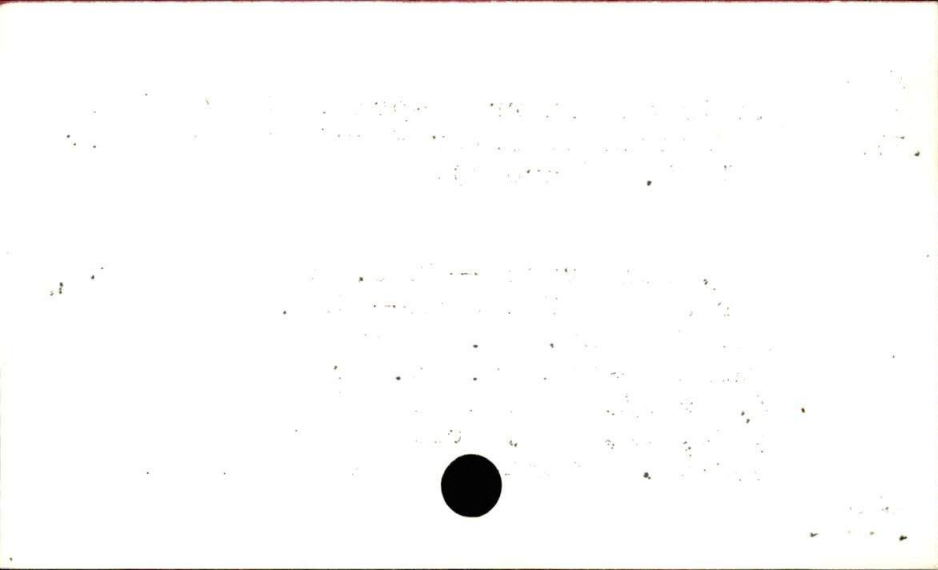
Radisson, Pierre Esprit, 1620?-1710.

.R12

Voyages of Peter Esprit Radisson ...  
1885. (Card 3)

1. New France—Disc. & explor. 2.  
Northwest, Canadian—Hist. 3. Hudson's  
Bay Company. 4. Indians of North  
America—Canada. 5. Iroquois Indians.  
I. Scull, Gideon Delaplaine, 1824-  
1889, ed. II. Series: Prince society,  
Boston. Publications, v. 16.

LCS



\*G.304

.70

.18

## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CANADA.

Sagard-Théodat, Gabriel, *17th cent.*

The long journey to the country of the Hurons, by Father Gabriel Sagard; edited with introduction and notes by George M. Wrong and translated into English by H. H. Langton. Toronto, The Champlain society, 1939.

xlvi, 411, xii p. front., maps, facsim. (incl. music) 25 cm.  
(*Added t.-p.*: The publications of the Champlain society. (xxv))

Includes facsimile reproductions of the engraved and printed title-pages of the 1632 edition and of the title-page of his "Histoire du Canada," Paris, 1636.

"Five hundred and fifty copies of this volume have been printed ... This copy is no. 401."

(Continued on next card)

39—25591

[54p1]



\*G.304

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CANADA.

.70

Sagard-Théodat, Gabriel, *17th cent.* The long journey to the country of the Hurons ... 1939. (Card 2)

.18

Text and translation of the original edition, which has title: *Le grand voyage dy pays Hurons ...* Paris, 1632.

"Bibliographical descriptions of Sagard's *Grand voyage and Histoire du Canada*, by Victor Hugo Paltsits": p. xli-xliv.

"Note on Sagard's dictionary, by Percy J. Robinson": p. xlv-xlvi.

1. New France—Disc. & explor. 2. Huron Indians. 3. Indians of North America—Canada. 4. Recollects (Franciscan)—Missions. I. Wrong, George McKinnon, 1860–1948, ed. II. Langton, Hugh Hornby, 1862– tr. III. Title.

F1030.S135

971.011

39—25591

Library of Congress

[54p1]





RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

# INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CANADA.

Umfreville, Edward.

X<sup>h</sup>

.C790

.Um2P

The present state of Hudson's Bay. Containing a full description of that settlement, and the adjacent country; and likewise of the fur trade, with hints for its improvement, &c. &c. To which are added, Remarks and observations made in the inland parts, during a residence of near four years; a specimen of five Indian languages; and a journal of a journey from Montreal to New-York. By Edward Umfreville ...

London: Printed for Charles Stalker, No. 4,

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT. Umfreville, Edward. The present state of  
\*XH Hudson's Bay ... (Card 2)  
.C790 Stationers-Court, Ludgate-Street. MDCCXC.  
.Um2P [1790]

2p.l.,vii,128,133-230p. plate,2 fold.tables.  
23cm.(8vo)



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CONFEDERATE STATES.

Confederate States of America. War Dept.

Message of the President ... Feb. 20, 1863.

[Richmond, 1863]

XbH  
.863  
.C76W  
Feb.  
20

4p. 22.5cm.

Caption title.

Transmits communication from Secretary of  
War, dated 20 Feb. 1863, enclosing report of  
Commissioner of Indian affairs.

Crandall 1277.

MB



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--FLORIDA.

Cohen, Myer M

\*XH Notices of Florida and the campaigns. By M.M.  
.836 Cohen, (an officer of the left wing.) ...

.C66N Charleston, S.C. Burges & Honour, 18 Broad-Street.  
New-York: B.B. Hussey, 378 Pearl-Street. 1836.

240p. front.(fold.map)port. 17.5cm.

Journal of the 1836 campaign against the  
Seminoles, preceded by a sketch of the history  
of Florida and the Indians there.

Portrait drawn & engraved by W. Keenan.

Imperfect: map frontispiece wanting.





## INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—FLORIDA.

\*H. 91

.60

.89

**Dickinson, Jonathan, 1663-1722.**

Gods protecting providence man's surest help and defence in the times of the greatest difficulty and most imminent danger; evidenced in the remarkable deliverance of divers persons, from the devouring waves of the sea, amongst which they suffered shipwrack. And also from the more cruelly devouring jawes of the inhumane canibals of Florida. Faithfully related by one of the persons concerned therein, Jonathan Dickenson ... Printed in Philadelphia by Reinier Jansen. 1699. [Boston, 1939]

facsim.: 6 p. l., 96 p. 24<sup>cm</sup>. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. No. 89]

(Continued on next card)

41-8763



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—FLORIDA.

\*H.91

.60

.89

Dickinson, Jonathan, 1663-1722. God's protecting providence man's surest help and defence ... 1699. [1939] (Card 2)

Signatures: .<sup>2</sup>, .<sup>4</sup>, A-M<sup>4</sup>.

"From the original in the New York public library, September, 1939."

1. Florida. 2. Shipwrecks. 3. Indians of North America—Florida.  
4. Barrow, Robert, d. 1697. I. Title.

41-8766

Library of Congress

F314.D535 1699 a

[3]

917.59



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--FLORIDA.

Dickinson, Jonathan, 1663-1722.

\*XH  
.803  
.D56N  
Narrative of a shipwreck in the gulph of Florida; shewing, God's protecting providence, man's surest help and defence, in times of greatest difficulty ... Faithfully related by one of the persons concerned therein, Jonathan Dickenson ... The sixth edition.

Stanford (State of New-York) Printed by  
Daniel Lawrence, for Henry and John F. Hull.  
M.DCCC.III. [1803]

(Continued on  next card)

MB



\*XH

.803

.D56N

Dickinson, Jonathan, 1663-1722. Narrative of  
a shipwreck ... 1803. (Card 2)  
iv, [5]-96 p. 16.5cm. (12mo)  
First published, Philadelphia, 1699, under  
title: God's protecting providence ...  
Shaw/Shoemaker 4083.

MB





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--FLORIDA.

Dickinson, Jonathan, 1663-1722.

\*XH

.699

.D56Gd

Ongelukkige schipbreuk en yslyke reystogt, van etlyke Engelschen, in den jaare 1696 van Jamaika in West-Indiën, na Pennsylvania t'scheep ge- gaan, en in de golf van Florida gestrand, al- waar zy onder de menschenëeters vervielen, en byna ongelooflyke wederwaerdigheden uytstonden. In 't Engelsch beschreeven door Jonathan Dick- enson ... En daaruyt vertaald door W. Sewel ...

Te Leyden, By Pieter van der Aa, boekverkooper. Met privilegie. [1710?]

(Continued

on next card)

MB



Dickinson, Jonathan, 1663-1722.      Ongelukkige  
\*XH                    schipbreuk ... [1710?] (Card 2)  
.699                  100, [7] p. 3 fold.pl. 18cm. (8vo)  
.D56Gd                Title vignette, engraved.  
                        First published, Philadelphia, 1699, under  
                        title: God's protecting providence ...  
                        Page 75 misnumbered 57.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--FLORIDA.

Dickinson, Jonathan, 1663-1722.

\*XH  
.826  
.D56S

The shipwreck and dreadful sufferings of Robert Barrow, with divers other persons, amongst the inhuman canibals of Florida; faithfully related by Jonathan Dickenson, who was concerned therein. To which are added Some remarks & observations, made by a person who renounced Deism: also, The dying expressions of some persons of eminence & learning, who had embraced the same principles.

Salem, (O.) Re-published by Joshua Shinn.

(Continued on next card)

MB



.

.

\*XH  
.826  
.D56S

Dickinson, Jonathan, 1663-1722.     The ship-  
wreck and dreadful sufferings ... (Card 2)  
Robert Fee, printer. 1826.

x, [111]-120 p. 17cm. (12mo)  
First published, Philadelphia, 1699, under  
title: God's protecting providence ...

MB





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--GEORGIA.

\*G.309  
.148

A new voyage to Georgia. By a young gentleman. Giving an account of his travels to South Carolina, and part of North Carolina. To which is added, A curious account of the Indians. By an honourable person. And A poem to James Oglethorpe, esq; on his arrival from Georgia. The 2d ed. London, Printed for J. Wilford, 1737.

62 p. 20cm.

. Sheets of the 1st, 1735, ed., re-issued with  
(Continued on next card)

[illegible]

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--GEORGIA.

\*G.309

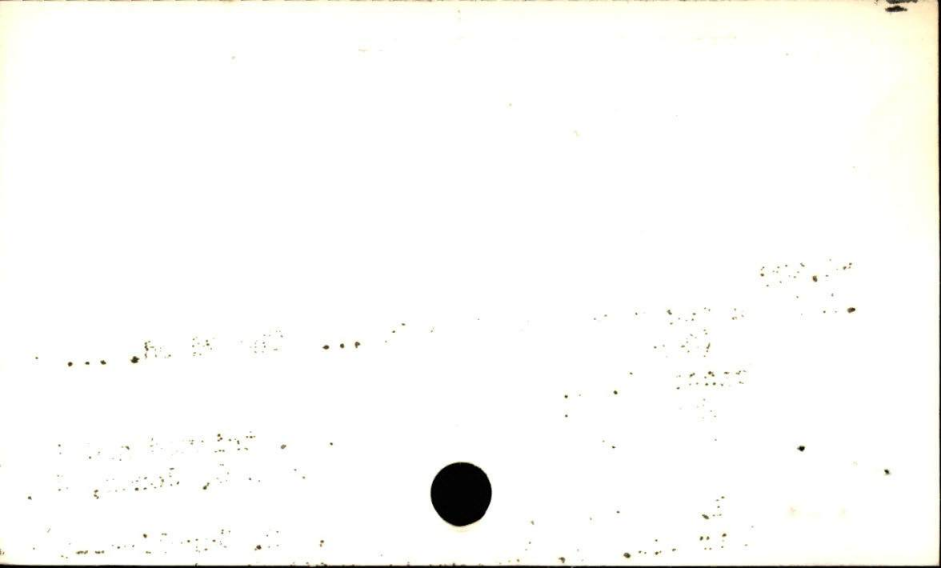
.148

A new voyage to Georgia ... The 2d ed. ... 1737,  
(Card 2)

cancel t. p.

Imperfect: margins of t. p. trimmed and inlaid.  
Ex libris (bookplate): Charles C. Jones, Jr.

1. Georgia--Descr. & trav. 2. Carolina--Descr.  
& travel. 3. Indians of North America--Georgia.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--GREAT PLAINS.

Amherst College. Pratt Museum of Natural History.

SCH American Indian art; the Great Plains, with the  
.974 photographs of Edward S. Curtis ... November 10  
.Am4A through February 14. Amherst, Mass. [1974]

[12]p. illus. 25cm.

"Foreword" signed: David C. Yates.

"300 copies ... printed by the Heron Press,  
Deerfield, MCMLXXIV."

Bibliography: p.[7]

1. Indians of North America--Great Plains. 2.  
Indians of North America--Art--Exhibitions.  
I. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--HUDSON BAY.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

MacKeevor, Thomas.

\*XH  
.C819  
.M19V

A voyage to Hudson's Bay, during the summer of 1812. Containing a particular account of the icebergs and other phenomena which present themselves in those regions; also, a description of the Esquimeaux and North American Indians; their manners, customs, dress, language, &c. &c. &c. By Thomas M'Keevor ...

London: Printed for Sir Richard Phillips and Co. Bride-Court, Bridge-Street. 1819.

2p.l., 76p. front., 5 pl. 22.5cm.

Separate issue from the publisher's New voyages and travels 3d ser., v.2, no.2.

MB





# INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MAINE.

\*H.91

.60

.7

Gyles, John, 1678?-1755.

Memoirs of odd adventures, strange deliverances, &c. in the captivity of John Gyles, esq; commander of the garrison on St. George's river. Written by himself ... Boston, in N. E. Printed and sold by S. Kneeland and T. Green, in Queen-street, over against the prison. MDCCXXXVI. [Boston, 1936]

facsim.: 2 p. l., 40, [4] p. 24<sup>cm</sup>. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. no. 7]

Signatures: [A]-M<sup>2</sup>.

Head and tail pieces. Initials.

Size of original: 20<sup>cm</sup>.

Page [13] incorrectly numbered 9.

(Continued on next card)

37-9443

[3]



# INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MAINE.

\*H.91

.60

Gyles, John, 1678?-1755.      Memoirs of odd adventures ...

.7

MDCCXXXVI. [1936] (Card 2)

"Appendix containing minutes of the employments, publick stations &c. of John Gyles, esq; commander of the garrison on St. George's river": [4] p. at end.

One of 15 copies from the original in the Massachusetts historical society, the first few pages having been photostated from a privately owned copy, April, 1936.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

1. Indians of North America—Captivities. 2. Indians of North America—Maine. 3. U. S.—Hist.—King-William's war, 1689-1697. 4. Maine—Hist.—Colonial period. I. Title.

37-9443

Library of Congress

E87.G98

[3]

970.3



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MAINE.

DEPT.

Massachusetts (Colony) Lieutenant-Governor,

XG

1732-1757 (Spencer Phips)

.362

Instructions for treating with the Eastern

.19

Indians, given to the commissioners, appointed

no.1

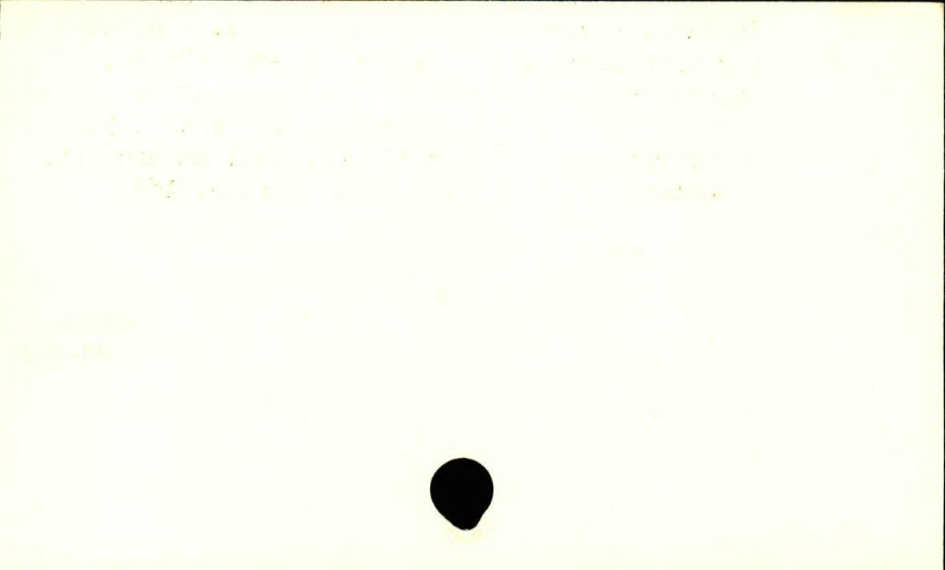
for that service by the Hon. Spencer Phips,  
Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Massach-  
usetts-Bay, in New England, in the year 1752.

Now first printed from the original manuscript.

Boston: Printed for Samuel G.Drake. 1865.

8p. 24cm.

MB-Rev.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MAINE.

Penhallow, Samuel, 1665-1726.

\*XH

.22

.41

The history of the wars of New-England, with the Eastern Indians. Or, a narrative of their continued perfidy and cruelty, from the 10th of August, 1703. To the peace renewed 13th of July, 1713. And from the 25th of July, 1722. To their submission 15th December, 1725. Which was ratified August 5th 1726. By Samuel Penhallow, esqr. ...

Boston: Printed by T. Fleet, for S. Gerrish

(Continued on next card)

MB





\*XH  
.22  
.21

Penhallow, Samuel, 1665-1726. The history of  
the wars of New-England ... (Card 2)  
at the lower end of Cornhill, and D. Henchman  
over-against the brick Meeting-House in Corn-  
hill, 1726.

1 p.l., iv, c2, 134, c1 p. 16.5cm. (8vo)  
"The Preface" signed, Benjamin Colman.  
Evans 2796.

Imperfect: p.i-iv, wanting, supplied in photo-  
stat; p.133-134 mutilated, missing text supplied  
in pen and ink fa csimile.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MAINE--TREATIES 1742

Massachusetts (Colony) Governor, 1741-1757 (William Shirley)

\*XG  
.377  
.293

Also  
avail-  
able  
in  
micro-  
text.

A conference held at the fort at St. George's in the county of York, the fourth day of August ... 1742. Between His Excellency William Shirley, esq; captain general and governour in chief in and over His Majesty's province of the Massachusetts-Bay in New-England. And the chief sachems & captains of the Penobscott, Norridgewock, Pigwaket or Amiscogging or Saco, St. John's, Bescommonconty or Amerescogging and St. Francis

(See next card)

MB



\*XG  
.377  
.293

Massachusetts (Colony) Governor, 1741-1757.  
(William Shirley) A conference held ...  
1742. (Card 2)  
tribes of Indians.

Boston: Printed by J. Draper, printer to His  
Excellency the Governour and Council, 1742.

19 p. 25.5cm.

Caption title; imprint from p.19.

Evans 4976.

I. Title.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MAINE--TREATIES,  
1752.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Massachusetts (Colony) Commissioners to treat  
with the Eastern Indians, 1752.

XG

.362 A journal of the proceedings of Jacob Wendell,

.19 Samuel Watts, Thomas Hubbard and Chambers

no.2 Russel , esq<sup>rs</sup>; Commissioners appointed by the  
Honourable Spencer Phips, esq; Lieutenant-  
Governour and Commander in Chief, in and over

Also His Majesty's province of the Massachusetts-  
avail- Bay in New-England, to treat with the several  
able in tribes of Eastern Indians, in order to renew  
micro- and confirm a general peace.

text

(See next card) MB-Rev.





RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Massachusetts (Colony) Commissioners to treat  
with the Eastern Indians, 1752. A journal  
of the proceedings of Jacob Wendell ...  
(Card 2)

no.2 Boston in New-England: Printed by John Draper,  
printer to the Honourable the Lieutenant-  
Governour and Council. 1752.

16p. 24cm.(4to)

Proceedings of a conference of the Commissioners  
with the Penobscot and Norridgewock Indians,

See next card)



Massachusetts (Colony) Commissioners to treat  
with the Eastern Indians, 1752. A journal  
of the proceedings of Jacob Wendell ...  
1752. (Card 3)

held at Fort St. George, now Thomaston, Maine,  
October 18-21, 1752. A copy of the treaty  
of 1749 is included (p.14-15)  
Evans 6861.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

XH

.26

Another copy. 23cm.

.24

Imperfect: p.15-16 slightly mutilated,  
affecting bottom two lines of text.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MASSACHUSETTS.

\*H.91

.60

**Mayhew, Matthew, *d.* 1710.**

no.119

A brief narrative of the success which the Gospel hath had, among the Indians, of Martha's-Vineyard (and the places adjacent) in New-England. With some remarkable curiosities, concerning the numbers, the customes, and the present circumstances of the Indians on that island. Further explaining [!] and confirming the account given of those matters, by Mr. Cotton Mather in the life of the renowned Mr. John Eliot. By Matthew Mayhew. Whereto is added, an account concerning the present state of Christianity among the Indians, in other parts of New-England: expressed in the letters of sev-

(Continued on next card)

41-9479



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MASSACHUSETTS.

\*H.91

.60

no.119

**Mayhew, Matthew, *d.* 1710.** A brief narrative ... (Card 2)  
eral worthy persons, best acquainted therewithall. Boston,  
in N. E. Printed by Bartholomew Green, sold by Michael  
Perry, under the Exchange, 1694. [Boston, 1940]

facsim.: 55 p. 21<sup>cm</sup>. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Pho-  
tostated at the Massachusetts historical society. No. 119]

Signatures: A-C<sup>8</sup>, D<sup>4</sup>.

"From the original in the Massachusetts historical society, December  
2, 1940."

1. Indians of North America—Massachusetts. 2. Indians of North  
America—Missions. 3. Martha's Vineyard, Mass.—Hist. I. Title.

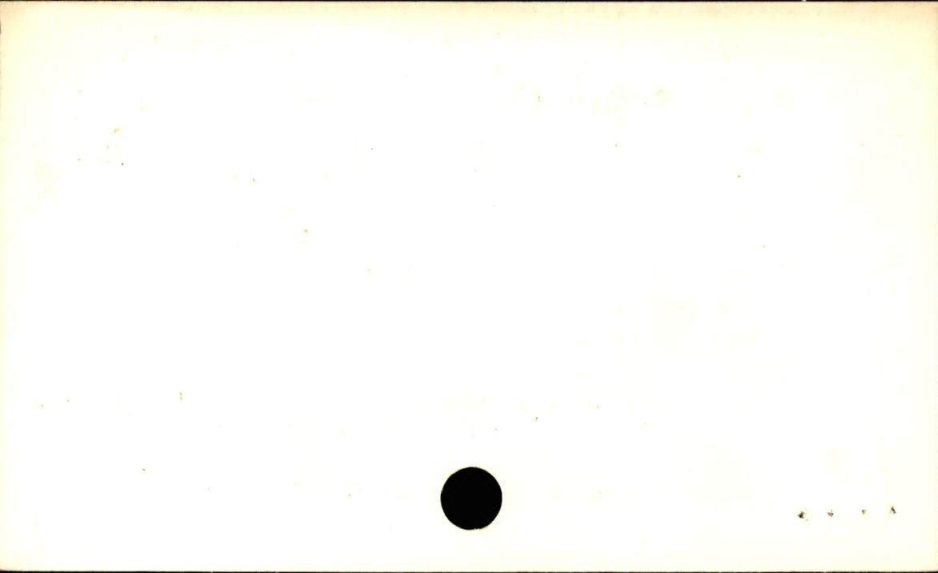
Library of Congress

E78.M4M73 1694 a

41-9479

[3]

970.4





RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MASSACHUSETTS.

Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758.

\*XH Indian converts: or, Some account of the lives  
.28 and dying speeches of a considerable number of  
.211 the Christianized Indians of Martha's Vineyard,  
no.2 in New-England ... By Experience Mayhew ... To  
which is added, Some account of those English  
ministers who have successively presided over  
the Indian work in that and the adjacent islands.  
By Mr. [Thomas] Prince ...

London, Printed for Samuel Gerrish, booksel-  
ler in Boston in New-England; and sold by J.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\*XH Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758. Indian con-  
verts ... (Card 2)  
.28 Osborn and T. Longman in Pater-noster-Row,  
.211 M.DCC.XXVII. [1727]  
no.2

7, ix-xxiv, 310 p. 20cm. (8vo)

"An attestation by the united ministers of  
Boston", signed by Cotton Mather & ten others:  
p.xiv-xix.

Prince's "Some account of those English minis-  
ters who have successively presided over the

(See next card)

MB



Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758. Indian converts ... 1727. (Card 3)

work of gospelizing the Indians on Martha's Vineyard ... " (p.[277]-310) has special t.p.

Advertisements for books for sale by Osborn and Longman ([2], 8 p.) bound in at end.

A manuscript genealogical note relating to the author, signed by Zachariah Mayhew, is bound in at p.310.

RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\* XG Ex libris: Thomas Prince (signature), Boston 1727; Jeremy Belknap (annotations, p.307)

.363 Holmes, C. Mather, 20-c

.50 Another copy.

19.5cm.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MASSACHUSETTS.

Noyes, Nicholas, 1647-1717.

\*XH  
.97A  
.698  
New-Englands duty and interest, to be an habitation of justice, and mountain of holiness. Containing doctrine, caution & comfort ...

Preached to the General Assembly of the province of the Massachusetts-Bay, at the anniversary election. May, 25. 1698. By Nicholas Noyes, teacher of the church at Salem. Published by order of authority.

Boston in New-England. Printed by Bartholomew Green, and John Allen. Printers to the Governour  
(Continued on next card)





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MASSACHUSETTS.

\*XH Noyes, Nicholas, 1647-1717. New-Englands du-  
.97A ty and interest ... (Card 2)  
.698 & Council. 1698.

6 p.l., 99 p. 15.5cm.

"The spistle dedicatory" (2d-6th prelim.  
leaves) signed: John Higginson.

"Typographus lectori. The Reverend Mr. Grindal  
Rawson ... and the Reverend Mr. Samuel Danforth  
... spent from May, 30. to June 24. 1698 in vi-  
siting the several plantations of the Indians,  
(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MASSACHUSETTS.

Noyes, Nicholas, 1647-1717. New-Englands duty and interest ... 1698. (Card 3)  
within this province. And the remainder of this sheet may well be employed in giving an account of it": p.89-99.

Evans 850.

Ex libris: Samuel Parker (engraved bookplate); Benjamin F. Parker (book label); John W. Parker (signature)

\*XH

.18

Another copy. 14.5cm.

.274

Imperfect: p.99 wanting.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MASSACHUSETTS.

Tilly, William.

\*XCh      Advertisement. Ran away the 13th of this in-  
.E.10      stant June, from his master, William Tilly of  
.87      Boston .. a Carolina Indian man-servant, named  
no.1      Tom ... Boston, June 14th. 1697.  
        «Boston, 1697»

broadside. 13 x 9cm.

Not in Evans or Ford's Mass. broadsides.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MASSACHUSETTS.

\*F67

.W89

Wood, William, d. 1639?

New-England's prospect. Boston, Printed for the society, 1865.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

xxi, 131 p. map. 22 cm. (Prince society, Boston. Publications v.1.)

Preface signed "C. D." i.e. Charles Deane. Preface to the edition of 1764, supposed to be by Nathaniel Rogers: p. cxi-xxxi; Indian vocabulary: p. cll-ll6.

Reprint of original edition, including t.-p.:  
(Continued on next card)

LCS

MB






INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MASSACHUSETTS.

\*F67

.W89

Wood, William, d. 1639? New-England's prospect ... 1865. (Card 2)

Newv Englands prospect. A true, lively, and experimentall description of the part of America, commonly called New England: discovering the state of that countrie, both as it stands to our new-come English planters; and to the old native inhabitants. Laying downe that which may both enrich the knowledge of the mind-travelling reader, or benefit the future voyager. By William Wood. Printed at London by Tho. Cotes, for Iohn Bellamie ... 1634.

(Continu  ed on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MASSACHUSETTS.

\*F67

.W89

Wood, William, d. 1639? New England's prospect ... 1865. (Card 3)

\*G.301

.21

"Twenty copies large paper. One hundred and fifty copies small paper." No. 93.

— — — Another copy.

1. Massachusetts—Descr. & trav.
2. Massachusetts—Hist.—Colonial period.
3. Indians of North America—Massachusetts.
4. Massachuset language—Glossaries, vocabularies, etc. I. Title. II. Series.

LCS

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XJ

.829

.M45I

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MASSACHUSETTS--  
MARTHA'S VINEYARD.

Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758.

Indian narratives; containing an account of the first native preacher on Martha's Vineyard, together with sketches of several converted Indian chiefs, and other residents on the same island. By Experience Mayhew ... Carefully revised from the London edition, originally printed for Samuel Gerrish, bookseller in Boston, New-England, 1727.

Boston: Published at James Loring's Sabbath School Book-store, 132 Washington-Street. [1829]

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XJ

.829

.M45I

Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758. Indian  
narratives ... [1829] (Card 2)

viii,[9]-108p.,incl.front. 15cm.

Selections from the author's Indian converts,  
London, 1727.

Wood engraved frontispiece signed "H"  
(i.e., John H. Hall?)

American imprints (1829) 39534.

Printed buff paper boards, blue morocco  
spine.





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MICHIGAN.

\*G.377

.310

Cook, Darius B.

Six months among Indians, wolves and other wild animals, in the forest of Allegan County, Mich., in the winter of 1839 and 1840. Interesting stories of forest life. The exploits of Tecumseh and other chiefs, their cruelty to captives. How Tecumseh was killed and who killed him. True Indian stories of the War of 1812-13. Niles, Mich., The Author, 1889.

101 p. illus., ports. 19 cm.

1. Indians of North America—Michigan. 2. Frontier and pioneer life—Michigan. I. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MINISINK REGION.

\*G.309

.194

Quinlan, James Eldridge.

Tom Quick, the Indian slayer; and the pioneers of the Minisink and Wawersink. Monticello, N.Y. De Voe & Quinlan, 1851.

264 p. 15 cm.

A later edition, Deposit, N.Y., 1894, published under title: The original life and adventure of Tom Quick.

1. Quick, Thomas, 1734-1796. 2. Minisink region. 3. Indians of North America--Minisink region. 4. Wawersink, N.Y., N.Y. I. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792.

\*XE  
.227  
.13  
Nouveaux voyages aux Indes occidentales; contenant une relation des differens peuples qui habitent les environs du grand fleuve Saint-Louis, appelé vulgairement le Mississippi; leur religion; leur gouvernement; leurs mœurs &c.; leurs guerres & leur commerce. Par m. Bossu ...

A Paris, Chez Le Jay, libraire, quay de Gêvres, au Grand Corneille. M. DCC. LXVIII. Avec approbation & privilege du Roi. 1768.

(Continued on                      next card)



.

.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792.      Nouveaux  
voyages aux Indes occidentales ... 1768.  
(Card 2)

\*XE  
.227  
.13

2 pts. in 1 v. (xx, 244 p., 2 l., 264 p.)  
fronts., 3 pl. 17cm.

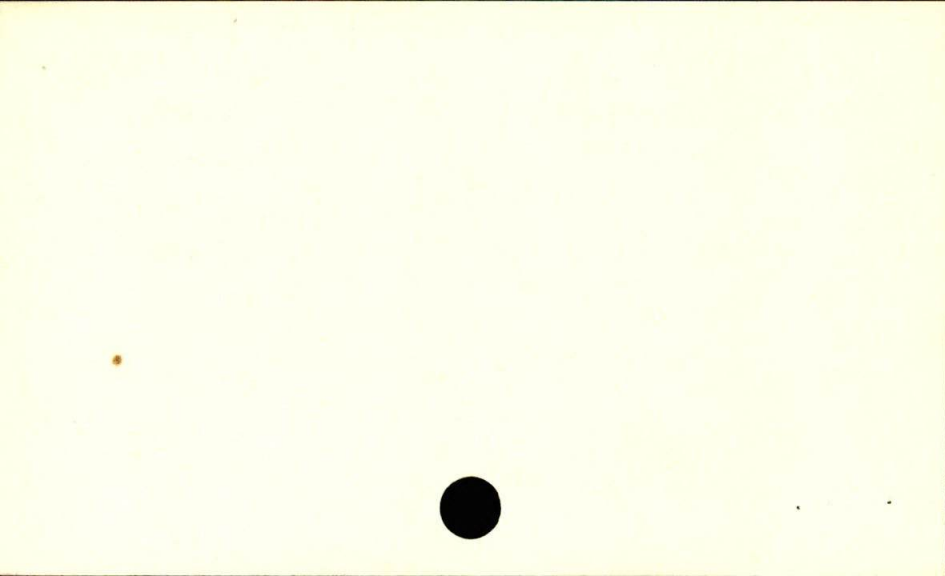
Title vignettes.

Publisher's advts., pt.2, p.256-264.

Based on visits in 1751-1757 and 1757-1762.

Plates, etc., engraved by C. Beurlier from  
designs by G. de St. Aubin.

(Continued on      next card)





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792.      Nouveaux  
voyages aux Indes occidentales ... 1768.

\*XE

.227

(Card 3)

.13

The gift, 1840, of David Bailie Warden to the  
library established by Nathaniel Bowditch.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792.

\*XH  
.716D  
.B65N2  
Nouveaux voyages dans l'Amérique septentrionale, contenant une collection de lettres écrites sur les lieux, par l'auteur, à son ami, m. Douin, chevalier, capitaine dans les troupes du Roi, ci-devant son camarade dans le nouveau monde. Par m. Bossu ...

A Amsterdam «i.e., Paris?», Chez Changuion, à la Bourse. M. DCC. LXXVII. «1777»

(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792. Nouveaux  
voyages dans l'Amérique septentrionale ...  
1777. (Card 2)

\*XH  
.716D  
.B65N2

xvj, 392 p. front., 2 pl. (1 fold.) 19cm.  
The author's observations during his third  
visit to the country, in 1770-1771.

Pages 348-369 relate to Saint Domingue.

"Fautes importantes à corriger ... ": p.x.

\*XH  
.716D  
.B65N2  
c.2  
Plates, etc., engraved by C. F. LeTellier and  
J. B. Louvion from designs by G. de St. Aubin.

Another copy. 20cm.

Imperfect: half- title wanting.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792.

\*XH Travels through that part of North America  
.716D formerly called Louisiana. By Mr. Bossu ...  
.B65T Translated from the French, by John Reinhold  
Forster ... Illustrated with notes relative  
chiefly to natural history. To which is added  
by the translator A systematic catalogue of all  
the known plants of English North-America, or, A  
flora Americæ septentrionalis. Together with An  
abstract of the most useful and necessary arti-  
cles contained in Peter Loeffling's Travels

(Continued on next card)





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792. Travels

\*XH ... (Card 2)

.716D through Spain and Cumana in South America. Re-  
.B65T ferred to the pages of the original Swedish edi-  
tion ...

London: Printed for T. Davies in Russel-  
Street, Covent-Garden. M DCC LXXI. c1771.

2 v. 21.5cm.

First published at Paris, 1768, under title  
"Nouveaux voyages aux Indes occidentales",  
(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792.      Travels

\*XH                      ... 1771. (Card 3)

.716D    covering the author's first two visits to the  
.B65T    country in 1751-1757 and 1757-1762.

The systematic catalogue of plants was also  
published separately under title: *Flora Americae  
septentrionalis*.

Pritzel 2979; cf. Hunt bot. cat., 619.



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.

[Cutler, Jervis] 1768-1844.

\*XG  
.309  
.69

A topographical description of the state of Ohio, Indiana territory, and Louisiana. Comprehending the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, and their principal tributary streams: the face of the country, soils, waters, natural productions, animal, vegetable, and mineral; towns, villages, settlements and improvements: and a concise account of the Indian tribes west of the Mississippi. To which is added, an interesting journal of Mr. Chas. Le Raye, while

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XG

.309

.69

[Cutler, Jervis] 1768-1844. A topographical  
description ... 1812. (Card 2)  
a captive with the Sioux nation, on the waters  
of the Missouri river. By a late officer in the  
U.S. army.

Boston: Published by Charles Williams. J. Bel-  
cher, printer. 1812.

v, [7]-219p. 5pl. 18cm. (12mo)  
Leaf of "Errata" bound in following t.p.  
Shaw/Shoemaker 25204.

I. Title.





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.683

.H39D

Hennepin, Louis, 17th cent.

Description de la Louisiane, nouvellement  
decouverte au sud'ouëst de la Nouvelle France,  
par ordre du Roy. Avec la carte du pays: les  
moeurs & la maniere de vivre des sauvages ...  
Par le r. p. Louis Hennepin ...

A Paris, Chez la veuve Sebastien Huré, ruë  
Saint Jacques, à l'image S. Jerôme, près S.  
Severin. M. DC. LXXXIII. Avec privilege dv Roy.  
[1683]

(See next card)

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.683

.H39D

Hennepin, Louis, 17th cent. Description de la  
Louisiane ... 1683. (Card 2)

6p.l., 312, 107p. fold.map. 16.5cm. (12mo)

Monogram device of A[mable] A[uroy] on t.p.

"Les mœurs des sauvages": p.[1]-107 (2d count)

Imperfect: map wanting; supplied in fac-  
simile.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NEW ENGLAND.

Gookin, Daniel, 1612?-1687.

\*XH

.97

.335

Historical collections of the Indians in New England. Of their several nations, numbers, customs, manners, religion and government, before the English planted there ... By Daniel Gookin ... Now first printed from the original manuscript.

At the Apollo Press, in Boston, by Belknap and Hall. MDCCXCII. 1792.

(Continued on next card)









INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NEW ENGLAND.

Josselyn, John, fl. 1630-1675.

\*XG

.3636

.7

An account of two voyages to New-England.

Wherein you have the setting out of a ship, with the charges; the prices of all necessaries for furnishing a planter and his family at his first coming; a description of the countrey, natives and creatures, with their merchantil and physical use; the government of the countrey as it is now possessed by the English, &c. A large chronological table of the most remarkable passages, from the first discovering of the continent of

(Continued on next card)

MB



\*XG  
.3636  
.7

Josselyn, John, fl. 1630-1675. An account of  
two voyages to New-England ... (Card 2)  
America, to the year 1673. By John Josselyn,  
gent. ....

London, Printed for Giles Widdows, at the  
Green-Dragon in St. Paul's-Church-yard, 1674.

4 p.l., 224, 227-279 p. 15cm. (8vo)

Page 219 misnumbered 223.

Printer's device on recto of 1st prelim.leaf.

"Chronological observations of America from  
the year of the world to the year ... 1673"

(Continued on next card)

MB



\*XG Josselyn, John, fl. 1630-1675. An account of  
.3636 two voyages to New-England ... 1674.  
.7 (Card 3)  
(p.[217]-279) has special t.p.  
"Errata": verso of 4th prelim.leaf.  
Wing J1091.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NEW ENGLAND.

Josselyn, John, fl. 1630-1675.

\*XG      An account of two voyages to New-England,  
.300      made during the years 1638, 1663. By John Joss-  
.44      elyn, gent.

Boston: William Veazie. MDCCCLXV.      [1865]

vii, 211 p. geneal. tab., facsims. 26cm.  
(4to)

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

Title page in red and black.

No.10 of 75 copies printed in medium quarto  
and signed by the publisher.

MB





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NEW ENGLAND.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.89

.15R

Winship, George Parker, 1871- ed.

Boston in 1682 and 1699; a trip to New-  
England, by Edward Ward, and A letter from New-  
England, by J.W. Reprinted, with an introduction  
and notes by George Parker Winship.

Providence, Rhode Island, 1905.

xxviii, [5], 34-98p., 1ℓ. facsims. 23cm.  
(Club for Colonial Reprints of Providence,  
Rhode Island. 2d publication)

No. 51 of 100 copies.

Gray boards, with vellum spine gilt stamped.

MB-Rev



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—NEW ENGLAND.

\*H.91

.60

[Winthrop, John, 1588-1649.

.2

A declaration of former passages and proceedings betwixt the English and the Narrowgansets, with their confederates, wherein the grounds and iustice of the ensuing warre are opened and cleared. Published, by order of the commissioners for the United colonies: At Boston the 11 of the sixth month 1645. [Boston, 1936,

facsim.: 7 p. 24½<sup>cm</sup>. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. no. 2]

Caption title.

Size of original: 19<sup>cm</sup>.

(Continued on next card)

37-9428

[3]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—NEW ENGLAND.

\*H.91

.60

.2

[Winthrop, John] 1588-1649. A declaration of former passages and proceedings betwixt the English and the Narragansets ... 1645. [1936] (Card 2)

Manuscript notes, including one by the author, on facsimiles of the fly-leaves.

Signed: Jo: Winthrop president, in the name of all the commissioners.

One of 15 copies from the original (Winthrop's copy) in the Massachusetts historical society, January 15, 1936.

1. New England—Hist.—Colonial period. 2. Indians of North America—Wars—1600-1750. 3. Indians of North America—New England. 4. Narraganset Indians. I. Title.

37-9428

Library of Congress

F67.W75

[3]

974



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NEW HAMPSHIRE.

SPECIAL  
COLLECTIONS

Bisbee, Ernest E.

SCH  
.W7

The White Mountain scrap book of stories and legends of the Crystal Hills or White Mountains of New Hampshire. Lancaster, N.H., Bisbee Press, 1939.

[52]p. illus. 23.5cm.

Map on p.[2] and text on p.[3] and [4] of cover.

1. White Mountains. 2. Indians of North America--New Hampshire. 3. Legends--White Mountains. I. Title.





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NEW HAMPSHIRE.

SPECIAL  
COLLECTIONS Willey, Benjamin Glazier, 1796-1867.

SCH Incidents in White Mountain history. Containing  
.W77 facts relating to the discovery and settlement  
of the mountains, Indian history and traditions,  
a minute and authentic account of the destruc-  
tion of the Willey family, geology and tem-  
perature of the mountains; together with  
numerous anecdotes illustrating life in the  
back woods ... To which is added An accurate  
guide from various cities to the White Moun-  
tains. 4th thousand. Boston, Nathaniel Noyes,  
1857.

(See next card)

MB



SPECIAL  
COLLECTIONS Willey, Benjamin Glazier, 1796-1867.  
SCH Incidents in White Mountain history ...  
.W77 1857. (Card 2)

xii,[13]-324,[1]p.,incl.front.,7 plates.  
19.5cm.

"Guide from various cities to the White  
Mountains. By Nathaniel Noyes": p.[309]-324.

1. White Mountains. 2. Indians of North  
America--New Hampshire. I. Noyes, Nathaniel.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—NEW MEXICO.

\*D.250

.67

**Benavides, Alonso de, fl. 1630.**

The memorial of Fray Alonso de Benavides, 1630; tr. by Mrs. Edward E. Ayer; annotated by Frederick Webb Hodge and Charles Fletcher Lummis. Chicago, Priv. print. [R. R. Donnelley and sons company, 1916.

xiii, 309 p., 1 l. incl. facsims. XLIV pl. (incl. facsims.) 23½ cm.

"Three hundred copies printed of which this is number 152."

"This precious source was translated into English and published for the first time in Land of sunshine ... Los Angeles, California (vol. XIII, no. 4-6, Sept.-Dec., 1900; vol. xv, no. 1-3, Jan.-Mar., 1901)" An English version was printed in the New York public library Bulletin of November and December, 1899, from a transcript, by the late John Gilmary Shea. cf. Introd.

(Continued on next card)

16—12264

[a54m1]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—NEW MEXICO.

\*D.250

.67

**Benavides, Alonso de**, fl. 1630. The memorial of Fray  
Alonso de Benavides ... 1916. (Card 2)

Contains facsimile reproduction of original text and t.-p.: Memorial  
que fray Ivan de Santander de la orden de San Francisco, comissario  
general de Indias, presenta a la Magestad catolica del rey Don Felipe  
Qvarto nuestro señor. Hecho por el padre fray Alonso de Benauides ...  
En Madrid en la Imprenta real. Año M.DC.xxx (p. [79]-183)

1. New Mexico—Descr. & trav. 2. Missions—New Mexico. 3. In-  
dians of North America—New Mexico. 4. Franciscans in New Mexico.  
i. Santander, Juan de. ii. Hodge, Frederick Webb, 1864— iii. Lum-  
mis, Charles Fletcher, 1859-1928. iv. Ayer, Emma Augustus (Bur-  
bank) tr.

F799.B43

Library of Congress

[a54m1]

16—12264





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NEW YORK.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

\*XH

.805

.F91P

Friends, Society of. Philadelphia Yearly  
Meeting.

A brief account of the proceedings of the  
committee appointed in the year 1795 by the  
yearly meeting of Friends of Pennsylvania,  
New-Jersey, &c. for promoting the improvement  
and gradual civilization of the Indian natives.

Philadelphia: Printed by Kimber, Conrad, & Co.  
1805.

45p. 22cm.(8vo)

Shaw/Shoemaker 8486.

Ex libris (signature): H[enry]. Channing,  
1807.



INDIANS 'OF NORTH AMERICA--NORTH CAROLINA.

Brickell, John, 1710?-1745.

\*XG

.743

.B76N

The natural history of North-Carolina. With an account of the trade, manners, and customs, of the Christian and Indian inhabitants. Strange beasts, birds, fishes, snakes, insects, trees, and plants, &c. ... By John Brickell ...

Dublin, Printed for the author: London, Sold by Charles Corbett, at Addison's Head, opposite St. Dunstan's Church, Fleetstreet. M DCCXLIII. Price 6 s. [1743] FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR  
(Continued on next card) MB



\*XG  
.743  
.B76N

Brickell, John, 1710?-1745. The natural history of North-Carolina ... 1743. (Card 2)  
xv, 408 p. 4 pl., fold.map. 20cm. (8vo)  
Title in red and black.

A plagiary of John Lawson's History of Carolina.

Sheets of the 1st, 1737, edition, re-issued with cancel t. p. and omission of dedication.

"Subscribers": p.vii-xv.

Pages 197 & 341 misnumbered 127 & 331.

MB



RARE BOOK DEPT INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NORTHWEST, CANADIAN.

Hearne, Samuel, 1745-1792.

\*XfH  
.C795  
.H35J

A journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay, to the northern ocean. Undertaken by order of the Hudson's Bay Company, for the discovery of copper mines, a north west passage, &c. in the years 1769, 1770, 1771, & 1772. By Samuel Hearne.

London: Printed for A.Strahan and T.Cadell:and sold by T.Cadell Jun.and W.Davies,(Successors to Mr.Cadell,)in the Strand. 1795.

(See next card)





RARE BOOK  
DEPT

\*XfH      Hearne, Samuel, 1745-1792.      A journey from  
.C795      Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay ...  
.H35J      1795. (Card 2)  
            xlv, 258[2]p. 4pl.(3fold.)5fold.maps(incl.  
            front.) 30.5cm.(4to)

In this copy the map designed to serve as the  
frontispiece has been bound following p.xlv.

"Errata": p.[xx]



\*G.304

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—NORTHWEST, CANADIAN.

.70

Hearne, Samuel, 1745-1792.

.6

A journey from Prince of Wales's fort in Hudson's bay to the northern ocean in the years 1769, 1770, 1771, and 1772, by Samuel Hearne. New ed., with introduction, notes, and illustrations, by J. B. Tyrrell, M. A. Toronto, The Champlain society, 1911.

xv, 437, viii p. pl., port., maps (part fold.) 25 cm. (*Half-title:* The publications of the Champlain society. vi)

"Five hundred and twenty copies of this volume have been printed. Twenty are reserved for editorial purposes. The remaining five hundred are supplied only to members of the society and to subscribing libraries. This copy is no. L. 16."

(Continued on next card)

11—24846

[a59e½]



\*G.304

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—NORTHWEST, CANADIAN.

.70

Hearne, Samuel, 1745-1792. A journey from Prince of  
Wales's fort ... 1911. (Card 2)

.6

Bibliography : p. 419-426.

1. Northwest, Canadian—Descr. & trav. 2. Indians of North  
America—Northwest, Canadian. 3. Natural history—Northwest,  
Canadian. 4. Northwest passage. I. Tyrrell, Joseph Burr,  
1858-

F1060.7.H44

Library of Congress

[a59e1]

11—24846



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—NORTHWEST, PACIFIC

KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK DEPT.

Ross, Alexander. 1783-1856.

\*\*G.309.102

The fur hunters of the Far West; a narrative of adventures in the Oregon and Rocky Mountains.

London. Smith, Elder & Co. 1855. 2 v. Portrait. Plate. Map. Sm. 8°.

1. Northwest, Pacific—Hist. 2. Oregon—Hist.—  
To 1859. 3. Fur trade—Northwest, Pacific. 4.  
Indians of North America—Northwest  
Pacific. I. Quaife, [REDACTED] Milo Milton, 1888—

*This card was printed at the Boston*  
ed. II. Title.

*Public Library, January 20, 1909.*





RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NORTHWEST, PACIFIC.

Ross, Alexander, 1783-1856.

\*XH      The fur hunters of the Far West; a narrative  
.C855      of adventures in the Oregon and Rocky Mountains.  
.R73F      By Alexander Ross ...

London: Smith, Elder and Co., 65, Cornhill.  
1855.

2v. fronts.(v.2,port.)fold.map. 20cm.(8vo)

"Vocabulary of the languages spoken by the  
Nez Percés": v.1,p.[313]-333.

In this copy the frontispieces have been trans-  
posed.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NOVA SCOTIA.

\*G.304

.70.2

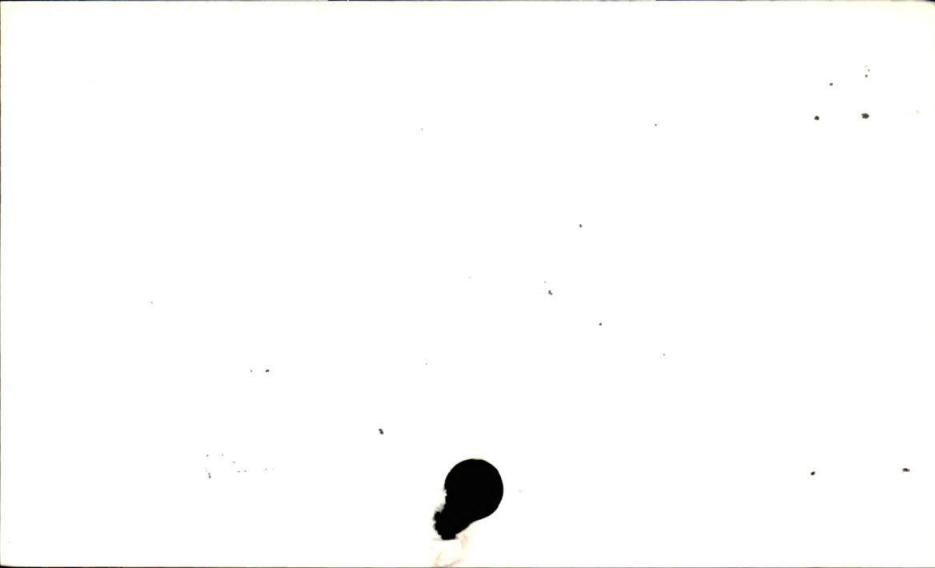
Denys, Nicolas, 1598-1688.

The description and natural history of the coasts of North America (Acadia); translated and edited, with a memoir of the author, collateral documents, and a reprint of the original by William F. Ganong. Toronto, Champlain Society, 1908.

xvi, 625 p. illus., facsims., maps. 25cm.  
(Publications of the Champlain Society, 2)

Bibliography: p.37-48.

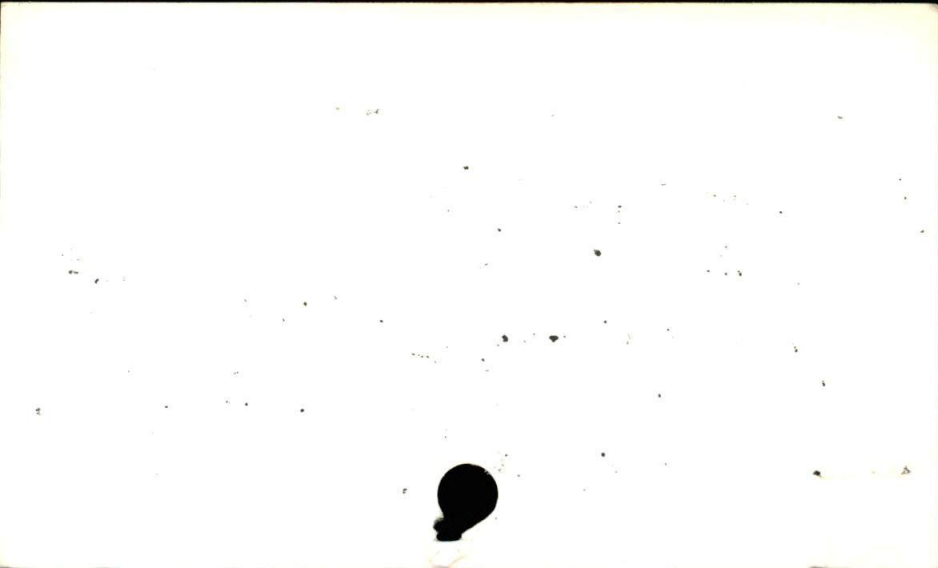
(Continued on next card)



\*G.304 INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NOVA SCOTIA.

.70.2 Denys, Nicolas, 1598-1688. The description  
and natural history of the coasts of North Ame-  
rica ... 1908. (Card 2)

1. Acadia. 2. Nova Scotia--Hist.--1608-1713.  
3. Nova Scotia--Descr. & trav. 4. Natural hist.--  
Nova Scotia. 5. Fisheries--Nova Scotia. 6. Cod-  
fisheries. 7. Indians of North America--Nova  
Scotia. 8. St. Lawrence, Gulf of. I. Ganong,  
William Francis, 1864- ed. II. Series:  
Champlain Society, Toronto. Publications, 2.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NOVA SCOTIA.

\*G.304  
.70  
.1

**Lescarbot, Marc.**

The history of New France by Marc Lescarbot; with an English translation, notes and appendices by W. L. Grant ... and an introduction by H. P. Biggar ... Toronto, The Champlain society, 1907-14.

3 v. fold. maps. 25 cm. (*Added t.-p.*: The publications of the Champlain society. [I, VII, XI]) **FOR OTHER EDITIONS** see **AUTHOR**

Text and translation of the third edition, Paris, 1618.

Most of the notes in v. 3 contributed by W. F. Ganong. *cf.* v. 3, p. [1]

"Five hundred and twenty copies of this volume have been printed."  
Vols. 2-3 numbered L16.

(Continued on next card)

7—32892

[59m½]





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NOVA SCOTIA.

\*G.304  
.70  
.1

Lescarbot, Marc. The history of New France ... 1907-  
14. (Card 2)

"Appendix I: List of Lescarbot's works": v. 3, p. 515-521.

1. New France—Disc. & explor. 2. America—Disc. & explor.—  
French. 3. Acadia. 4. Indians of North America. 5. Indians of  
North America—Nova Scotia. 6. Florida—Hist.—Huguenot colony,  
1562-1565. 7. Villegagnon, Nicolas Durand de, 1510-1571. 8. Lescar-  
bot, Marc—Bibl. I. Biggar, Henry Percival, 1872— II. Grant,  
William Lawson, 1872— ed. and tr. III. Ganong, William Francis,  
1864-1941.

F1030.L655

7—32892

Library of Congress

[59m½]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--OHIO VALLEY.

\*G.309  
.242

Dodge, Jacob Richards, 1823-1902.

Red men of the Ohio valley: an aboriginal history of the period commencing A.D. 1650, and ending at the treaty of Greenville, A.D. 1795; embracing notable facts and thrilling incidents in the settlement by the whites of the states of Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana and Illinois. Springfield, O., Ruralist Pub. Co., 1859.

436 p. front., illus. 19cm.

1. Indians of North America--Ohio valley.

I. Title.

LC



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.  
\*\*G.382

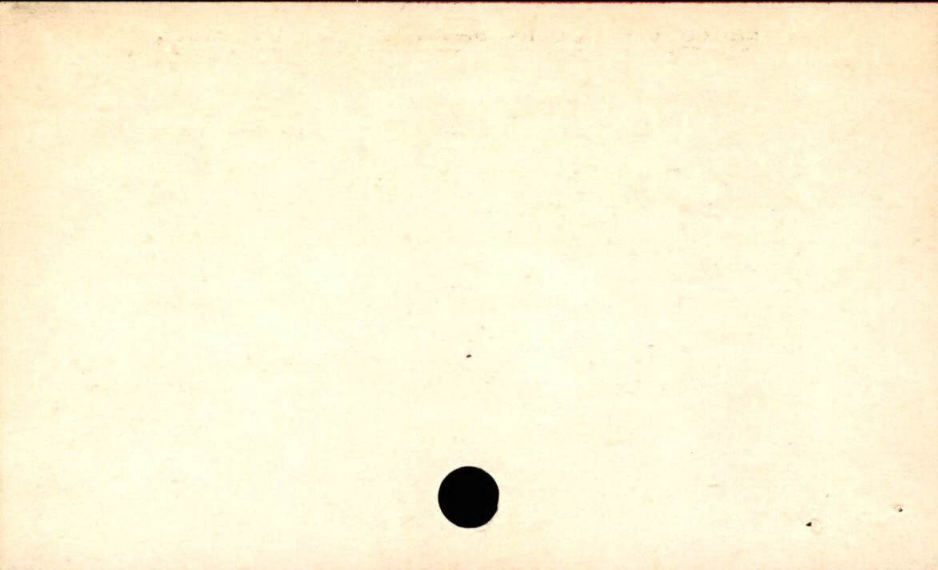
INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—PACIFIC COAST.

.7 Meares, John, 1756?-1809.

Voyages made in the years 1788 and 1789, from China to the north west coast of America. To which are prefixed, an introductory narrative of a voyage performed in 1786, from Bengal, in the ship Nootka; observations on the probable existence of a north west passage; and some account of the trade between the north west coast of America and China; and the latter country and Great Britain. London, Printed at

(Continued on next card)

LC



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—PACIFIC COAST.

\*\*G.382

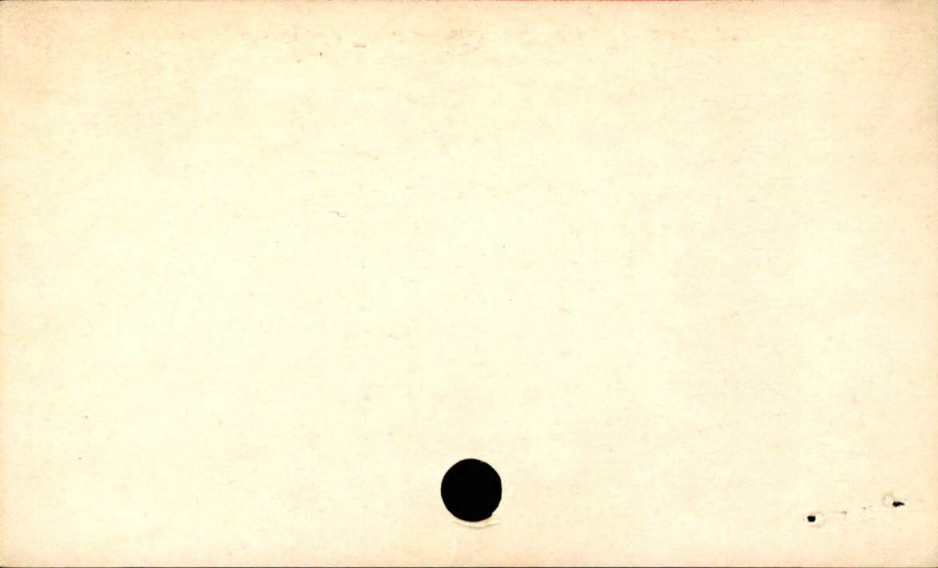
.7

Meares, John, 1756?-1809. Voyages made in the years 1788 and 1789 ... (Card 2) the Logographic press, 1790.

viii, [12], xcv, [1], 372, [108] p. front., plates, (part fold.) ports., fold. maps, 30 x 25cm.

Compiled by W. Combe from the papers of J. Meares.

1. Northwest coast of North America. 2. Vancouver Island. 3. Indians of North America—Pacific coast. 4. Pacific Ocean. 5. Northwest passage. I. Combe, William, 1741-1823, comp. II. Title.





RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--PACIFIC COAST.

Meares, John, 1756?-1809.

\*XfE Voyages made in the years 1788 and 1789, from  
.790 China to the north west coast of America. To which  
.M46V are prefixed, An introductory narrative of a voyage performed in 1786, from Bengal, in the ship Nootka; observations of the probable existence of a north west passage; and some account of the trade between the north west coast of America and China; and the latter country and Great Britain.  
By John Meares ...

London: Printed at the Logographic Press; and

(See next card)

MB



RAWE BOOKS  
DEPT.

XfE  
.790  
.M46V

Meares, John, 1756?-1809. Voyages made in the  
years 1788 and 1789, from China to the north  
west coast of America ... 1790. (Card 2)  
sold by J.Walter, N<sup>o</sup>169, Piccadilly, opposite Old  
Bond Street. M.DCCXC. [1790]  
vii, [12], xcv, [1], 372, [108]p. front.(port.),  
17pl.(incl.ports., part fold.), 10 maps(3 fold.)  
31cm.(4to)  
Compiled by W.Combe from the papers of J.Meares.  
"Errata": p.[xcvi]  
Pages lxiii, 39, 120 & 197 misnumbered lxii, 36, 20,

(See next card)



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

Meares, John, 1756-1809. Voyages made in the  
years 1788 and 1789, from China to the north  
west coast of America ... 1790. (Card 3)  
and 179.

J.R.Abbey, Travel in aquatint and lithography,  
594.

Ex libris(bookplate): James Means.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--PENNSYLVANIA.

\*XH  
.90B  
.9  
Notice is hereby given to the Surveyor-General,  
and Deputy Surveyors of the several districts  
within the last Indian purchase, that a tract of  
land ... was located long before the late revolution ... Thomas Clifford, John Abraham Denor-  
mandie, Miers Fisher, and Charles Hurst. Phila-  
delphia, May 17, 1785.

Philadelphia, 1785.

broadside. 21 x 15.5cm.

Not in Evans.





Indians of North America--Rhode Island

See also

Narraganset Indians



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTH CAROLINA.

Brickell, John, 1710?-1745.

\*XG

.743

.B76N

The natural history of North-Carolina. With an account of the trade, manners, and customs, of the Christian and Indian inhabitants. Strange beasts, birds, fishes, snakes, insects, trees, and plants, &c. ... By John Brickell ...

Dublin, Printed for the author: London, Sold by Charles Corbett, at Addison's Head, opposite St. Dunstan's Church, Fleetstreet. M DCCXLIII. Price 6 s. [1743]

(Continued on next card)

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR  
MB



\*XG      Brickell, John, 1710?-1745.      The natural his-  
.743      tory of North-Carolina ... 1743. (Card 2)  
.B76N      xv, 408 p. 4 pl., fold.map. 20cm. (8vo)  
Title in red and black.

A plagiary of John Lawson's History of  
Carolina.

Sheets of the 1st, 1737, edition, re-issued  
with cancel t. p. and omission of dedication.

"Subscribers": p.vii-xv.

Pages 197 & 341 misnumbered 127 & 331.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHERN STATES.

Bartram, William, 1739-1823.

\*XL Voyage dans les parties sud de l'Amérique septentrionale; savoir: les Carolines septentrionale  
.801 et méridionale, la Georgie, les Florides orientale  
.B28V et occidentale, le pays des Cherokees, le vaste territoire des Muscogulges ou de la confédération Creek, et le pays des Chactaws; contenant des détails sur le sol et les productions naturelles de ces contrées, et des observations sur les mœurs des sauvages qui les habitent. Par Williams et Bartram. Imprimé à Philadelphie, en

(Continued on next card)





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHERN STATES.

Bartram, William, 1739-1823. Voyage dans les  
parties sud de l'Amérique septentrionale ...

\*XL

.801

.B28V

(Card 2)

1792. et à Londres, en 1792, et trad. de l'angl.  
par P. V. Benoist ...

A Paris, Chez Maradan, libraire, rue Pavée  
Saint-André-des-Arcs, n<sup>o</sup> 16. An IX. c1801.

2 v. front. (port.), fold. plates, fold. map.  
19cm.

"Errata": v.1, p.c459; v.2, p.c437.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHERN STATES.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792.

\*XE  
.227  
.13  
Nouveaux voyages aux Indes occidentales; contenant une relation des differens peuples qui habitent les environs du grand fleuve Saint-Louis, appelé vulgairement le Mississipi; leur religion; leur gouvernement; leurs mœurs &c.; leurs guerres & leur commerce. Par m. Bossu ...

A Paris, Chez Le Jay, libraire, quay de Gêvres, au Grand Corneille. M. DCC. LXVIII. Avec approbation & privilege du Roi. 1768.

(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHERN STATES.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792.      Nouveaux  
voyages aux Indes occidentales ... 1768.  
(Card 2)

\*XE  
.227  
.13

2 pts. in 1 v. (xx, 244 p., 2 l., 264 p.)  
fronts., 3 pl. 17cm.

Title vignettes.

Publisher's advts., pt.2, p.256-264.

Based on visits in 1751-1757 and 1757-1762.

Plates, etc., engraved by C. Beurlier from  
designs by G. de St. Aubin.

(Continued on                      next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHERN STATES.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792.      Nouveaux  
voyages aux Indes occidentales ... 1768.

\*XE  
.227  
.13

(Card 3)

The gift, 1840, of David Bailie Warden to the  
library established by Nathaniel Bowditch.





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHERN STATES.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792.

\*XH  
.716D  
.B65N2  
Nouveaux voyages dans l'Amérique septentrio-  
nale, contenant une collection de lettres écrites  
sur les lieux, par l'auteur, à son ami, m. Douin,  
chevalier, capitaine dans les troupes du Roi,  
ci-devant son camarade dans le nouveau monde.  
Par m. Bossu ...

A Amsterdam =i.e., Paris?., Chez Changuion, à  
la Bourse. M. DCC. LXXVII. 1777.

(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHERN STATES.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792. Nouveaux  
voyages dans l'Amérique septentrionale ...  
1777. (Card 2)

\*XH  
.716D  
.B65N2

xvj, 392 p. front., 2 pl. (1 fold.) 19cm.  
The author's observations during his third  
visit to the country, in 1770-1771.

Pages 348-369 relate to Saint Domingue.

"Fautes importantes à corriger ... ": p.x.

\*XH  
.716D  
.B65N2  
c.2  
Plates, etc., engraved by C. F. LeTellier and  
J. B. Louvion from designs by G. de St. Aubin.

Another copy. 20cm.

Imperfect: half- title wanting.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHERN STATES.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792.

\*XH Travels through that part of North America  
.716D formerly called Louisiana. By Mr. Bossu ...  
.B65T Translated from the French, by John Reinhold  
Forster ... Illustrated with notes relative  
chiefly to natural history. To which is added  
by the translator A systematic catalogue of all  
the known plants of English North-America, or, A  
flora Americæ septentrionalis. Together with An  
abstract of the most useful and necessary arti-  
cles contained in Peter Loeffling's Travels

(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHERN STATES.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792. Travels

\*XH ... (Card 2)

.716D through Spain and Cumana in South America. Re-  
.B65Tferred to the pages of the original Swedish edi-  
tion ...

London: Printed for T. Davies in Russel-  
Street, Covent-Garden. M DCC LXXI. c1771.

2 v. 21.5cm.

First published at Paris, 1768, under title  
"Nouveaux voyages aux Indes occidentales",  
(Continued on next card)





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHERN STATES.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792.      Travels

\*XH      ... 1771. (Card 3)

.716D      covering the author's first two visits to the  
.B65T      country in 1751-1757 and 1757-1762.

The systematic catalogue of plants was also  
published separately under title: *Flora Americae  
septentrionalis*.

Pritzel 2979; cf. Hunt bot. cat., 619.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—SOUTHWEST, NEW.

\*20th

1.83

.856

**Du Bois, John Van Deusen, 1833?–1879.**

Campaigns in the West 1856–1861; the journal and letters of Colonel John Van Deusen Du Bois; with pencil sketches of Joseph Heger. Edited by George P. Hammond. Tucson, Arizona Pioneers Historical Society, 1949.

xii, 120 p. 16 plates, fold. map. 40 cm.

“Three hundred copies printed at the Grabhorn Press, San Francisco.” No 192, signed: George P. Hammond.

1. Indians of North America—Wars—1815–1875. 2. Indians of North America—Southwest, New. 3. Southwest, New—Hist. 4. Mormons and Mormonism. 5. U. S. Army. 3d Cavalry. I. Heger, Joseph, b. 1835, illus. II. Title.

E81.D85 Rosenwald Coll.

A 51—7025

Michigan. Univ. Libr.  
for Library of Congress

[55r51d½]†



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHWEST, OLD.

Nuttall, Thomas, 1786-1859.

\*XG      A journal of travels into the Arkansa territory,  
.309      during the year 1819. With occasional observa-  
.112      tions on the manners of the aborigines ... By  
Thomas Nuttall ...

Philadelphia: Printed and published by Thos.  
H. Palmer. 1821.

xii, 293-296 p. front. (fold. map) 5 pl.  
20.5cm.

Aquatint plates engraved by Francis Kearney.  
(Continued      on next card) MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHWEST, OLD.

Nuttall, Thomas, 1786-1859. A journal of travels into the Arkansa territory ... 1821.

\*XG

.309

(Card 2)

.112

Also issued in same year with collation:  
vii, 293-296 p.

Imperfect: p.115-118, fold. map and 1 plate wanting.

MB





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—TENNESSEE.

\*G.309.235 Breazeale, J W M.

Life as it is; or, Matters and things in general: containing, amongst other things, historical sketches of the exploration and first settlement of the state of Tennessee; manners and customs of the inhabitants; their wars with the Indians; battle of King's mountain; history of the Harps (two noted murderers); a satirical burlesque <sup>upon</sup> the practice of electioneering; legislative, judicial and ecclesiastical incidents: descriptions of natural curiosities; a collection of anecdotes, &c., by J. W. M. Breazeale. Knoxville, Printed by J. Williams, 1842.

2 p. l., [15]—256 p. 19<sup>cm</sup>.

1. Tennessee—Hist. 2. Indians of North America—Tennessee.

Library of Congress

F436.B81

10—3145

— — — — Copy 2.

[a35d1]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--TEXAS.

Parker, William B

\*XH

.856

.P22N

Notes taken during the expedition commanded by Capt. R. B. Marcy, U.S.A. through unexplored Texas, in the summer and fall of 1854. By W. B. Parker ...

Philadelphia: Hayes & Zell, no.193 Market Street. 1856.

xii, [9]-242 p. 19.5cm.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--VIRGINIA.

\*H.98

20

[Beverley, Robert] 1675?-1716.

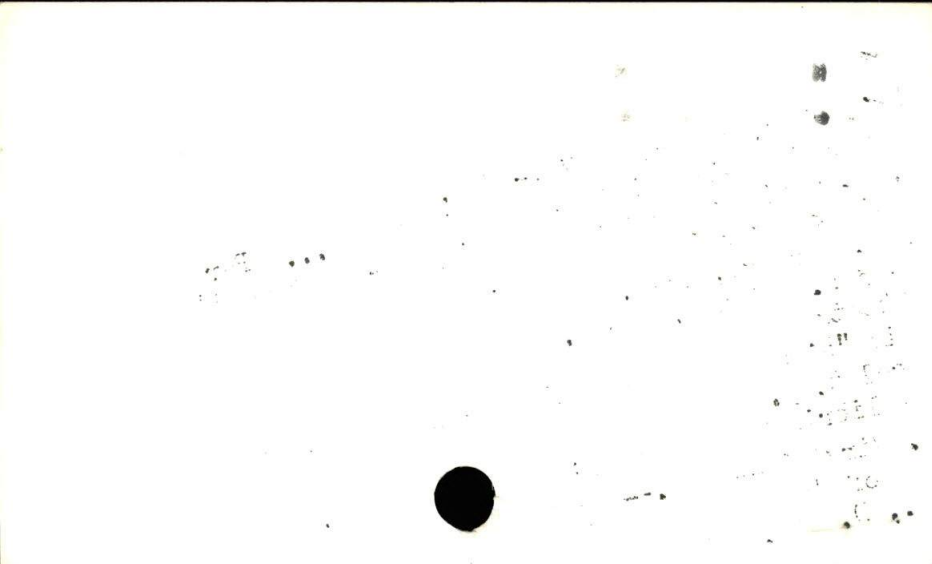
Relation historique de la Virginie ... Par  
D. S. natif & habitant du païs. Traduit de l'an-  
glois & enrichie de figures. A Amsterdam, Chez  
J. F. Bernard, 1718.

433 p. plates. 16cm.

Sheets of the Amsterdam, 1707, edition, with  
title "Histoire de la Virginie" re-issued with  
cancel t. p.

Ex libris (sale label): George Brinley.

1. Virginia--Hist.--Colonial period. 2. In-  
dians of North America--Virginia.  
I. S., D. II. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—VIRGINIA.

\*F229

.H18

1615

**Hamor, Ralph, *the younger*.**

A true discovrse of the present estate of Virginia, and the successe of the affaires there till the 18 of Iune. 1614. Together. With a relation of the seuerall English townes and fortes, the assured hopes of that countrie and the peace concluded with the Indians. The christening of Powhatans daughter and her marriage with an English-man. Written by Raphe Hamor the yonger, late secretarie in that colony ... London, Printed by Iohn Beale for W. Welby, 1615 [Albany, J. Munsell, 1860]

5 p. l., 69, (1) p., 1 l. 34 1/2 x 26 cm.

(Continued on next card)

6-19799

[35b1]

\*F229.H18 1615





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—VIRGINIA.

\*F229

.H18

1615

**Hamor, Ralph, *the younger*.** A true discovrse of the  
present estate of Virginia ... 1615 [1860] (Card 2)

The discourse is followed by three letters: (1) "To the R. and my most esteemed friend Mr. D. M. at his house at F. Ch. in London," by Sir Thomas Dale, dated "From Iames towne in Virginia the 18 of Iune, 1614," p. 51-59; (2) "To my verie deere and louing cosen M<sup>r</sup> G<sup>o</sup>uge minister of the Black<sup>e</sup> Friars in London," by Rev. Alexander Whitaker, dated "Virginia Iune 18. 1614," p. 59-61; (3) "The coppie of the gentlemans letters to Sir Thomas Dale, that after married Powhatans daughter, containing the reasons mouing him thereunto," by John Rolfe, p. 61-68.

"Only 200 copies privately printed" (for Charles Gorham Barney, of Richmond, Va. cf. Sabin, Dict.)

1. Virginia—Hist.—Colonial period. 2. Indians of North America—Virginia. 3. Pocahontas, d. 1617. I. Dale, Sir Thomas, d. 1619. II. Whitaker, Alexander, 1585-1617? III. Rolfe, John, 1585-1622.

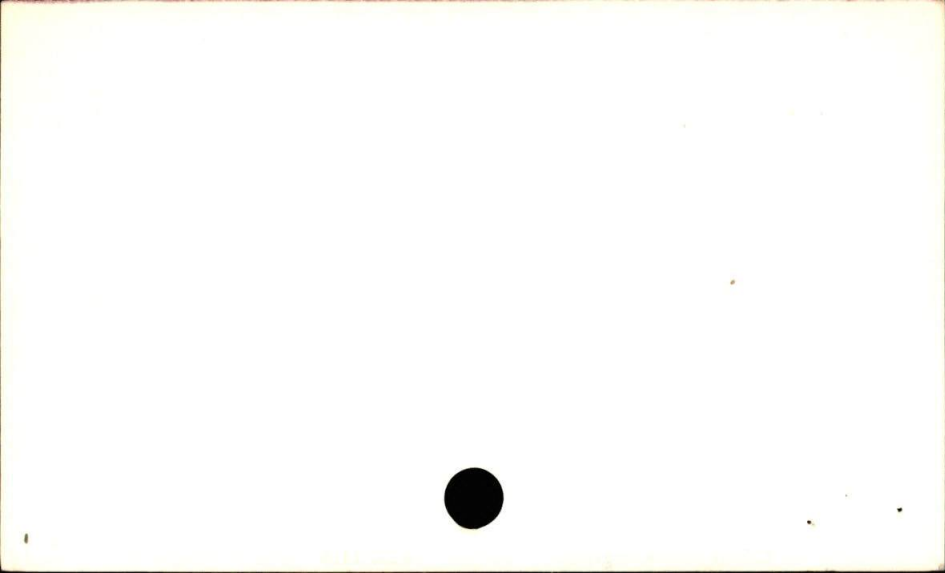
(Continued on  next card)

[35b1]

6-19799

Library of Congress

\*F229.H18 1615



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—VIRGINIA.

\*F229

.H18 Hamor, Ralph, the younger. A true discovrse  
1615 of the present estate of Virginia ... 1615  
[1860] (Card 3)

KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

\*G.351.10 — — [Another copy]

\*F229.H18 1615



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--VIRGINIA.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Hariot, Thomas, 1560-1621.

\*XG

.303

.18

c.1

A brief and true report of the new found land of Virginia, by Thomas Hariot; a facsimile reproduction of the 1588 quarto, with an introductory essay by Randolph G. Adams, Director of the William L. Clements Library.

Edwards Brothers, Ann Arbor: 1931.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

3 p.l., ix, facsim. (=48 p. illus. (coat of arms)), 1 l. 26cm. (... Ann Arbor facsimile series. no.1)

(Continued

on next card)

MB-Rew.



RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

Hariot, Thomas, 1560-1621. . . . A brief and true  
report of the new found land of Virginia ...  
1931. (Card 2)  
Title in black and red.  
Title vignette.  
No. 209 of 315 copies reproduced from the  
Clements copy.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

XG  
.303  
.18  
c.1  
XG  
.303  
.18  
c.2  
Another copy.  
No. 159.

RARE BOOKS  
DEPT.





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—VIRGINIA—POETRY.

PS2876

.P5 Smith, Seba, 1792-1868.

Powhatan; a metrical romance, in seven cantos.  
By Seba Smith ... New-York, Harper & brothers,  
1841.

KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

199 p. 19 1/2<sup>cm</sup>.

\*A.8327.1 — — [Another copy]

1. Powhatan, Indian chief, d. 1618—Poetry.
  2. Indians of North America—Virginia—Poetry.
- I. Title.

PS2876.P5



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—THE WEST.

\*F786

.S75

Bandel, Eugene, 1835-1889.

v.2

Frontier life in the army, 1854-1861; tr. by Olga Bandel, and Richard Jente; ed. by Ralph P. Bieber. Glendale, Calif., A. H. Clark Co., 1932.

330 p. plates, ports., fold. map. 25cm.  
(The Southwest historical series. II)

Bandel's adventures as recorded in letters in German and a journal in English.

Bibliographical foot-notes.

(Continued on next card)

LC



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—THE WEST.

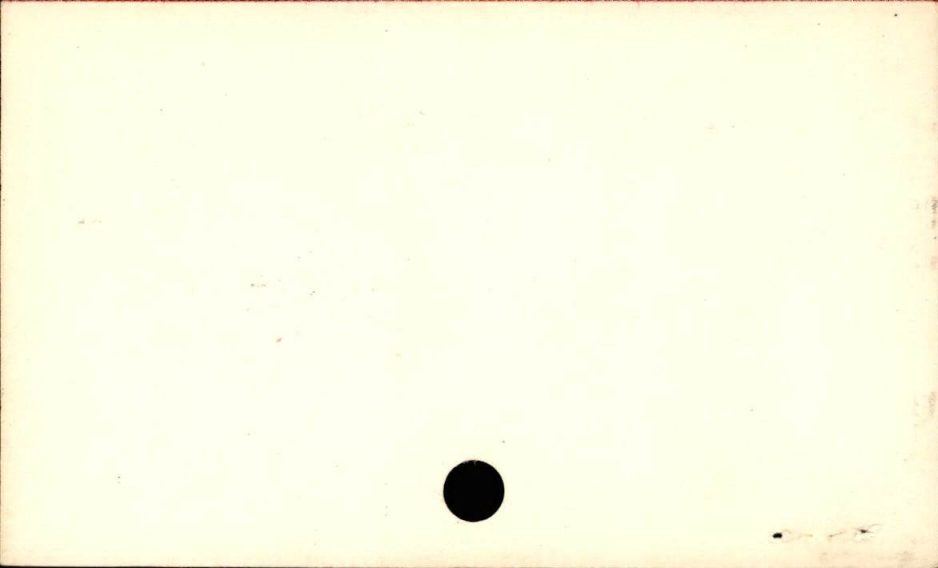
\*F786

.S75 Bandel, Eugene, 1835-1889. Frontier life in  
v.2 the army ... 1932. (Card 2)

"20th"

.4.37B222 ——— [Another copy]

1. U. S.—Army—Military life. 2. Frontier  
and pioneer life—The West. 3. Indians of North  
America—The West. I. Bandel, Olga, tr.  
II. Jente, Richard, 1888- joint tr. III.  
Bieber, Ralph Paul, 1894- ed. IV. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--THE WEST.

\*G.302

.116 Farnham, Thomas Jefferson, 1804-1848.

Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory. London, Richard Bentley, 1843.

2 v. 21 cm.

1. The West--Descr. & trav. 2. Oregon--Descr. & trav. 3. Overland journeys to the Pacific. 4. Rocky Mountains--Descr. & trav. 5. Indians of North America--The West.





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--THE WEST.

\*G.309

.234

Gregg, Josiah, 1806-1850?

Commerce of the prairies or the Journal of a Santa Fé trader, during eight expeditions across the great western prairies, and residence of nearly nine years in northern Mexico. 2d ed. New York, J. & H. G. Langley, 1845.

2 v. illus., plates, maps (part fold.) 19cm.

Ex libris (book label): Frederick S. Siegelberg.

1. Southwest, New. 2. New Mexico. 3. Mexico--  
Descr. & trav. 4. Santa Fé trail. 5. Indians  
of North America--The West. I. Title.



KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—THE WEST.

\*G.3637.13

Heap, Gwinn Harris.

Central route to the Pacific, from the valley of the Mississippi to California; journal of the expedition of E. F. Beale ... and Gwinn Harris Heap, from Missouri to California, in 1853. By Gwinn Harris Heap. Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo and co; London, Trübner and co., 1854.

136 p. front., plates, fold. map. 23<sup>cm</sup>.

(Continued on next card)

\*G.3637.13



KEPT IN  
RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—THE WEST.

\*G.3637.13

Heap, Gwinn Harris.      Central route to the  
Pacific ... 1854.      (Card 2)

1. The West—Descr. & trav. 2. U. S.—Ex-  
ploring expeditions. 3. Overland journeys to  
the Pacific. 4. Indians of North America—The  
West. I. Beale, Edward Fitzgerald, 1822-1893.  
II. Title.

\*G.3637.13



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—THE WEST.

\*Q.99

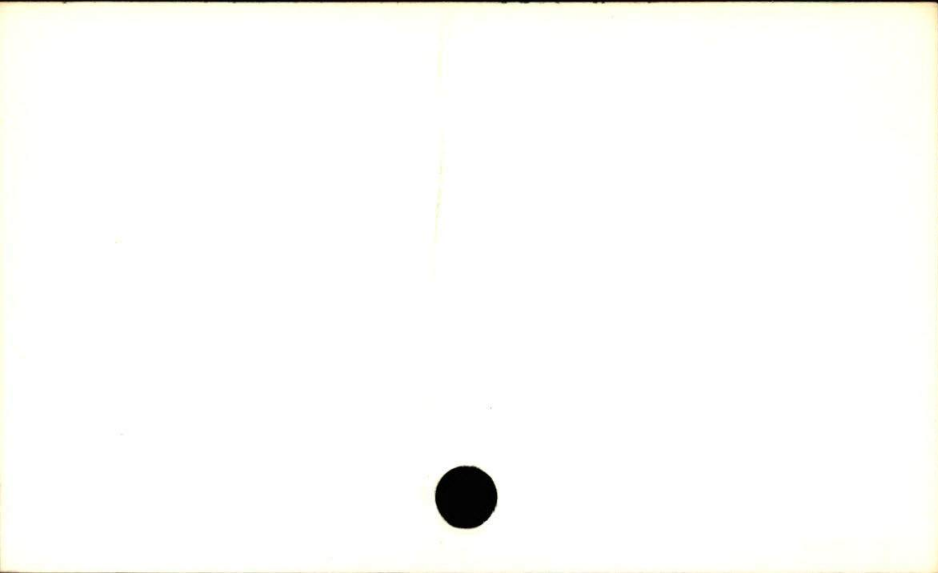
.149

Parkman, Francis, 1823-1893.

The Oregon trail; edited from his notebooks  
by Mason Wade and illustrated by Maynard Dixon.  
New York, The Limited Editions Club, 1943.

xxii, 297 p. illus. 26 cm.

1. The West—Descr. & trav. 2. Indians of  
North America—The West. 3. Frontier and pioneer  
life—The West. 4. Oregon trail. I. Wade,  
Mason, 1913— ed. II. Dixon, Maynard, 1875—  
illus. III. Lim [redacted] ited Editions Club, New Yor





INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--THE WEST.

\*A.6725K

.7

Parkman, Francis, 1823-1893.

... The Oregon trail, illustrated by Thomas Hart Benton. Garden city, N.Y., Doubleday, Doran & co.,inc., 1945.

4 p.l., v-vi p., 1 l., 328 p., 1 l. col. plates. 25 cm.



RARE BOOK

DETL

\*XH

.848

.Sh5C

no.7

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--THE WEST.

Simpson, James Hervey, 1813-1883.

The shortest route to California illustrated by a history of explorations of the Great Basin of Utah with its topographical and geological character and some account of the Indian tribes. By Brevet Brig.-General J.H. Simpson ...

Philadelphia: J.B.Lippincott & Co. 1869.

58p. fold.map. 20.5cm.;bd.to 23cm.

Printed pink front wrapper preserved.

Inscribed: Lt. Col. Brantz Mayer, U.S.A., with the regards of J.H. Simpson.

(See next card)

MB-Rev.(2)



RARE BOOK  
DEPT.

Simpson, James Harvey, 1813-1883. The  
shortest route to California ... 1869.  
(Card 2)

XH  
.869 Another copy. 21.5cm  
.Si5S Purple cloth, blind & gilt stamped.  
In this copy the map is bound as a frontis-  
piece.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--THE WEST.

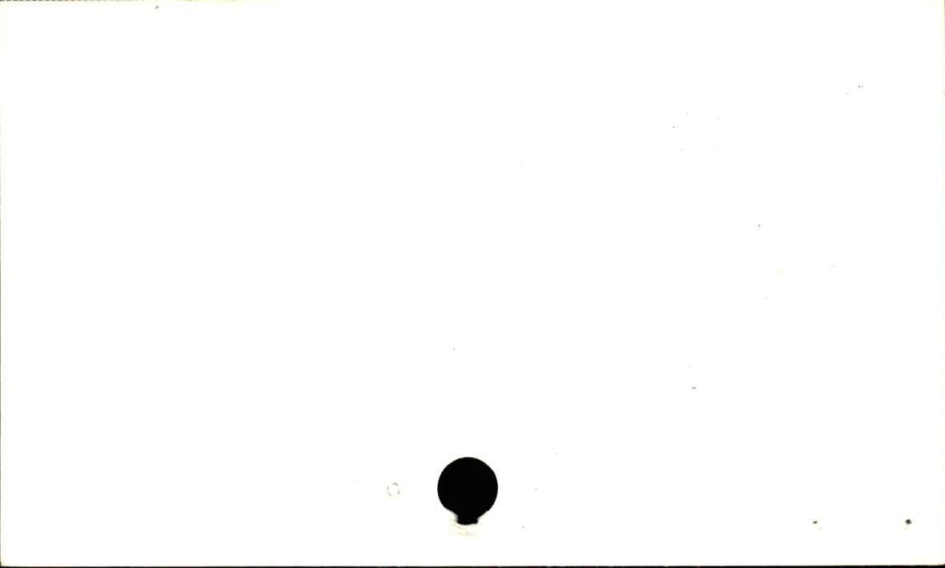
\*H.105

.1

U. S. Engineer Dept.

Report of the Secretary of War, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, transmitting a report of the expedition of the dragoons, under the command of Colonel Henry Dodge, to the Rocky mountains, during the summer of 1835, &c. February 29, 1836 ... [Washington, D. C.] Gales & Seaton, print. [1836]

38 p. 2 fold. maps. 23cm. (U. S. 24th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Exec. doc. no.209)  
(Continued next card)





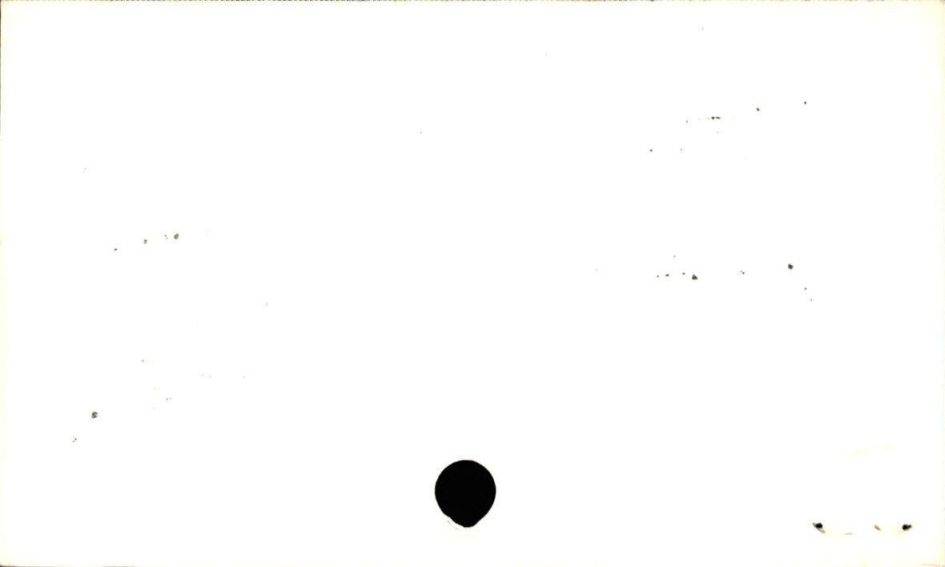
INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--THE WEST.

\*H.105

.1

U. S. Engineer Dept. Report of the Secretary  
of War ... [1836] (Card 2)  
Caption title; imprint from foot of p.1.

1. U. S.--Exploring expeditions. 2. Rocky  
Mountains--Descr. & trav. 3. Indians of North  
America--The West. I. Dodge, Henry, 1782-1867.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA, CIVILIZATION OF.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Knox, William, 1732-1810.

\*XH

.A789

.K77T

Three tracts respecting the conversion and instruction of the free Indians and Negroe slaves in the colonies. Addressed to the Venerable Society for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, in the year 1768. By William Knox ... A new edition.

London: Printed for J. Debrett, opposite Burlington House, Piccadilly. M.DCC.LXXXIX. [1789]

39p. 22cm. (8vo)



INDIANS OF NORTH CAROLINA--LAND TRANSFERS.

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on the President's Message, Feb. 19, 1794.

\*XbW

.794

.Un3C

Feb.

13

The Committee to whom was referred the Message from the President ... inclosing the copy of a letter from the Governor of North-Carolina, covering a resolution of the Legislature of that state, as also, the petition of Thomas Person and others ... and of the Trustees of the University of North-Carolina, report ...

[Philadelphia, Childs and Swaine? 1794]

(Continued on next card)

MB



\*XbW  
.794  
.Un3C  
Feb.  
13

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on the President's Message, Feb. 19, 1794. The Committee to whom was referred the Message ... [1794] (Card 2)  
broadside. 33 x 20cm.  
On the allocation of public lands in the state of North Carolina, including Indian lands.

MB

